CARSTENS PUBLICATIONS

RAILFAN

DECEMBER 1989 $2.50

RAILFAN® & RAILROAD

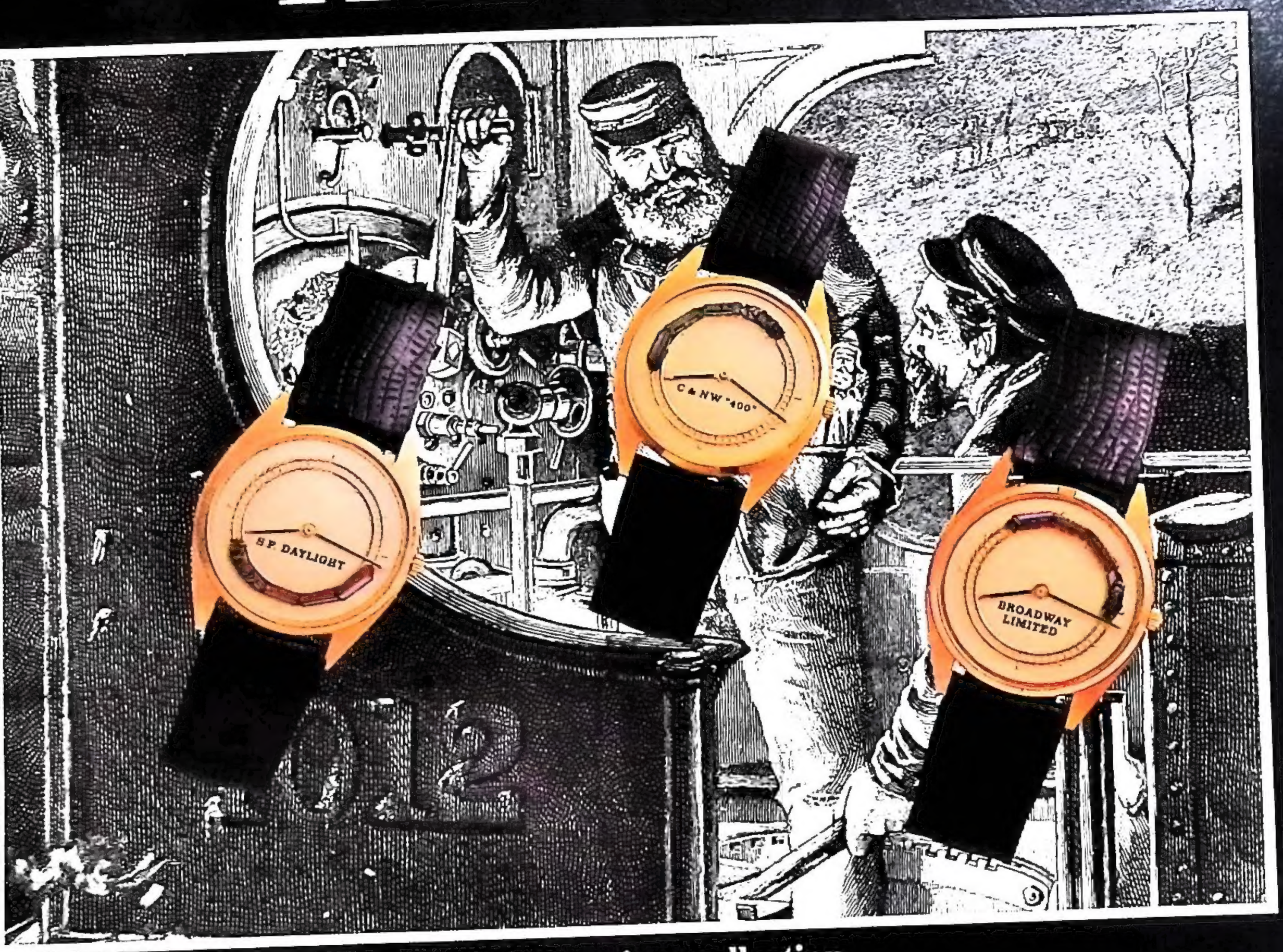
CANADA $3.25

- Boston & Maine's FTs
- Florida West Coast
- Cover One Contest Winners

BLAIR KOOISTRA

Time in Motion presents...

TITANS OF THE RAILS



Quartz timepiece collection

Here are the remarkable iron horses, the massive nation builders, the rolling steam gushing legends of locomotive history! They're reproduced for you in fine heirloom quality watches and ACTUALLY SET IN MOTION... CHUGGING 'ROUND THE TRACK ONCE EVERY MINUTE! This distinquished collection is presented to you in this special-edition-offering by Time in Motion, official watchmaker for over 15 years for many of the major railroads.

Choose the classic Broadway Ltd., the beautiful Southern Pacific Daylight, or the record breaking Chicago & Northwestern "400". Renowned railroad artist GIL REID, captures each train in faithful graphic detail on every watch. These timepieces are superlative examples of the watchmakers' art. They feature a reliable SWISS QUARTZ movement and brushed European gold dial with a precision die-struck RAISED & POLISHED track design. The ultra-thin micron plated gold case is accented by a genuine lizard grain leather strap. Every watch is fully warranted for one year against manufacturers defects.

Your cost, is only $99.95...an unprecedented value in view of the outstanding quality and collectors appeal of this offer. Each timepiece will be accompanied by an attractive leatherette gift box along with an expertly written commentary describing the railroad's history. Capture the magic of railroading by ordering your timepiece now!

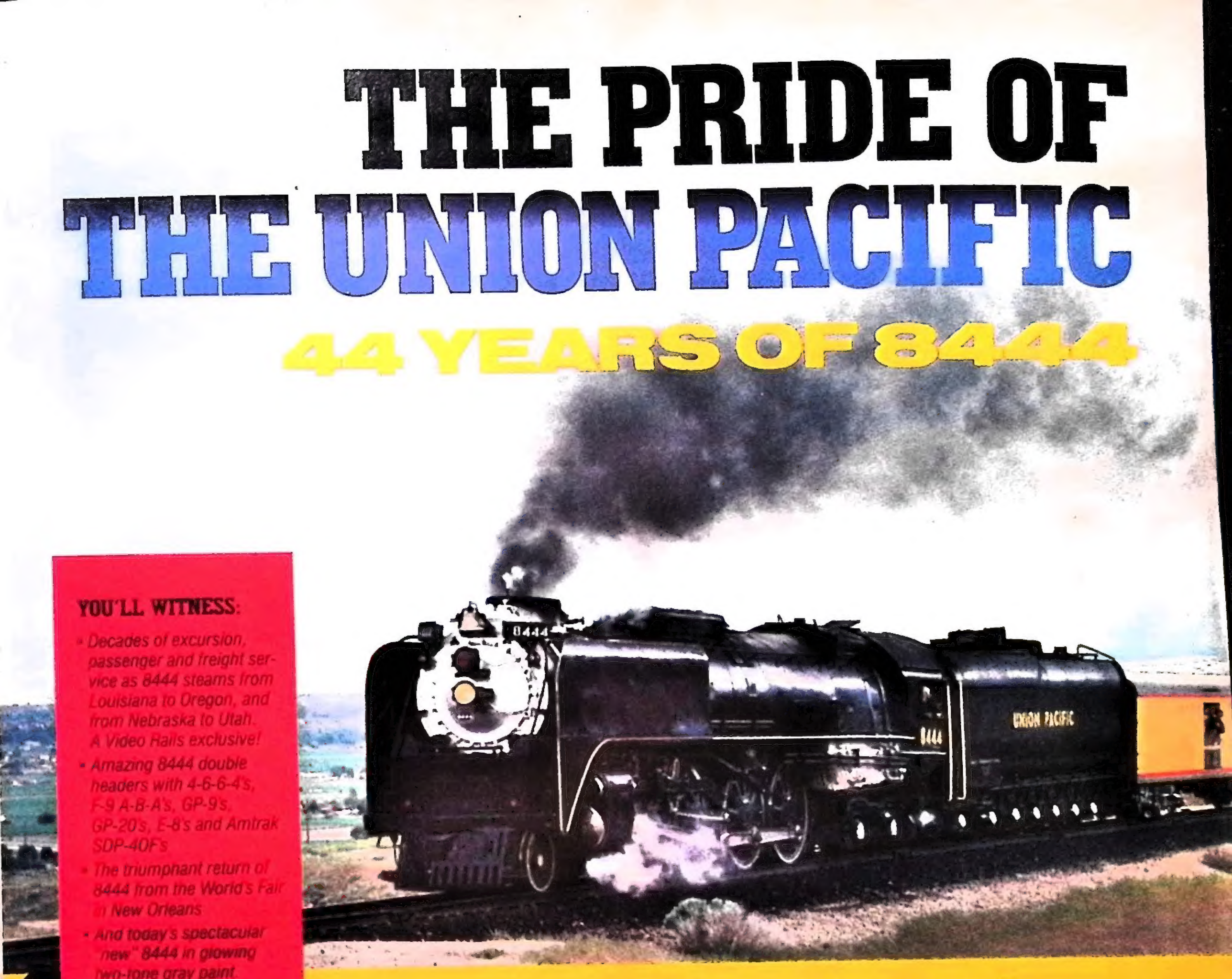
To order your timepiece, indicate the Railroad Model and Quantity you desire. Send your Name and Address along with your Check or Money Order for $99.95 per watch (shipping and handling included) to Time In Motion, Inc., 6530 West Rogers Circle, Suite 31, Boca Raton, FL 33487

Ladies model not available.

Time in Motion

THE PRIDE OF THE UNION PACIFIC

44 YEARS OF 8444



YOU'LL WITNESS:

- *Decades of excursion, passenger and freight service as 8444 steams from Louisiana to Oregon, and from Nebraska to Utah. A Video Rails exclusive!*
- *Amazing 8444 double headers with 4-6-6-4's, F-9 A-B-A's, GP-9's, GP-20's, E-8's and Amtrak SDP-40F's*
- *The triumphant return of 8444 from the World's Fair in New Orleans*
- *And today's spectacular "new" 8444 in glowing two-tone gray paint.*
- *60 minutes of full color*
- *Hi-Fi Stereo sound*
- *VHS or Beta*

Video Rails has done it again! Now you can finally experience the definitive story of 844/8444—the pride of the Union Pacific. Relive the entire saga—44 years of exciting action—with the only steam locomotive that was **never retired.**

This meticulously crafted documentary masterfully blends rare, never before seen, historical film with the finest modern video techniques and Hi-Fi Stereo sound to bring you an extraordinary show all Union Pacific fans will want to own.

ORDER NOW

Get the introductory price of only

$39.95 *Reg. price $49.95*

Add $3 shipping & handling
CA residents add 7% sales tax

To order call toll free:

800-262-2776

In Calif.: 619-581-0303

Visa ▪ MasterCard ▪ Discover

For free color catalog write:
Video Rails
P.O. Box 80001
San Diego, CA 92138

VideoRails™

Producer of Award-Winning Railroad Documentaries

A DIVISION OF LAMBERT ENTERPRISES

©1989 Lambert Enterprises

AGFACHROME SCOTT WILK

THE NEW CSX experimental scheme seen on SD40 8420 (above) at Augusta, Ga., on September 16 features colors that are a welcome addition to "stealth gray." See page 56.

Railnews

SD60MACs from EMD/Seimens will house a.c. traction motors in newly-designed radial trucks, which are cleverly concealed in the publicity artwork (below). See page 56.

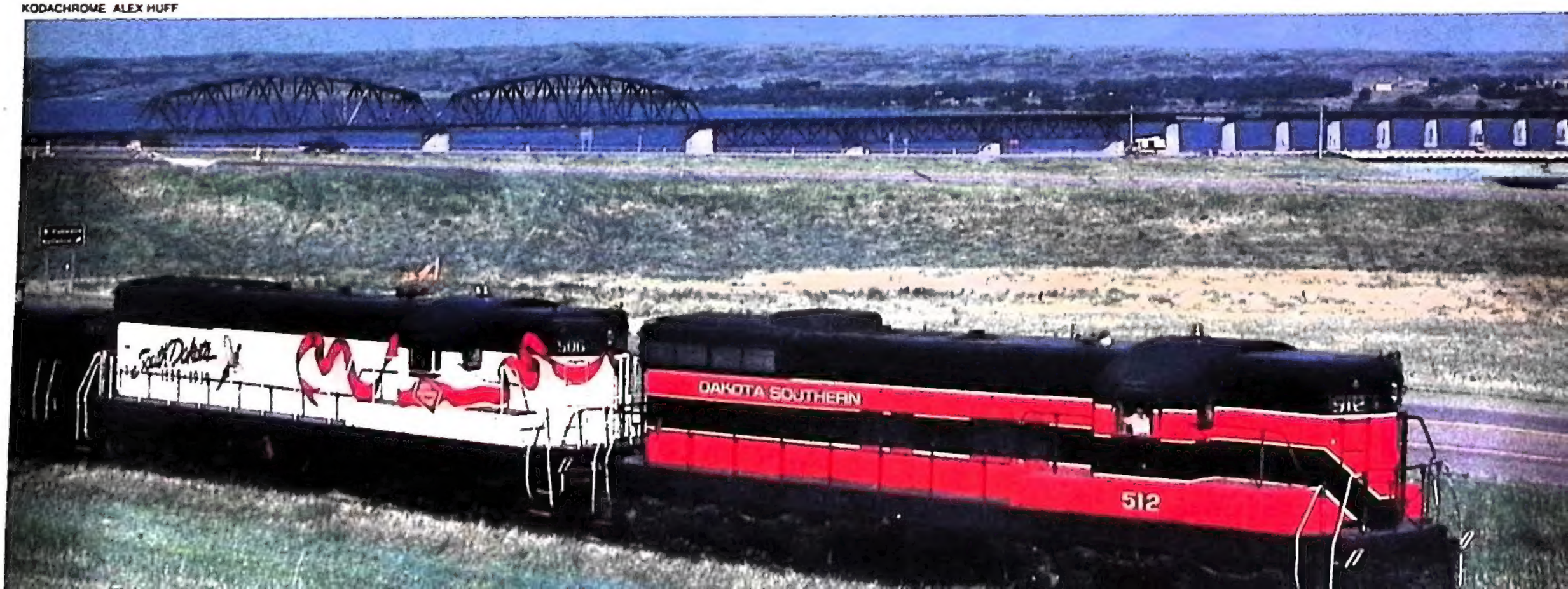
ARTWORK EMD

KODACHROME GRAY TUTTLE

WACCAMAW COAST LINE CF7 2480 and GP18 943 sport the 14.6-mile line's ACL-inspired purple livery (above) at Conway, S.C., in August 1989. The WCLR, which offers excursion and dinner train service, also rosters an ex-Southern NW2 and ex-Milwaukee F7. See page 56.

DAKOTA SOUTHERN SD9 506 has been repainted in celebration of the South Dakota Centennial. On August 4, 1989, the flashy unit was eastbound with SD7 512 and GE 70-tonner 76 at Chamberlain, S.D. (below), where engineer Greg Bunce throttled up after crossing the 4890-foot ex-Milwaukee Road bridge over the Missouri River. See page 56.

KODACHROME ALEX HUFF



HAROLD H. CARSTENS
publisher

JAMES A. BOYD
editor

MICHAEL J. DEL VECCHIO/associate editor
BRUCE E. KELLY/associate editor
DOLORES DOXBECK/editorial secretary
AGNES CLARK/editorial secretary
DAVID C. LUSTIG/contributing editor
GEORGE M. SMERK/columnist
JOE L. DIAZ/columnist
ROBERT O. COSGROVE/director of advertising
DAVID R. CASE/advertising production manager
JOHN A. EARLEY/advertising sales manager
JUDY D. LOVAS/office manager and bookkeeper
PHYLLIS M. CARSTENS/assistant to the publisher

Circulation Manager: Henry R. Carstens. Circulation: Jeanne Sipley, Carole Olinger, Rose M. Gervasi, Carrie Chammings. Advertising Billing: Roseanne Gervasi. Advertising Production: Mary Ann Lengle, Joann McMickle, Faith Henderson. Reader Service: Lori Schaffer. Dealer Service: Cathy Streeter. Shipping: Dominick Bianco, Jay Kinney.

From the Publisher's desk: Durango Revisited

The Rio Grande's last segment of its once-great narrow gauge circle was still running in 1980 with yellow cars and diamond-stacked Mikados, Hollywoodisms left over from the days when the film moguls ran two narrow gauge steamers into each other head-on and then blew them up with dynamite for the film "Denver & Rio Grande" still seen on late night TV. It wasn't much of a secret then that the Rio Grande wanted to unload the line and would have been thankful for an Eastern-style hurricane to speed up the process. They got their wish when Florida businessman Charles Bradshaw bought the slim gauge pike in 1981 and began a reconstruction program. Railfans noted the removal of the real railroad's fake diamond stacks and the return to straight tourist railroad stacks. Come again? The recent Narrow Gauge Convention of modelers in Durango gave me a chance to see the changes first hand. The Durango & Silverton is fantastic. The Durango station is a showplace with attractive landscaping, only a short walk from the Strater and other landmark hotels. We all had a big scare when the ancient roundhouse burned down in the winter of 1988, but it is being rebuilt with 18 stalls and will look authentic. The engine terminal and yards have been fenced in to the dismay of railfans, made necessary by the increasing numbers of tourists, railfans and vandals as well as insurance rates.

From a vantage point on the back platform of the *Cinco Animas B-2*, still painted in deep red, I was able to see the tons and tons of new stone ballast that has been laid along with thousands of new ties and heavier 90 pound rail. At the Hermosa water tank the D&SNG has established a supply depot where there were the four ex-East Broad Top triple hopper cars with ballast loads. Freight cars, many in need of rehabilitation, were spotted at sidings along the route putting the D&SNG back to 1940. A few still carried D&RGW markings. Having fresh coffee and Danish brought to you while enjoying the back platform is a delight. As Kalmbach's Fred Hamilton and I enjoyed a glass of champagne, he commented that he hoped railfans wouldn't mistake us for Lucius Beebe and Charles Clegg. Without T-Bone Towser on the platform with us, how could they?

At Rockwood, the new Animas River "doodlebus" awaited its trip up the canyon to Cascade Wye where picnic tables had been set up for the hour lunch break. The diesel railbus and trailer coach are reminiscent of similar units which still operate in Europe. Maybe the ARR will someday generate extra revenue with a giant Coor's sign splashed across its sides in the manner of the *Sylterverkehrgesellschaft* railbus in Germany with its Beck's Bier sign.

The D&SNG was running up to three trains daily during the convention, and the three charter parlor cars were running on many of them. We saw several doubleheaders, and there was always a crowd of railfans at the Route 550 overpass. One train ran into a rain storm with passengers then being treated to the sight of a double rainbow over the mountains resplendent in their autumn yellow aspen finery.

Many of the conventioneers also took in the Cumbres & Toltec at Chama, Bob Richardson's Narrow Gauge Museum at Golden and several shorter lines west of Denver. Future Narrow Gauge Conventions will be at St. Louis in 1990, Seattle in 1991 and Colorado Springs in 1992.

RAILFAN & RAILROAD

December 1989/vol.8 no.12

RAILROAD / founded 1906 / vol.111 no.9

Features

58 The diesel that tamed Hoosac/Jim Shaughnessy
66 The Florida West Coast/Max R. Wallace
73 Railroad Men/Ted Rose
76 Electro-Motive's FT Celebrates 50 Years, Part 3 /Preston Cook
81 The return of FT 103/Jim Boyd

Departments

4 Railnews/news in color
6 Fanmail/letters from readers
12 Railroadiana/product news and reviews
24 Videos/videotape reviews
35 Camera Bag/How rare the vertical
37 Timetable/events
44 We'd like you to meet . . . /Blair Kooistra & Nils Huxtable
50 Transit Currents/George M. Smerk
54 Railnews/news in detail
89 Markers/editorial commentary
94 Switch List/classified advertising
96 Advertising Index/the railfan marketplace
97 Railnews/news in color
98 Railnews/news in color

Cover

Blair Kooistra of Ogden, Utah, took First Place in this year's Cover One Photo Contest with his exciting and unusual view taken from the cab roof of a Canadian Pacific SD40-2 in August 1983. Coupled at the middle of a 15,000-ton CP unit coal train, the six units of the Beaver Hill pusher which Blair is riding appear to be making 60 m.p.h. in the speed-blurred photo, but in fact are down on their knees at about 15 m.p.h. on the 2.6% climb up the Selkirks to Rogers Pass in British Columbia. The coal drag has already cleared the east switch at Griffith, where the caboose of an eastbound manifest in the siding is just beginning to roll. For more on Blair's creative camera work, as well as this year's other winners, see CAMERA BAG and MARKERS. Kodachrome 25 photo by Blair Kooistra.

RAILFAN & RAILROAD (ISSN 0163-7266), is published monthly by Carstens Publications, Inc., Phil Hardin Road (Fredon-Springdale Road), Fredon Township, P.O. Box 700, Newton, New Jersey 07860-0700. Phone 201/383-3355. Harold H. Carstens, President; Marie L. Merkle, Vice President; Phyllis M. Carstens, Secretary-Treasurer. Second-class postage paid at Newton, NJ 07860 and additional mailing offices.

POSTMASTER: Send address changes to RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860-0700. Copyright CRT 1989 by Carstens Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

SUBSCRIPTIONS: U.S.A. and possessions: $23.00 per year, $45.00 for two years, $66.00 for three years. Foreign: $27.00 per year, $53.00 for two years, $78.00 for three years. All communications regarding subscriptions and change of address should be sent to Circulation Manager, RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860. Please allow six to eight weeks for change of address.

CONTRIBUTIONS: Articles and photographs are welcome. Contributors are advised to keep a copy of their manuscripts and illustrations. When requested, we will endeavor to return all material in good condition if accompanied by return postage. Payment is normally made upon publication. The contents of this magazine may not be reprinted without written permission of the publisher.

ADVERTISING: Advertising offices: RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860-0700. Phone: 201/383-3355.

1990 ALL PENNSY CALENDAR

25 years ago we started the saga of the All Pennsy Calendar. The 1990 edition is our 25th edition and once again we present you with twelve all new and different 11 x 14 photos of the Pennsylvania Railroad Company. This year we include GG1 exterior and interior, F-unit, M1, K4 and I1's. The January page is in color. The wall calendar is 16 x 22 printed on pebble grain paper. **$6.75**

Also available are 1987 All Pennsy and 1988-89 Limited Edition All Pennsy Calendars. All different photos.

Reduced to $3.00

1990 COLOR CALENDARS

Each of our two 1990 All Color Appointment Calendars are available with thirteen all new and different 8½ x 11 captioned photos in full color. The calendars are printed on card stock, open to 11 x 17 with a plastic binding and room for memos.

1990 RAILROAD CALENDAR

Enjoy scenes of Americana railroading as noted railroad photographers take you where the action is. This year you'll travel by steam on the B&O, GN, UP, Delaware, Lackawanna & Western; by diesel on the Jersey Central, Rochester & Southern, NYS&W, Santa Fe, Amtrak, NP; and electric on Milwaukee Road.

$7.00

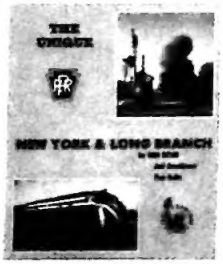
1990 NEW YORK CENTRAL

Relive the days of the "Water Level Route" with action and portrait shots of Baldwin Sharks, U-boats, GP40's, E7's, electrics, steam and an observation.

$7.00

Also available are Railroad Calendars from the following past years; 1983, 1984, 1986 and 1987; New York Central Calendars from 1985, 1986 and 1989 and Passenger Train Calendars from 1986 and 1987. **Reduced to $3.00 each**

THE UNIQUE NEW YORK & LONG BRANCH



A history in text and pictures of this thirty-nine mile New Jersey road. An 8½ x 11 hard cover book with over 330 photographs in 240 pages. Full color dust jacket. **$25.95**

I REMEMBER PENNSY

A quality pictorial that captures steam, diesel and electric railroading keystone style during the transition years. Over 220 photographs printed on quality paper for superb photo reproduction, this is a deluxe bound 8½ x 11 hard cover book with 168 pages, four in full color and color dust jacket. **$23.95**

Our complete line of Christmas cards, books, calendars, slide sets, post cards, and video tapes are described in our 1990 catalog. Send $1.00 for your copy.

At dealers nationwide. Or order direct. Minimum order is $5.00. All items shipped post paid in U.S.A. Foreign customers add 20%. New York residents must add sales tax.

Audio-Visual Designs

P.O. BOX 24, EARLTON, N.Y. 12058-0024

Fanmail

FT Addendums

Sorry, Jim, but I had to write to correct an error and an omission in Preston Cook's otherwise fine feature on the FTs in the October issue. In the text regarding the second-hand owners, the Georgia Northern and the Gas Line are referred to as Southern subsidiaries. T'aint so, as they were very much independents under Pidcock Family control at the time the FTs were acquired. Southern control came a bit later, in the mid- 1960s as the Southern established the Atlanta bypass using parts of the old G&F Moultrie branch and the Georgia Northern.

The omission was that of the sale, by Southern, of 6105 (6101D) to the G&F as their 801. I will concede that when sold in 1961, it more resembled an F3 with the large, angled number boards, side grilles, fans and no portholes. But the builder's plate proudly stated "EMD 1337," builder's date 7/24/41, and that makes it an FT no matter what it looks like. The engine disappeared from G&F use shortly after the Southern obtained control in 1963 and was traded by the Southern to EMD in October 1964. The G&F's other used engines also disappeared after takeover, an SW and NW1 from EJ&E with builder's plates 693 and 771 respectively.

JACK PARKER
Aiken, S.C.

The steam-conscious IC *did* use the FT-engined TR1s in road service. They were used for a very short period of time in the early 1950s on the Peoria-Mattoon, Illinois, locals 291 and 292. I remember them coming through Delavan with the cow operating as head-end one direction and on the return trip the calf operating as head-end.

It was a strange sight, and I have often regretted I did not photograph them, but at that time, yard switchers on road freight provided little or no interest to me. I was too busy recording the last of steam.

WAYNE BRIDGES
Delavan, Illinois

I enjoyed Preston Cook's FT article in October R&R but would like to offer a correction to one of the captions. The Rio Grande unit pictured at Ogden (page 51) would not be on a *California Zephyr* connection but would be handling the through coaches for Denver via the Royal Gorge. My timetables from that era show that for Trains 1 and 2 there were a "Vista Dome Chair Car and Chair Car between Denver and Ogden." The 1950 timetables also show the sleeper running all the way to Ogden, although by summer 1952 it had been cut back to Salt Lake. These same timetables show no Ogden connection for the *Zephyr*. In the photo, one can spot two head end cars and a dome. I'm not quite sure if there's another car following the dome.

THOMAS KOPRIVA
Memphis, Tennessee

Those Patriotic CTAs

I thoroughly enjoyed the series on the P&W by Don Kaplan. I started as an operator on the P&W in 1981 and worked the line for six years. Now as a service supervisor for SEPTA, my primary assignment is the P&W on the 4:00 p.m. to midnight shift.

While I hate to nitpick, I did find several errors worth pointing out. Two Straffords were painted SEPTA orange: The 160 was orange at the time of its demise, and the 167 was orange but had been repainted in the new scheme before the accident at 69th Street in 1986.

All of the scrapped cars were removed from the property by Delaware Car, and the 204, I understand, is now part of a billboard promoting that company. The carbody of the 166 is now part of a luncheonette at 7th and King Streets in downtown Wilmington, Delaware.

CTA cars 484/485 suffered an electrical fire on August 12, 1989, and the 484 sustained much wiring damage. The car is being repaired but will be out of service for some time. An added bonus is that while the 484/485 are out of service, a two-car Bullet train has been running in its place, but this could change at any time.

The first Bullets to receive SEPTA colors were 208 and 209 in 1980. The 208 had been fully refurbished from a wreck, and the 209 had been painted after an electrical fire. Both cars were used in shuttle service for the 1980 U.S. Open golf tournament at Merion Country Club before being released for regular service.

Shortly after, I had the 208 in Norristown one evening and was asked by a passenger

FIRST – CLASS RAILROAD PINS

High quality representations of railroad heralds, name-train logos, locomotive number plates and builder's plates and logos.

Custom pin service available for railroads, railway historical societies, railroad museums, tourist railways, clubs and conventions.

See your dealer or order direct – $4 each plus $1 per order for P&H. No credit cards. Send SASE for updated listing.

SUNDANCE MARKETING PO BOX 4957 PORTLAND, OREGON 97208

when the new cars had arrived. He wouldn't believe that the car he was riding on was built in 1931! What wonders a coat of paint will do.

THEODORE MILLS
Service Supervisor,
SEPTA Suburban Operations
Upper Darby, Pa.

I greatly appreciate your publishing Donald R. Kaplan's "Brills in the Hills" series in the September and October issues. It was very enlightening and made for enjoyable reading. I did find one error worth pointing out, however, which is most common and should be clarified. The colors in which former CTA cars 484/485 (ex-6139/6140) operated until recently were not an example of the "CTA Bicentennial livery" but rather a scheme known as "CTA Standard" or "Spirit of Chicago" colors.

The actual CTA Bicentennial dress had a different striping layout, including circles of stars, and the attached name of a historical personage (i.e. 6711/6712 was the *George Washington*). The Spirit of Chicago colors, though possibly reflecting the approaching Bicentennial, were actually an imitation of striping applied originally to the 2400-series Boeing-Vertol cars, as specified in 1974. In fact, an evolution of the Spirit of Chicago scheme dominates virtually all of the "L" equipment operated in Chicago today. Thus, the colors on 484/485 might more accurately be associated with the age of George Krambles and Mayor Daly than with George Washington and Thomas Jefferson.

As an aside, you may be interested to know that car 484 had a serious fire in its number two truck on August 12, 1989. The resultant moderate damage may require a repainting (probably in SEPTA colors), as the sides of 484 were badly scorched. Also, the last Strafford car, 162, is on part-time duty due to several on-going mechanical problems, such as thin wheels, motors frequently overheating and structural deterioration resulting in a nasty "body wrack."

GEORGE CHIASSON, JR.
Rockland, Mass.

EMD's *Other* Battle With U-Boats

It never ceases to amaze me how one can read about the same subject, many times, from different sources, yet continue to learn more about that subject each time. The FT article was probably the most informative thing I have ever read about that legendary diesel. However, there is one part of this arti-

Railroad Antiques & Artifacts

Choice things from America's leading mail order specialist in diverse non-paper RR collector's items. Museum quality (Smithsonian a regular customer), satisfaction guaranteed. Send $1. for current lists.

Scott Arden- 20457-R Hwy 126
Noti, OR 97461 (503) 935-1619

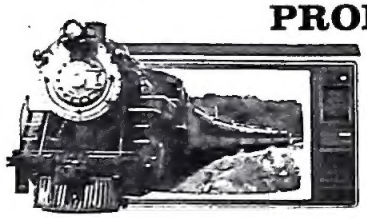
FOR A LIMITED TIME, A CLASSIC

- All Classes
- All Phases
- 266 Photos
- 20 Full Color
- 104 Pages
- Fact-Laden Text
- Not Available Elsewhere
- Hand-Bound
- Art-Book Qual.
- 350 Printed
- Short-supply
- Numbered
- Signed
- Only $47.95

"Facts Not Available Elsewhere, Mix Of Action, Roster, Fine Night Views; Top-Notch Repro."
(RAILFAN & RAILROAD)

A. SHERRY
5410 Netherland Ave., Riverdale, NY 10471

RAILROAD VIDEO PRODUCTIONS



VIDEOS SHOT FROM THE ENGINE CAB

SOUTH AMBOY, N.J. TO N.Y. CITY (GG1) 1 hr. $33.45
BAY HEAD JCT. TO MATAWAN, N.J. (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
PHILA., PA. TO N.Y. CITY (AEM7) 1 hr. 30 min 39.95
N.H., CONN. TO SPRINGFIELD, MA 1 hr. 30 min. 39.95
N.H., CONN. TO SPRINGFIELD, MA (CF7) 1 hr. 30 min. 39.95
N.Y. CITY TO NEW HAVEN, CONN. (AEM7) 1 hr. 45 min. 49.95
WASH., D.C. TO PHILA (AEM7) 1 hr. 45 min. 49.95
HARRISBURG TO PHILA (FP40) 1 hr. 45 min. 49.95
PHILA TO HARRISBURG (FP40) 1 hr. 45 min. 49.95
HARRISBURG TO HUNTINGDON,PA (FP40) 1 hr. 55 ..49.95
HUNTINGDON-JOHNSTOWN, PA (FP40) 1 hr. 50 min. .49.95
JOHNSTOWN-PITTSBURGH, PA (FP40) 1 hr. 45 min. ..49.95
SPECIAL - ALL 4 PARTS PHILA. TO PITTSBURGH ...139.95
N. H., CONN. TO PROV., R.I. (FP40) 1 hr. 50 min. ..49.95
PROVIDENCE, R.I. TO BOSTON, MA (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
DENVER, CO. TO GRAND JCT. (FP40) OVER D. & R. G. W.
PART 1 1 hr. 30 min. 39.95
PART 2 1 hr. 30 min. 39.95
PART 3 2 hr. 49.95
PART 4 2 hr. 49.95
SPECIAL - ALL 4 PARTS 129.95
SPARKS, NEV. TO OAKLAND, CA. (FP40) S.P.
PART 1 1 hr. 55 min. 49.95
PART 2 1 hr. 55 min. 49.95
PART 3 40 min. 25.00
PART 4 1 hr. 55 min. 49.95
SPECIAL - ALL 4 PARTS 129.95
WHITE FISH TO HAVRE, MONTANA (FP40) BURLINGTON
PART 1 1 hr. 55 min. 49.95
PART 2 1 hr. 55 min. 49.95
CHICAGO TO VALPARAISO, IND. (FP40) 1 hr. 25 min. .39.95
FT. WAYNE TO VALPARAISO (FP40) 1 hr. 55 min. 49.95
CHICAGO TO MICHIGAN CITY (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
MICHIGAN CITY TO KALAMAZOO (FP40) 1 hr. 15 min. 35.00
TOLEDO TO DETROIT (FP40) 1 hr. 50 min. 49.95
DETROIT TO JACKSON (FP40) 1 hr. 35 min. 39.95
JACKSON TO KALAMAZOO (FP40) 1 hr. 30 min. 39.95
ALBANY TO CROTON - HARMON (FP40) 1 hr. 50 min. .49.95
CROTON-HARMON-GRAND CENT. (FL9) 1 hr. 33.45
ALBANY - PITTSFIELD MA. (FP40) 1 hr. 15 min. 35.00
PITTSFIELD - SPRINGFIELD, MA. (FP40) 1 hr. 20 min. .35.00
SPRINGFIELD - WORCESTER, MA. (FP40) 1 hr. 15 min.35.00
WORCESTER - BOSTON, MA. (FP40) 1 hr. 20 min. 35.00
NORTH STA. TO FITCHBURG, MA (ROC) 1 hr. 25 min. .39.95
ROCKPORT, MA TO NORTH STA. (PUSH) 1 hr. 20 min. 39.95
ATTLEBORO-N. STA. & LOWELL-N. STA. 1 hr. 20 min. 39.95
IPSWICH-N. STA. & STOUGHTON-S. STA. 1 hr. 46 min.$39.95
N.STA.-HAVERHILL&FRAMINGHAM-S.STA.1hr.43min. 39.95
FRANKLIN-S. STA.+ HIGHLITES OF M.B.T.A. LINES ..33.45
ENOLA, PA - SHOCKS MILLS BRIDGE (SD40) 1 hr. ...33.45
SHOCKS MILLS BR. - HOLTWOOD, PA. (SD40) 1 hr. ..33.45
HOLTWOOD - PORT DEPOSIT, MD. (SD40) 1 hr. 33.45
PORT DEPOSIT - AMTRAKS "OAK" (SD40) 1 hr. 33.45
PITTSBURGH - SUTERVILLE, PA. (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
SUTERVILLE, PA. - INDIAN CREEK (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
INDIAN CREEK - ROCKWOOD (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
ROCKWOOD - HYNDMAN (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
HYNDMAN - STUART TUNNEL, WV. (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
STUART TUNNEL - MARTINSBURG (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
MARTINSBURG - DICKERSON, MD. (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
DICKERSON - WASHINGTON D.C. (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
SPECIAL - ALL 8 PARTS PITTS. TO WASH. D.C. 200.00
CHICAGO - MILLER, IN. (South Shore MU) 1 hr. 33.45
MILLER TO MICHIGAN CITY (S.S.MU) 1 hr. 33.45
MICHIGAN CITY - SO. BEND (South Shore MU) 1 hr. ..33.45
RARITAN - NEWARK, N.J. (MU) 1 hr. 33.45
ATLANTA - TEMPLE (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
TEMPLE - IRON CITY (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
IRON CITY - PELL CITY (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
PELL CITY - FAIRFIELD (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
FAIRFIELD - HULL (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
HULL - MERIDIAN (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
SPECIAL ALL 6 PARTS 149.95

********** COMING SOON **********
"METRO NORTH ON THE HUDSON"
"AMTRAK'S HARRISBURG LINE"
"NEW YORK CITY ELEVATED TRAIN LINES"
"CLASSIC RAILROAD ARCHIVES VOLUME IV"
"CLASSIC RAILROAD ARCHIVES VOLUME V"
****

281 WILLOW DELL LANE
LEOLA, PA. 17540
(717) 656-8733

WE PAY ALL SHIPPING
SEND STAMPED SELF ADDRESSED ENVELOPE FOR OUR FREE CATALOGUE WITH COMPLETE DETAILS OF EACH TAPE.

PENNSYLVANIA RESIDENTS PLEASE INCLUDE 6% SALES TAX.
ALL TAPES AVAILABLE IN VHS AND BETA

TRACKSIDE ACTION VIDEOS

"PRR E-8 DIESELS IN ACTION" A HEAD END RIDE FROM TEMPLE TO HAMBURG, PA. AND RETURN MIXED WITH MANY RUNBYS FEATURING TWO PRR E-8 DIESELS RESTORED BY AND OPERATING ON THE BLUE MOUNTAIN AND READING RAILROAD. COLOR AND SOUND 1 hr. 33.45

"PRR POWER" - VINTAGE TRACKSIDE ACTION OF PRR ELECTRICS, DIESEL & STEAM - COL.-SOUND1 hr. 33.45

"PRR MAIN LINE STEAM" - DOUBLE HEADED PRR POWER TRACKSIDE ACTION FROM STRASBURG, PA. TO 30TH STREET STA. PHILA & RETURN. ONE HOUR-COLOR-SOUND 1 hr. 33.45

"PRR DOUBLE HEADED STEAM" SAME TRAIN AS ABOVE FROM STRASBURG, PA. TO THE ROCKVILLE BRIDGE AND RETURN. TRACKSIDE ACTION 1 hr. 33.45

"THE NORTHEAST CORRIDOR" PART ONE - TRACKSIDE ACTION FROM AMTRAKS SUNNYSIDE YARD, QUEENS, N.Y. TO NEWARK, N.J. FEATURING AMTRAK, LONG ISLAND, N.J. TRANSIT AND PATH TRAINS, TOWERS, STATIONS, TUNNELS AND BRIDGES 1 hr. 33.45

"NEW YORK CENTRAL-READING CO. VINTAGE MOVIES"
1. "WITHIN THE OVAL" COLOR-SOUND (N.Y. CENT.)
2. "THE STEAM ENGINE" B&W-SOUND (N.Y. CENT.)
3. "SAFETY AT THE CROSSROADS" B&W-SOUND (READING CO.) TOTAL RUNNING TIME-1 hr. 33.45

"GG-1 VOLUME II" VINTAGE TRACKSIDE ACTION OF THE FAMOUS GG-1 ELECTRICS IN THEIR LAST YEARS OF SERVICE. COLOR-SOUND-ONE HOUR. 33.45

"PRR VINTAGE MOVIES" PRODUCED BY THE PRR
1. "WHAT IN BLAZES" COLOR AND SOUND
2. "CLEAR TRACK AHEAD" B&W AND SOUND
3. "GG-1 HEAD END HIGHLIGHTS" B&W AND SOUND-TOTAL RUNNING TIME-1 hr. 33.45

"STRASBURG STEAM" LIVE STEAM ACTION ON THE OLDEST OPERATING STEAM RAILROAD IN THE COUNTRY. FEATURES RUNBYS/CAB RIDE. COL.-SOUND-1 HR. 33.45

"A LOOK BACK IN TIME" PRR/READING VINTAGE FOOTAGE FEATURING STEAM WITH SOME EARLY DIESELS AND ELECTRICS. INCL. P.R.S.L. FOOTAGE. COLOR - B&W - SOUND 1 HR $33.45

"THE END OF AN ERA" VINTAGE FOOTAGE OF ERIE, L.V., C.N.J., READING, LACKAWANNA, D&H, RAHWAY VALLEY OPERATING IN NORTHERN N.J. DURING THE 40S AND 50S. BLACK AND WHITE-SOUND-ONE HOUR $33.45

"RAILROADING IN CANADA" VARIETY OF MOTIVE POWER & TRAIN CONSISTS ON CANADIAN FREIGHT/PASSENGER MOVES AT MIDWEST LOCATIONS. COLOR SOUND 1 HR ...$33.45

"P.R.R. POWER VOL. 2" ALL VINTAGE P.R.R. STEAM IN ACTION BETWEEN 1946 & 1956 AT MANY LOCATIONS INCLUDING SOUTH AMBOY, CAMDEN, BALTMORE, PHILA., HORSHOECURVE & ALTOONA. COLOR-SOUND-1 HR$33.45

"BURLINGTON-NORTHERN E-8 DIESELS" TRACKSIDE ACTION OF "BN" E-8 DIESELS IN PASSENGER SERVICE ON CHICAGO COMMUTER LINES & CHICAGO UNION STATION AT RUSH HOUR. COLOR-SOUND-ONE HOUR $33.45

"CLASSIC RAILROAD ARCHIVES" 4 VINT. RR PROD. MOVIES.
1. "PROGRESS ON THE RAILS" PRODUCED BY THE P.R.R.
2. "FAST FREIGHT" PRODUCED BY THE A.A.R.
3. "COAST TO COAST IN 48 HOURS" BY THE P.R.R.
4. "SNOW AND STEAM" PRODUCED BY BRITISH RAILS.
BLACK AND WHITE-SOUND-ONE HOUR $33.45

"HIGHLITES" SHORT PREVIEWS OF MOST OF OUR TITLES. THIS TAPE WILL MAKE A UNIQUE ADDITION TO YOUR COLLECTION OR YOU MAY VIEW IT TO DETERMINE CONTENT AND QUALITY OF OUR VIDEOS THEN RETURN IT FOR FULL CREDIT (LESS $3.50 FOR POSTAGE AND PACKAGING) TOWARD THE PURCHASE OF ANY RAILROAD VIDEO TAPE ONE HOUR, FIFTY MINUTES 33.45

NEW RELEASES

"CLASSIC RAILROAD ARCHIVES VOLUME II" THREE VINTAGE MOVIES PRODUCED BY THE AAR
1. "SOMETHING FOR EVERYONE"
2. "BIG TRAINS ROLLING" (1952 VERSION)
3. "225,000 MILE PROVING GROUND"
COLOR-SOUND-ONE HOUR $33.45

"CLASSIC RAILROAD ARCHIVES VOLUME III" THREE VINTAGE RAILROAD PRODUCED MOVIES
1. "THUNDERING RAILS" PRODUCED BY THE AAR.
2. "OPERATION READING" PRODUCED BY THE READING CO.
3. "FLIGHT OF THE CENTURY" (EARLY VERSION) N.Y.C.
BLACK AND WHITE-SOUND-ONE HOUR $33.45

"MEMORIES OF THE BALTIMORE AND OHIO" VINTAGE STEAM AND DIESEL FOOTAGE, PLUS THE B&O PRODUCED VINTAGE MOVIE "MEETING THE CHALLENGE" (1946).
COLOR-B&W-SOUND-ONE HOUR $33.45

"TROLLEYS OF PENNSYLVANIA" VINTAGE FOOTAGE DATING BACK TO 1930. FEATURING MANY OF THE TROLLEY LINES THAT OPERATED IN PENNSYLVANIA, AT LOCATIONS INCLUDING LANCASTER, ALTOONA, JOHNSTOWN, GREENSBURG, PITTSBURGH, PHILA., NORRISTOWN, READING, HERSHEY, & ALLENTOWN. COLOR-B&W-BACKGROUND MUSIC-1 HR. $33.45

"THE NORTHEAST CORRIDOR PART II" TRACKSIDE ACTION OF AMTRAK'S N.E. CORRIDOR BETWEEN "HUNTER" TOWER AT NEWARK, N.J. TO "UNION" TOWER AT RAHWAY N.J. FEATURING TRAINS OF AMTRAK, N.J. TRANSIT AND CONRAIL AS WELL AS TOWERS, BRIDGES, TUNNELS, AND STATIONS.
COLOR-SOUND-ONE HOUR $33.45

MasterCard VISA

GANDY·DANCER VIDEOS
presents
The Union Pacific Railroad
• **Steam Specials '89, Parts I & II**
The power and excitement of 8444, 3985 & 844.
• **Cheyenne-West Parts I & II**
Cheyenne to Laramie over Sherman Hill.
• **Cheyenne-East, Parts I & II**
Cheyenne to North Platte over Archer Hill down the fast track.
$49.95 each tape; 120 minutes of quality color and sound; VHS, SVHS & BETA
Order from: Gandy Dancer Productions, 1430 41st Avenue, Greeley, CO 80634.
(303) 351-0758. Check or Money Order.
Please add $3 shipping per order.
Colorado residents add 3% sales tax.

ENDS THE CONFUSION
Pocket Edition 1989 LOCOMOTIVE ROSTERS
20 BIGGEST SYSTEMS
24,000 LOCOMOTIVES AFTER MERGERS AND RENUMBERINGS
INCLUDED:
AMTRAK, ATSF, BN, CN, CP, C&NW, CONRAIL, CSX, D&RGW, GUILFORD, IC, KCS, NS, SOO, SP, UP, VIA RAIL
$15.00 insured, postpaid.
EASY, SIMPLE TO LOCATE
DeltaBooks
Box 177,
Alburg, VT 05440-0177

cle which leaves me perplexed concerning EMD's high-priority projects during the war. You mentioned, in order of priority: (1) The 184A-Sub-Chaser project; (2) Model 567ATL-LSTs; and (3) Detroit Diesel Quad LCIs. Either something's wrong here, or I have been completely misled all these years. As I understand it, one of the very highest priority defense projects in this nation during World War II was the highly successful and top secret fleet submarine program, and of the 225 "Fleet Boats" launched during the war, 120 of them were each equipped with four GM 16-cylinder 278A diesel generators. Now, if these engines weren't built by EMD at La Grange as their number one priority, where were they built — Cleveland? I'm scratching a hole right through my skull on this one. Please clarify.

RON GILLIS
Plymouth, Mass.

Yes, the WWII 278A's were built at Cleveland, and only few stainless steel non-magnetic 278A's for mine sweepers were built at La Grange after Cleveland was shut down in the early 1960s. However, many 567, 645 and 710 marine engines were built and continue to be built in Illinois — J.B.

A Lily by Any Other Name

I concur with most of your thoughts in the October 1989 CAMERA BAG, but those are day lilies, not tiger lilies, at least in Texas, Missouri, Illinois, Michigan, Nebraska and Mississippi. They have long leaves at the base only. Tiger lilies have short leaves all along the stems.

WILLIAM R. STEBBINS, JR.
Odessa, Texas

Calling common orange *Hemerocallis* (day lilies) tiger lilies is a horticultural sin at least equal to a railfan calling a 2-8-2 a Pacific. Your orange flowers are very surely orange *Hemerocallis* which are not true lilies at all. The tiger lily is a true lily and has an entirely different growth habit and flower dorm.

It's a great photo despite the wrongly identified flora. Keep up the good work, but take care with flowers.

ARTHUR R. TAYLOR, JR.
Southboro, Mass.

In the immortal words of Inspector Clouseau, "I knew that." Folks around here call them tiger lilies as well as day lilies, but the title "Dechno-Doasters, Day Lilies and Deles" would have sounded too much like hay fever season. Besides, I'll bet Better Homes & Gardens *couldn't tell the difference between a Techno-Toaster and a Ten-Wheeler* —J.B.

Magazines Mashed in Mail

Perhaps this belongs in RAILFANNING IS . . .: Why are railroad magazines the only ones the post office seems to use as seat cushions?

HARVEY HANSEN
Los Angeles, Calif.

VOL. I now available
The First COMPLETE
HISTORY of the
READING RAILROAD
by JAMES L. HOLTON
TO ORDER SEND $55 (+$2 POSTAGE) TO:
READING CO. TECHNICAL & HISTORICAL SOCIETY
P.O. BOX 15143, READING, PA 19612
The Reading
386 pages
295 photos
12 color plates
41 maps

Back To The Mines
by Robert Karsten
Fall has come early in the hills of West Virginia as a pair of ALCO C628s power a westbound coal train across the Bluestone River at Coopers. Below, an ALCO RS3 has a mine local in tow.
Image Size: 16 7/8" x 25 3/8"
AVAILABLE NOW

Bluefield Winter
by Robert Karsten
A trio of passenger EMD GP9s have the eastbound Pocahontas *pulling into Bluefield station with a heavy holiday season consist.*
Image Size: 16 7/8" x 25 3/8"
AVAILABLE JANUARY, 1990

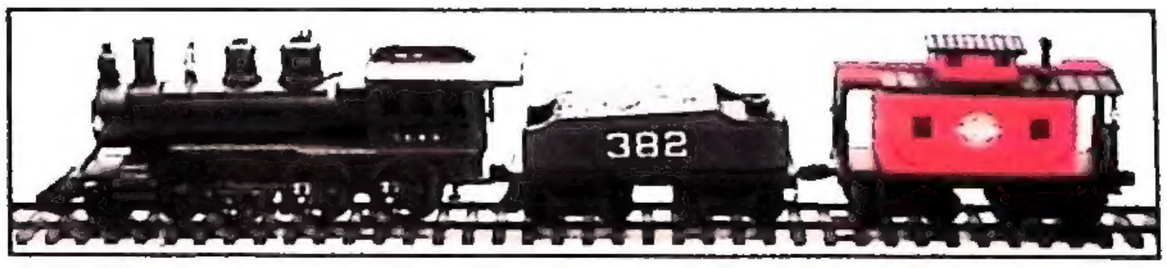
The first two in a series of limited edition prints by noted artist Robert Karsten brought to you by WITHERS PUBLISHING. These two prints appear on the covers of our two books about Norfolk & Western Railroad diesel motive power. These prints are printed on 100 lb. neutral-pH archival quality paper to insure lasting durablilty.
Prices are as follows:
Artist's Proof #1-50 $65.00
Signed & Numbered #51-500 $45.00
(A limited number of Artist's Remarques are available at $85.00. Please inquire.)
Prices include UPS shipping. PA residents add 6% sales tax.
Order from:
WITHERS PUBLISHING, 528 Dunkle School Road, Halifax, PA 17032

Catch the end of an era.

It's passing right before your eyes.

Beam proudly presents the Casey Jones Caboose Decanter, faithfully handcrafted of fine Regal China porcelain.

This authentic reproduction is a spittin' image of the late 1800's rail car that served as the fearless engineer's office and living quarters. And keeping with our tradition, we've filled this old-time beauty with 375 ML of fine Beam Bourbon.



So make fast tracks to the phone. You can add this caboose to your Casey Jones Train Series just by calling 1-800-942-BEAM for the name of the Beam Decanter retailer nearest you.

Or, to send a Beam Decanter as a gift, simply call 1-800-BE-THERE (void where prohibited). Call 1-800-942-BEAM.

Beam DECANTER

Catch The Spirit of Collecting

40% alc./vol., 100 Months Old, Kentucky Straight Bourbon Whiskey. Bottled by James B. Beam Distilling Co., Clermont, Beam, KY.
1-800-BE-THERE is an independent telephone gift service and is not a subsidiary of James B. Beam Distilling Co.

SPECTACULAR VIDEOS AND AUDIOS FOR YOUR FALL AND WINTER VIEWING PLEASURE

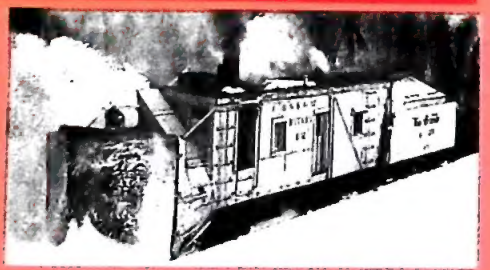
THE SANTA FE ODYSSEY

The Santa Fe Odyssey . . . From the camera of Emery Gulash there has NEVER been such a collection of rail action of one road. **From 1952 through 1980** almost *30 years* of the most COMPLETE study of one railroad *ever* produced. From steam to late diesels, from Chicago to the West see and hear it all in this spectacular. FT's, PA's, switchers, and road trains encompassing an era that stretches into the early years of Amtrack. **Off train** chasing and run-bys which will instill goosebumps and tears in any Santa Fe or transcontinental rail fan! See name train passengers, heavy freights and switching action on the Santa Fe system in **full color** from the plains of the East to the West! All from 16 mm crisp, sharp color *originals* transferred and edited to *broadcast video* with Hi-Fi STEREO sound . . . available ONLY as a two volume set . . . **Available October 15.** 2½ hours . . . ONLY $99.95. Pre-release offer until October 15 ***ONLY*** $79.95.

NARROW GAUGE SPECTACULARS

Colorado Narrow Gauge Passenger Chase . . . In 1965, the last of the Rocky Mountain Railroad Club tours of the Rio Grande narrow gauge took place. Emery Gulash chased the train from Alamosa to Durango and back. Incredible **off train** photography of the last passenger runs on this line! Bright, crisp 16 mm color photography now available on video tape! See locations such as Pagosa Junction, Ignacio, Monero, Lumberton, Dulce, long since relieved of their narrow gauge track

45 minutes . . . ONLY $39.95



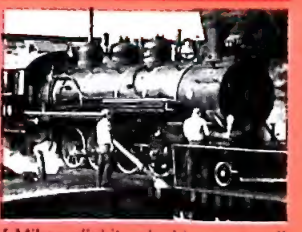
Rotary on the Rio Grande Narrow Gauge . . . In 1975 and 1976, Emery Gulash joined others for the two special rotary snow plow adventures on the Cumbres and Toltec. See rotary OM in action with a snow train bucking heavy drifts, double heading at times; incredible steam action as only Emery Gulash can film it of the roughest, toughest work the Rio Grande had to endure to keep lines open on the Cumbres Pass line!

70 minutes . . . ONLY $49.95

All video tapes from 16 mm originals, all in gorgeous color, and edited to our new M-II broadcast equipment (the same broadcast equipment used by NBC). **Incredible synced stereo sound** from the vast Frog library of digital stereo!

In VHS-HQ or Super Beta, all in stereo Hi-Fi
Now available in incredible Super VHS
. . . only $10.00 more for each tape

NEW AUDIO TAPES OF NARROW GAUGE AND STEAM



Sounds of the East Broad Top . . . There was, and still is a well known operating narrow gauge railroad East of the Mississippi . . . the East Broad Top. Listen to the sound of Mikes clickity-clacking over rail joints, chuffing their soft bark in the most spectacular stereo sound on cassette you've ever heard of this railroad! From original digital masters in stereo.

36½ minutes . . . ONLY $10.95

Steam Soliloquy... A rare collection of narrow gauge and standard gauge steam from across the U.S. From 0-6-0's to 4-8-4's, from melancholy sounds of the Rio Grande narrow gauge in a thunder storm to in cab sounds like you've NEVER heard before of a light Pacific working its way with a long passenger train. All audio from original masters in incredible stereo!

60 minutes . . . ONLY $12.95

We produce a large collection of Narrow Gauge and Standard Gauge STEAM *video* and *audio* tapes, as well as VINTAGE footage of first generation diesels from major photographers. We also produce video and audio tapes of today's railroads. The most well rounded collection to please **any** rail fan is available only from Green Frog! ALL material shot and edited on **professional** video equipment or transferred from 16 mm film on the BEST broadcast equipment! Tapes contain ***STEREO*** HI-FI sound.

Here is a complete list of ALL our productions.

VIDEO

STANDARD GAUGE STEAM PRODUCTIONS

The New Georgia Railroad . . . Restored loco #750, a 4-6-2 struts its way around Atlanta.
28 minutes . . . Only $24.95

Steam In the 50's . . . Spectacular coverage of steam on C&NW, MoPac, Erie, C&IM, NP, Pennsy, Grand Trunk, B&O, N&W, NYC, & Rock Island.
41 minutes . . . Only $34.95

Canadian Steam . . . 50's action on both the CNR and CP; fastest paced action you'll ever see!
25 minutes . . . Only $24.95

NARROW GAUGE STEAM PRODUCTIONS

Twilight of the Rio Grande . . . 60's action on all the operating Rio Grande. 40 minutes . . . Only $34.95

Worktrain to Silverton . . . 60's action between Durango & Silverton; follow a train of drop bottom gons and meet up with the Rio Grande's Silverton train as well.
23 minutes . . . Only $19.95

Switchin' Along the Rio Grande . . . Servicing & switching, very unusual tape. 22 minutes . . . Only $19.95

The Chama Turn . . . Operation in the 60's over Cumbres, double headers! 60 minutes . . . Only $49.95

The C&T in '73 . . . A very different railroad in 1973, the Cumbres & Toltec shows off #483 (no longer in service) & 487. 36 minutes . . . Only $24.95

Colorado Narrow Gauge Passenger Chase . . . Off train chase of the LAST narrow gauge passenger train in the 60's before this line was abandoned.
45 minutes . . . Only $39.95

Rotary on the Rio Grande Narrow Gauge . . . 1975 and 1976 action on the C&T with snow action galore!
70 minutes . . . Only $49.95

Slim Rails Through the San Juans . . . Still the most complete and most accurate coverage of the Cumbres & Toltec. 53 minutes . . . Only $34.95

Modeling Your Favorite Railroad . . . Complete description of the construction of a large ON3 railroad, incredible scenery and operation.
43 minutes . . . Only $29.95

VINTAGE STANDARD GAUGE

Western Maryland — End of an Era . . . Mountain railroading in the 70's at its best on many fan's favorite railroad. 70 minutes . . . Only $49.95

Michigan Fast Freight . . . 1967 action on C&O, DT&I, Pennsy, Santa Fe, N&W, NYC, Grand Trunk & DT&SL in Michigan. 54 minutes . . . Only $49.95

The Detroit Toledo & Ironton . . . TWO Video tapes and book spectacular; Vol. I covers 1920 to 1980; Vol. II covers integration with Grand Trunk — the MOST complete coverage EVER of any one road; GREAT reviews in Trains and Model Railroader! Volume I or Volume II of tapes each $49.95, Book by Scott Trostel $44.95, Vol. I **OR** Vol. II *and* book . . . $89.95, Both tapes $89.95; All three $139.00.

Rails in Transition . . . 1960 action on MoPac, N&W, GM&O, Pennsy, Frisco & Manufacturers RR. 60 minutes . . . Only $49.95

Santa Fe Odyssey . . . 2½ hours of awesome coverage spanning almost 30 years. 2½ hours . . . Only $99.95

MODERN DAY RAILROADING

Diesels '86 The Video . . . 1986 action on Norfolk Southern, Seaboard, Conrail, Chessie, Amtrack, Milw. Road, C&NW, Soo Line, MoPac; nine state coverage.
35 minutes . . . Only $29.95

Rails Chicago . . . 1987 action in and around the biggest rail hub in the country. 56 minutes . . . Only $44.95

Rails Canada . . . *Fast* paced action on CNR & CP.
25 minutes . . . Only $24.95

MODERN DAY RAILROADING FROM THE STEVE NEFF COLLECTION

Ohio's Hot Spots . . . Fast, beautifully taped action in Cincinnati, Hamilton, Dayton & Springfield; some 60's material as well as 1986 action.
Monaural Only 60 minutes . . . Only $33.45

Chicago's Hot Spots . . . Favorite rail locations for most all fans, 15 minutes of 60's action as well!
Monaural Only 60 minutes . . . Only $33.45

CSX In Western Pennsylvania . . . Sand Patch, Rockwood, Garrett and many other locations covered in this fast paced production.
Monaural Only 60 minutes . . . Only $33.45

Rails '88 . . . Three railroads, three subjects: RF&P; Winchester & Western (ALL Alco); Muncie, Indiana hot spot with Conrail & Norfolk Southern.
Monaural Only 60 minutes . . . Only $33.45

AUDIO

OUR UNEQUALED LINE OF STEREO *AUDIO* CASSETTE TAPES

All Recorded and mastered in real time, no high speed dubs; NO ONE produces sounds like these! Our line is used by high-end audio dealers to demonstrate equipment! Better than any compact disk we have heard.

Sounds of The East Broad Top Narrow Gauge . . . NEVER has this railroad sounded soooo good!
36½ minutes . . . Only $10.95

Steam Soliloquy . . . A rare collection of steam sounds from 0-6-0's to 4-8-4's all from digital or *professional* master recordings. 60 minutes . . . Only $12.95

Thundering Narrow Gauge . . . Colorado N.G. like NEVER heard before. 38 minutes . . . Only $10.95

The GP-9's . . . Four GP-9's in tandem and individually work their way into your heart . . . our most popular audio tape ever! 54½ minutes . . . Only $12.95

Steam & Diesel Sounds of the 50's . . . NKP Berks, Alco PA's, F-3's, E-8's and more! . . . ONLY Stereo Professional tape of 50's sounds available anywhere.
20 minutes . . . Only $8.95

Steam & Diesel Sounds of the 80's . . . Also RS-1's, GP-7's, 0-6-0's, 2-8-0's and more.
47 minutes . . . Only $11.95

Diesels '87 . . . From SD-50's to GP-38's, from USA to Canada. 43 minutes of incredible sound . . . Only $11.95

Diesels '86 Volume I . . . Norfolk Southern, Conrail, Milw. Road, C&NW diesel action in the 1980's.
20 minutes . . . Only $8.95

Diesels '86 Volume II . . . More spectacular real time duplications, covers 9 states! 20 minutes . . . Only $8.95

Sounds of the New Georgia Railroad . . . Number 750, a 4-6-2 will blow your system out with these incredible sounds of steam! 20 minutes . . . Only $8.95

Green Frog Productions, Ltd.
950 Bream Court
Marietta, GA 30068
(404) 971-7622 or 1-800-227-1336

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

Shipping Information
ALL tapes mailed First Class Priority Mail

Video Tapes:
1-2 tapes $2.50
3 tapes $3.00
4 tapes $4.00

Audio Tapes:
1 tape $1.00
2 tapes $1.25
3-4 tapes $1.80

Write for our new 36 page catalog — $1.50 (Refundable with first order)

NEW HAVEN POWER 1838–1968

- 608 pages
- 1,350 photos
- 16 color paintings

$65.00 plus $3.00 post.

A. STAUFER 2244 REMSEN, MEDINA, OH 44256

SILVER AT YOUR SERVICE

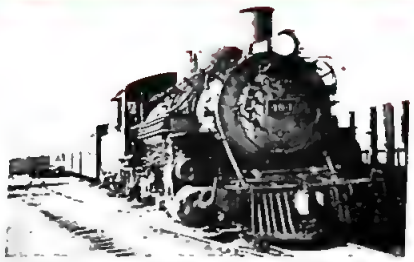
by Art Dominy and Rudy Morgenfrub

A COLLECTOR'S GUIDE TO RAILROAD DINING CAR FLATWARE PATTERNS. Over 200 patterns pictured full size. Hardbound. 190 pages. $32.50 + $2.50 shipping.

D&M Publishing

2060 Balboa, Del Mar, CA 92014 (CA residents add [illegible] tax)

TAKE A TRIP ON THE NARROW GAUGE



Climb aboard the famous Cumbres & Toltec Scenic Railroad with the professionally produced broadcast quality tape "CUMBRES!".

- Enjoy an exciting doubleheader to Cumbres from the cab, the train, and trackside.
- See the entire line from Antonito to Chama, on board, and trackside.
- Share current operations with todays railroaders.
- Talk with noted historians and retired railroaders.
- Learn how this fascinating property is a living museum.

VHS or BETA!
One action-packed hour!
Order now! Free catalog!
Check or Money Order $29.95
Offer expires 12/31/1989
1st Class shipment within 24 hours!

RAILWAY PRODUCTIONS

72878 Orinoco Ave., Indianapolis, IN 46227

CROSSTIES TO THE DEPOT VIRGINIA RR STATIONS

240 photos Many views with trains 56 pgs. **$9.95**

CROSSTIES THROUGH CAROLINA

NC RRs 1836-1910 103 photos History 88 pgs **$9.95**

Add $1.35 for shipping each softcover book.
NC residents add 5% Sales Tax. Send Check or Money Order to:
GILBERT DESIGN, INC., P.O. BOX 31151, RALEIGH, NC 27622

SEABOARD SYSTEM RAILROAD OF THE SOUTH by Paul Carleton is Ready!

This hard cover 208 page book is a photo/factual locomotive history of SBD and Family Lines power plus a look back to SCL, ACL, L&N, SAL units etc. including the first generation. Maps and rosters help complete the picture. **$36.95 postpaid** Printed in U.S.A.

D. CARLETON RAILBOOKS

P.O. Box 1827, Dunnellon, FL 32630

Railroadiana

BY BRUCE KELLY

What's New?

Railroading in the extreme western and eastern reaches of Canada is the subject of two new books from publisher Donald Bain. Both are 28-page 8½"×11" album-format softcovers containing beautifully-reproduced black & white photography. *The British Columbia Railway — Volume One* by Timothy Horton takes after the author's previous books on the Pacific Great Eastern, this time looking at the PGE's successor, BCR. Action photos of M630s, RS18s, M420Ws, RDCs and the Royal Hudson amid spectacular scenery are printed one to a page and captioned with an informative column or two of text. A nice map of the BCR's North Vancouver-Prince George route brings the whole book into perspective.

Bain's other new release is *Canadian Pacific's Dominion Atlantic Railway — Volume One* by Gary Ness. Similar in design and high quality to the BCR book, this coverage of one of the predecessors to today's Canadian Atlantic Railway looks at steam and diesel motive power on the Dominion Atlantic's Nova Scotia trackage from 4-4-0 No.18 with the first Halifax-Yarmouth train on October 1, 1894, through doubleheaded Ten-Wheelers in the mid-1950s to an RS18 in April 1985. The two books sell for $7.00 each postpaid from BRMNA, 5124 33 Street N.W., Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2L 1V4.

Sugar Country Shortline by Wesley Fox is a 64-page 8½"×11" hardcover documenting the struggle of Colorado's Great Western Railway from its near abandonment in 1984 (when its largest customer went out of business) to its recent prosperity through more cost-effective and aggressive service and the relentless pride of its employees. The author's recognized ability as a black & white photographer is supported by the book's sharp reproductions of GWR GP7s and GP9s rolling revenue freights and passenger extras past grain elevators and over hills reaching 1.4%. Eight pages of dialogue with GWR President Pete Ascher provide a rare, inside look at this short line's present status and its plans for the future. *Sugar Country Shortline* sells for $29.95 postpaid (Colo. res. add $2.13 tax) from Fox Publications, P.O. Box 26976, Lakewood, CO 80226.

New England Rails 1948-1968 by David Sweetland boasts 128 pages of great color photography of steam, electric and first-generation diesel power on Northeastern railroads. There are New Haven FAs, EP2s and H-16-44s; CNR (Central Vermont) 2-8-0s and CFA16-4s; Rutland RS3s; B&M BL2s, E7s, FTs and F2s and so much more, including the Maine Central, Bangor & Aroostook, Grand Trunk and CPR. The reproduction is excellent, and the railroads display a stunning array of colorful steam-era liveries. This 8½"×11" hardcover sells for $45.00 post-

"NOW AVAILABLE"

"ASSAULT ON ASHEVILLE"

$29.95

+ $2.75 shipping & handling.
Ohio residents add 5½% Sales Tax

For A Limited Time!

DOUBLE & TRIPLE-HEADED STEAM GALORE

Nickel Plate Road #587 • Norfolk & Western #611 • Norfolk & Western $1218

" Assault On Asheville" picks up where "Independence Limited '89" leaves off, with expanded coverage of the incredible Norfolk Southern TRIPLE-HEADER assaulting the Blue Ridge Grade east out of Roanoke, Virginia. • With the grade conquered, the dramatic steam action continues as the three locomotives seperate at Lynchburg, VA. 611 heads north for Alexandria, while 1218 waits in Lynchburg to rejoin the 4-8-4 two days later. Meanwhile, 587 heads south for Salisbury, NC with a short freight car consist. • After following 587 to Salisbury, its back north to catch 611 in a solo performance as she runs from Alexandria to Lynchburg. Upon arrival in Lynchburg, 1218 couples on the point and the two locomotives double-head to Salisbury. After an overnight layover in Salisbury, 587 and 1218 leave 611 behind, double-heading to Asheville, NC with 587 on the point. • Travel with our camera crew as they capture all the double and triple-headed excitement as these three steam giants race towards Asheville and participation in the 1989 National Railway Historical Society convention. • Witness this grand display of steam in the "other" steam event of the year when you purchase your copy of "Assault On Asheville". Order your copy today! • (Professionally shot and edited using broadcast quality equipment. Running time = 1 Hour).

Send 45¢ Postage for our Free Illustrated Catalog! *NOW CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-322-7650*

VHS • VHS-HQ *ORDER YOUR COPY TODAY!!!* **BETA • SUPER-BETA**

VISA **BERKSHIRE PRODUCTIONS** MasterCard

• PO Box 575 • Brunswick, Ohio 44212 • (216) 225-0303 •

paid from Morning Sun Books, 11 Sussex Court, Edison, NJ 08820. Watch for Morning Sun's next color book, *Lehigh Valley* by Bob Yanosey, which is due out in December 1989.

Notepads and Stationery

This month we have a number of interesting and very useful paper products. One is a 50-sheet 3½"×5¼" Railfan Train Pad for convenient note taking at trackside. It has slots marked for writing down times and dates, locations and/or mileposts, train symbol or name, locomotive and car info, and other remarks. The pads are available in either a Western or Eastern edition (they're marked differently for the particular region's Class 1 railroads) and sell for 65¢ each, plus $1.00 shipping, from Railfan Train Pad, P.O. Box 67, Randolph, OH 44265-0067.

Also available are 50-sheet 8½"×11" letter stationery pads in a variety of styles. They have room for the writer's name and address at the top, plus 15 lines for the letter. In the center of the page is a screened, tinted lithograph of a locomotive, and bordering it all are simulated train tracks. The letter pads are currently available with pictures of N&W 1218 alongside an N&W diesel, an Amtrak F40PH and a Conrail SD40-2 (be sure to indicate which one you want when ordering), and they sell for $1.50 each, plus $1.25 shipping, from the same address.

Calendar Call

One of the finest railroad calendars we've seen this year is the 25th Edition of Audio-Visual Designs' "All Pennsy Calendar," which measures 16"×22" vertically on coated pebble-grain paper, bound at the top by a metal hanger. The classic styling of the

Fine Railroad Neckwear

TIE ON THE MAINE CENTRAL PINE TREE FOR CHRISTMAS...

Or how about one of our many other authentic railroad logos and color schemes such as Pennsylvania, B&O, Susquehanna, New Haven, New York Central, Erie, Union Pacific and many, many others.
Ties are quality polyester-Made in USA

Orders received by Dec.10 shipped in time for Christmas!

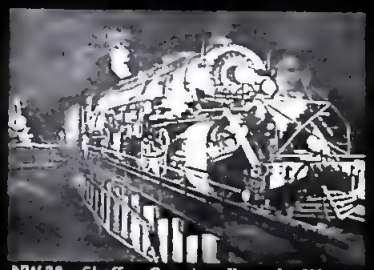
$11.50 each, POSTPAID
Check or M.O. to:

TIE LINES
P.O. Box 391 - Dept. RF
Scotch Plains, NJ 07076

RAILROAD HERALDS
As Featured In September '84 RAILFAN
Colorfully reproduced in polyurethane plastic from handcrafted wood carvings. Over 30 to choose from, large 17"x14" format, includes shipping
ONLY $17.95 EACH
SEND TO Rail Plaque 1022 Wesley Oak Park, IL 60304 FOR FREE BROCHURE

"THE END OF THE LINE:
THE NEWFOUNDLAND RAILWAY IN PICTURES"
BY CLAYTON COOK. 133pp. 10½ x 8½. SOFTCOVER. 125 SEPIA PHOTOS. SYSTEM MAP. FULL CAPTIONED TEXT $14.95 (+ $2 SHIPPING) A 33 YEAR VETERAN'S TRIBUTE TO A UNIQUE SYSTEM WITH RARE PHOTOS FROM ALL ERAS—LOCOMOTIVES, ROLLING STOCK, WW II US MILITARY OPERATIONS, BRANCH LINES, 'ALPHABET FLEET' COASTAL BOATS, LAST RUNS. BOOK LIST $1
POSTALCAN • Thousand Island Park • NY 13692

W 1963 - Swimming Pool at Welch, WV


NW 28 - Shaffers Crossing, Roanoke, VA

1103 - Drive In at Iaeger, WV

NW1230 - Virginia Creeper at Green Cove, VA

1122 - Vesuvius, VA

NW1966 - Mainstreet at North Fork, WV

CAPTURE A MEMORY.

NW1126 - Hawksbill Creek, VA
Measures 21" x 26"

O. Winston Link's classic images of N&W steam power has been much in demand in recent years, but original black and white images are well out of the price range of normal collectors. The Roanoke Chapter, National Railway Historical Society is proud to offer these fine art prints of seven of Mr. Link's images. Each 23" x 29" image is printed in duotone on 100 pound stock.

Price per print is $25 postpaid or a complete set of seven for only $150 postpaid, send check or money order to:

O. Winston Link Prints
Roanoke Chapter NRHS
P.O. Box 13222
Roanoke, VA 24032

CHINA:
2 GREAT NEW TAPES

CHINA: UP IN SMOKE!

Shot in late winter 1989, this tape is the ultimate in quality STEAM ACTION. Cold weather and sunshine combine to give you premium picture after picture. Virtually every shot is outstanding in some respect and will keep you glued to your set. This is loaded with early morning shots that dreams are made of. You'll see three engines per train, near stalls, wild slipping, rare 4-6-2's on passenger trains, dramatic start ups, and much more! We give you long shots, not quickies that leave you wanting! This tape shows the gorgeous countryside of NE China and not just a bunch of cluttered yards. If you want a National Geographic type of rail travelog buy someone elses, but if you want solid steam railway action, this is for you! We won't bore you with excessive narration, our films talk for themselves!

60 minutes ..... $38.95.

CHINA: MIXED FREIGHT

This is an excellent complement to "UP IN SMOKE". We'll show you the human side of the Chinese Rail system along with steam shots. You can see rail being cut by hand (yes it's true!) and see the railway workers who keep the system running. See some of the people who live daily with the sights and sounds of steam. There are even glimpses of Chinese diesels. All scenes different from UP IN SMOKE and yet just as fascinating from a different perspective.

60 minutes ..... $38.95.

"See China as never before"

SPECIAL:

Both tapes ordered together $70.00

All tapes full color and original sound. State VHS or BETA.

Broadcast Quality - Professionally edited

Shipping: Please add $3.00

STEAM CENTRAL VIDEO CO.

3851 Palmer Ct.
Cincinnati, Ohio 45245
1-513-579-0088

Satisfaction Guaranteed

Great for Santa Gifts!

VISA

date blocks doesn't allow much space for notes, but they do show American and Canadian holidays and lunar phases. Reproduction of the photography by noted PRR fan Don Wood, plus the two photos from the J.R. Quinn collection, is exquisite, with January opening to a color scene of a K4 at Cliffwood, New Jersey, and the rest of the year offering black & white shots of A-B-A Fs panned at speed, doubleheaded K4s and GG1s, an I1 Decapod at Enola, M1 4-8-2s standing motionless by night and hauling freight by day, Baldwin Sharks, an H9 2-8-0 and the cab innards of a GG1. It sells for $6.75 postpaid (N.Y. res. add 7% tax) from Audio-Visual Designs, P.O. Box 24, Earlton, NY 12058-0024.

The slick color picture show in the "Don Ball Jr. Railroad Calendar 1990" starts off with a UP E8 in 1953 passenger service and continues with a variety of modern and bygone, steam and diesel photos (each measuring 10½"×10½") like a B&O EM-1 2-8-8-4 on the Wheeling Division; Chicago & Eastern Illinois' *Dixieland* led by an FP7/E7 combo; a B&O GP7 on the Robey Yard (Chicago) turntable; Raritan River SW9 No.1 crossing the South River (New Jersey) drawbridge; a Pennsy M1 storming up the Elmira Branch; an Erie PA leading express boxcars and heavyweight coaches; red, white and black Rock Island GP7s; four TP&W Geeps on the Illinois River drawbridge; IC E-units on the New Orleans-Chicago *Creole*; a Wisconsin Central GP35; Jersey Central Camelback 153; Lackawanna F3 cab units and a B&O T3 4-8-2 rolling freight through Attica, Ohio. The photos were selected from Ball's collection and a number of other photographers by Don's longtime friend Walt Grosselfinger. This 12"×24" vertical foldout calendar sells for $10.95 ($14.95 Canadian) from W.W. Norton & Company, 500 Fifth Avenue, New York, NY 10110.

The Potomac Chapter NRHS' ringbound "1990 Railroad Calendar" opens to 11"×17" with nicely reproduced color photos. Except for the 1950s views of a GTW 4-6-2 and a Pennsy 2-10-0, the subject matter is quite contemporary, from RF&P GP40s to CN SD60Fs (the latter on the curved bridge at Boston Bar, B.C.). The mix of colorful power includes a Morristown & Erie C430, Green Mountain RS1 400 at Bellows Falls, Pittsburg & Shawmut SW9s leading coal empties over the Sprankles Mill viaduct, BM&R's ex-PRR E8s 5898 and 5706 at Thompsontown and a Montreal Urban Transportation FP7 in the snow at Dorion, Quebec. Modern steam is portrayed with American Coal Enterprises (ex-C&O) 4-8-4 614T and NKP 2-8-4 765, and there are interesting extras like a Western Maryland GP9-powered local on Price's Trestle and Yakima Valley Transit steeple cab 298 on street trackage. It sells for $6.95 postpaid (Md. res. add 5% tax) from Potomac Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 235-C, Kensington, MD 20895.

From the Western New York Railway Historical Society comes the "Buffalo Railway Heritage 1990 Calendar," which folds out to 11"×17" with great color photos of NKP 2-8-4 765 leading a 1988 Friendship Festival excursion along the Niagara River, Erie Lackawanna E8s in the snow, a Grand Trunk NW2, Wabash F7s and a CN C-liner together at Fort Erie and Amtrak's *Maple Leaf Limited* crossing the old Erie Barge Canal. There are nicely-reproduced black & white photos as well of an NYC Hudson in Buffalo's Terrace Street cut, an NYC RDC, Lehigh Valley

Wine-Dark Soo

A Soo Line train hurries home through winter's dusk in this masterful watercolor by Ted Rose. Reproduced in full color on 100 lb. archival stock with an image area of 15" × 22". **$35** ppd. A limited edition of 100 signed, numbered prints **$75**. Damage-free shipping guaranteed. Send check, money order or VISA/MC data to:

HOD CARRIERS INK
Dept. R, P.O. Box 266
Santa Fe, NM 87504

LOUISIANA MIDLAND EMPLOYEE HATS

Full Color Emblem

$ 8 95 post paid

Send SASE for Price List on other artifacts from many abandoned railroads:

Old Calenders
Employee Timetables
Promotional Material

ABANDONED VALLEY ENTERPRISES
Suite 3800, 8 South Michigan Ave.
Chicago, Illinois 60603

PITTSBURGH!

GATEWAY • SOUTH HILLS VILLAGE • PENN STA.
58 MINUTES OF QUALITY VIDEO
$23.00 postpaid
VHS – BETA – VIDEO 8
24 HOUR ORDER LINE 215/632-4600
many more to choose from, send SASE

CARSON HOME VIDEO
BOX 42582, Phila., PA 19101

ALL BOOK PUBLISHERS — ALL VIDEO PRODUCERS

AWAKE RAILFANS! NOW YOU KNOW!

100% SATISFACTION GUARANTEED — 30 DAYS — 11 YEARS IN BUSINES

LOWEST PRICES IN AMERICA
ALL RAILROAD BOOKS AND VIDEO*
COMPARE PRICES

WE DEFY ANY COMPETITION TO OFFER
30% DISCOUNTS ON EVERY RR BOOK
20% DISCOUNTS ON EVERY RR VIDEO

ALL ORDERS MUST BE POSTDATED BY DEC. 31, 1989
HIGH VOLUME AND LOW ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS ARE THE REASONS

HOW TO ORDER

* Videos for retail use only — No dealers! Not for sale for rental or reproductions — Strictly prohibited by Law-Terms of sale.

1. Compare prices of any RR book or video — and place order before December 31, 1989. — Choose your titles!
2. On a 8-1/2" x 11" sheet — Please type or print clearly at top of sheet your name and complete address and nine zip code
   (a) Exact titles of RR books — with publishers name — current list prices — deduct 30% — total all books net
   (b) Exact titles of RR videos — with producers name — current list prices — deduct 20% — total all video net
   (c) Add $4 per each item (book or video) for insured postage pack/handlg. This must be added to order
3. All prices in US $ — Canadian $ add 15% (Foreign orders ins. postage is $10. per item not $4.)
4. Please check all your calculations — and enclose money order or check — no credit cards (Credit cards only increase administrative costs!)
5. **Please indicate interest in locomotive operation video for ☐ SD60 ☐ 4000 HP DASH 8 Model!**

FREE $15 BOOK WITH ALL NET ORDERS $165. (Net incl. post/handling ins.)
(Pocket Edition of 1989 Locomotive Rosters of the 20 largest USA/Canada railroad systems)
This book just received an excellent review by railfan & railroad magazine — Oct. 1989 Issue — page 22!

THE ONLY LEADER IN DISCOUNTS

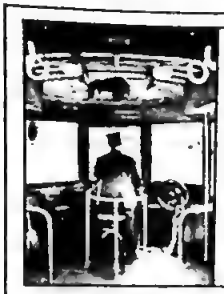
FORTRESS DISTRIBUTION
DPA-LTA ENTERPRISES, INC.
P.O. BOX 728
ROUSES POINT, NY 12979-0728

In Canada
C.P.B. 100 — STA "R"
MONTREAL, QC H2S 3K6

CAUSE NOW YOU KNOW . . .

NEVER AGAIN PAY TOO MUCH!

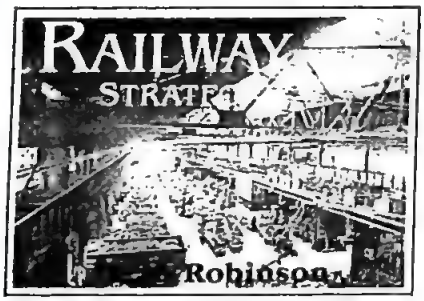
RAILFAN & RAILROAD



RIDING THE RADIALS:
Toronto's Suburban Electric Streetcar Lines
by ROBERT M. STAMP

In their heyday, from about 1890 to 1920, Toronto's radial railways were the way to go. Whether it was a picnic to Bond Lake or a visit to Grandma in Aurora or Aunt Maggie in Guelph, the "trolley cars" would take you there. The Metropolitan Railway, Toronto and Mimico Electric Railway, Toronto & York Radial Railway, and the Toronto Suburban Railway are some of the lines detailed. Great for railway and nostalgia buffs alike.

8x10, hardcover
160 pages, b&w
ISBN 1-55046-008-0 **$32.50**



RAILWAY STRATFORD
by DEAN ROBINSON

Today most people associate Stratford with Shakespeare but once upon a time not so long ago Stratford was above all a railway town. Here were located some of the biggest locomotive repair shops in Canada and in this book you can recall those days through the fabulous photographs and memories of the oldtimers who worked there.

8x10 hardcover
approx. 160 pages, b&w
ISBN 1-55046-022-6 **$32.50**

THE BOSTON MILLS PRESS
132 MAIN ST. ERIN, ONT
CANADA N0B 1T0
519•833•2407
FAX 519•833•2195

PAs, Erie Fs on the Buffalo & Southwestern Branch, Buffalo Creek 0-6-0 No.19 working the BR&P freight house, Niagara Junction Railway centercab electric No.15, a four-wheel dinky toting ties on the Lewiston & Youngstown Frontier Railroad, E7s on the NYC's *Empire State Express*, a DL&W 4-6-4 at speed and the LV's streamlined 4-6-2 2089 with the New York-bound *Black Diamond* luxury express. It sells for $6.00 plus $1.50 shipping (make checks payable to WNYRHS, Inc.) from Railway Calendar, Department M, WNYRHS, P.O. Box 172, Orchard Park, NY 14127.

If you enjoyed Don Kaplan's coverage of Philadelphia's Bullet line in the September and October '89 issues, you'll want to get the "East Penn Traction Club Calendar," which combines nice black & white photography and reproduction in an 11"×17" vertical foldout. A good choice for January is the shot of a Red Arrow Lines 80-class Brill in the snow; likewise for December's photo of Atlantic City & Shore 108 at snow-covered Somers Point, New Jersey. The remainder of the year offers less-wintery views of a Hagerstown & Frederic Brill combine, Lehigh Valley Transit cars meeting in the farmland and braving city streets, Philadelphia's Fairmount Park Transit "Park Trolley," a Philadelphia Transportation Company PCC, Hershey Transit Brills, a Philadelphia Transportation Brill "nearside," Conestoga Traction Car 54 on the Conestoga Creek bridge and action at the P&W 72nd Street shops with Bullet 204 racing past utility car 402 and newly-arrived North Shore Line Electroliners. It sells for $7.00 postpaid from East Penn Calendar, c/o Richard Allman, 327 Rock Road, Villanova, PA 19085.

Aluminum Cans to Train Songs

Ross Bowen of Madison, Tenn., worked for eight years as an operator on the B&O in Maryland before retiring on a disability. In the years since, he has often combined his dual interests of railroading and country music. He was brought to our attention by a press release from Reynolds Aluminum Recycling Company which told of how he had raised the money to start his music publishing company, Red Keystone Music, by gathering and recycling over a million aluminum cans. Bowen and his wife and four-year-old son would make an evening circuit of gas stations, malls, stores and car washes to gather the cans for the Reynolds Aluminum Recycling Center on Gallatin Pike in Nashville.

With the money earned, about $2200 last year, he set up his recording company and has released his first cassette recording, "Railroadin' & Ramblin'," performed by

ROSS BOWEN, son GeorDan and wife Leona, visit Gary Taylor (r) at the Reynolds Aluminum Recycling Center where he raised money to start his Red Keystone Music publishing company.

GOLDEN SPIKE ENTERPRISES INC.
★★★★ *Railroad Memorabilia* ★★★★
One of the nation's leading dealers in railroad memorabilia offers railroad dining car items, lanterns, and other railroadiana from the glory days of railroading.
Send $1, and large SASE for listing, refundable with purchase.
Golden Spike Enterprises Inc., P.O. Box 422
Williamsville, NY 14221 (716) 689-9074

RAILROAD LOVERS
BUCKLES, T-SHIRTS,
TIE TACS, MUGS, LIGHTERS,
FOBS, LAPEL PINS
SEND $2.00 FOR CATALOG
H-R PRODUCTS – Dept. A
2963 Ave. V, BKLYN., NY 11229
B&O

Old Hands watercolor 12"× 15" $1500

The American Railroad Landscape
Original watercolors by **Ted Rose**
represented by
Scarlett's ANTIQUE SHOP & GALLERY
featuring railroad collectibles and classic Americana
225 Canyon Road Santa Fe, New Mexico 87501 (505) 983-7092
Visa, MasterCard, American Express

THREE NEW FILMS

Pentrex is proud to announce that we have become the exclusive distributor of films produced by Catenary Video Productions. These are expertly crafted documentaries produced from original 16mm color film. We are sure you will be impressed by the quality and subject matter of all three films.

BAY AREA TRANSIT

During the 1940's urban America recklessly dismantled the majority of its rail transit facilities. The impact of this crucial loss on today's traffic-choked cities has only recently been recognized. Oakland's TV Channel 2 produced this fifty year history with pre-war color scenes of some of the systems which were lost, and also includes BART. Comparisons of facilities, the role of pro-bus corporations in hastening their demise and BART's promise and problems are effectively analyzed by knowledgeable historians. This entertaining and educational program includes scenes on Northwestern Pacific's Marin lines; Key System, Sacramento Northern and Southern Pacific's IER in the Eastbay; and San Francisco's Market Street and MUNI Railways.

Color, music and narration!
27 Minutes. **$34.95**

★★★ SPECIAL ★★★
ALL THREE FILMS
Just $119.00
Save $60.85
$179.85 Value!

NORTH SHORELINE

Skokie and Shore Lines • Mundelein Branch
Operation on the "L"
Highwood Shops
Milwaukee Street Running
MW Equipment and Mishaps
Local Service in Waukegan and Milwaukee
Cars in All Four Color Schemes w/ Interiors
All Seasons, with the "Last Day's" Blizzard
Electroliners and "Substitute" Liner
Locomotives 452-59 with Freights

Widely acclaimed as America's 'best known" interurban, the Chicago North Shore and Milwaukee was the perennial recipient of well earned speed and safety awards. For over sixty years, until its premature demise in 1963, the line served both commuters and through passengers, as well as carrying a significant amount of freight. The crown jewel of Samuel Insull's electric railway empire, the North Shore legend is secure in the annals of interurban lore. This cinemagraphic history of the line's last 25 years thoroughly covers the physical plant and equipment, with many exciting shots which dramatically illustrate the speed and precision of its operation. Truly everything you remember or want to know about the era of the "World's Fastest Interurban" can be found in this superlative film.

Color, sound and narration!
90 Minutes. **$89.95**

SACRAMENTO NORTHERN

Journey back fifty years and travel California's Sacramento Northern Railway from the Bay Area to Chico, plus the Woodland and Colusa branches, in 1940! See the countryside before it was spoiled by urban sprawl and the automobile. Electric lines served small town America well, connecting neighbors by distributing people and commerce reliably and cheaply when life was simpler and less hurried. The SN epitomized the interurban and embodied most characteristics of the genre, plus many unique features. These included a variety of passenger and freight equipment, grades requiring helper locomotives, a tunnel, many bridges and spectacular scenery, a catenary equipped car ferry and Birney cars on three local streetcar lines.

Color, sound and narration!
50 Minutes. **$54.95**

★★★ CALL TOLL FREE ★★★
800-950-9333
24 Hours A Day
7 Days A Week

CHECK OR MONEY ORDER VISA/MASTERCARD VHS OR BETA

PLEASE ADD $3.00 SHIPPING PER ORDER. CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS PLEASE ADD 6.5% SALES TAX.

NEW TOLL FREE ORDER LINE 800-950-9333 24 HOURS A DAY CALL FOR QUICK SERVICE

WRITE FOR OUR FREE CATALOG

Pentrex

P.O. Box [illegible]

THE RAILROAD HERITAGE SERIES

From MARK I VIDEO

CLASSIC RAILROAD FILMS WITH SPECTACULAR SYNCHRONIZED SOUND

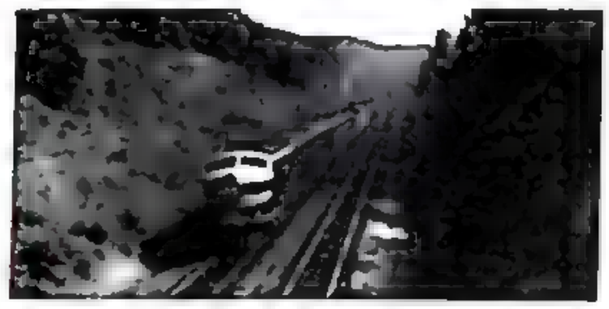
MEMORIES OF THE LACKAWANNA RAILROAD

First-Generation Diesels
Circa 1961

• Includes ferry ride from New York to Hoboken • Alco switchers, Erie PAs, DL&W E-8s, & GP7s in Hoboken Terminal • Tour of Lackawanna mainline from Hoboken to Scranton with many views of the *Phoebe Snow* • Tour of Boonton Line from Croxton to Denville with Passenger and freight action including Trainmasters • Full Color • Filmed by Wilson Jones (30 Minutes)

MEMORIES OF THE ERIE RAILROAD

First-Generation Diesels
1958 – 1961



• Includes ferry ride from New York to Erie Jersey City Terminal with views of railroad marine traffic • Alco & EMD power in terminal • Tour of Erie mainline from Jersey City to Starrucca featuring Alco PAs, roadswitchers, & EMD E-8s on passenger trains, FT, F-3, F-7 units on freights • Commuter & freight action on the New Jersey & New York Branch (mostly Alco power) with many views of the classic stations on this line • Interesting variety of paint schemes (Erie and E-L) • Full Color • Filmed by Wilson Jones (30 Minutes)

THE NEW YORK & LONG BRANCH RAILROAD

Full-Length Documentary

•. Mostly Pennsylvania Railroad steam with some first-generation diesels • Includes action on PRR & CNJ lines to South Amboy • Engine change at South Amboy from PRR diesels to K-4 steam locomotives • Raritan River Railroad steam at South Amboy • Tour of NY&LB to Bay Head featuring K-4 power, with *rare footage of restored K-4 1361* in regular service • Documentary with Complete Narration • Full Color • Filmed by Wilson Jones (60 Minutes)

MEMORIES OF STEAM IN THE NORTHEAST

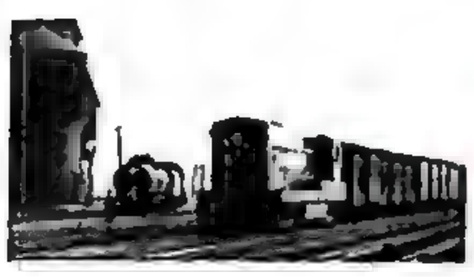
1935 – 1955

• Includes Lehigh Valley streamlined 4-6-2 2101 with *John Wilkes* • Reading 4-8-4s in regular freight service plus 4-6-2s • CNJ heavy 4-6-2s, others • DL&W 4-6-2 • Erie 2-8-4s, 4-6-2s, more • New York Central 4-8-4s, 4-8-2s, 4-6-2s • D&H 4-6-6-4s, 4-8-4s, 4-6-2s • B&M 4-8-2s, 2-8-4s, 2-6-0s, gas-electrics • Pennsylvania Shortline section features steam power of Tionesta Valley, Bellefonte Central, Coudersport & Port Allegahany, Kishacoquillas Valley • Color & B/W, 8 & 16mm (30 minutes) •

THE MAGNIFICENT GG-1

Full-Length Documentary

• Includes historical overview of GG-1 development • Full coverage of GG-1s on passenger & freight trains in action between sunnyside yard & Philadelphia • Many paint schemes including red & green 5-stripe, green single-stripe, silver with red-stripe, plus PC, CR, Amtrak, NJDOT & restored units • Documentary with Complete Narration • Color, some B/W • Filmed by Wilson Jones, others (60 Minutes)



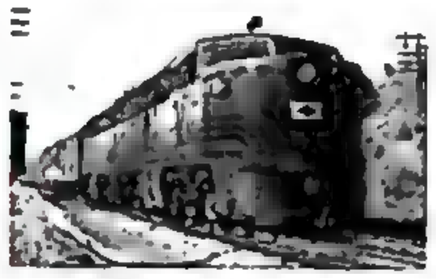
MEMORIES OF THE CNJ, B&O AND READING

Steam and Diesel

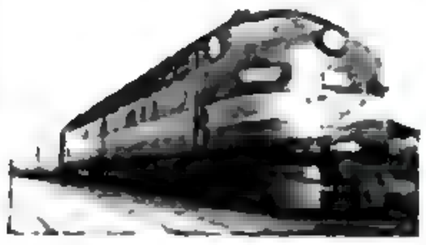
• Includes B&O Bus Connection from Rockefeller Center to NYC ferry terminal & ride across Hudson River • Bus turntable at CNJ terminal with several models of busses • CNJ & RDG steam, plus first-generation diesels (including B&O EA) at terminal • Onboard ride behind CNJ Trainmaster • Communipaw Engine Terminal • Newark Bay Drawbridge with steam & diesel action • Elizabethport activities • Mainline scenes include RDG *Crusader* & B&O passenger trains • Color & B/W • Filmed by Wilson Jones, Phil Imbro, with additional archival footage (30 minutes)

MEMORIES OF THE LEHIGH VALLEY RAILROAD

First-Generation Diesels
Late 50s – Early 70s



• Includes LV passenger trains pulled by PRR GG-1s to Newark • Engine change from GG-1 to LV Alco PAs at "NK" Tower, plus yard activity • Mainline scenes Newark – Leighton & other locations featuring Alco PAs on passenger trains, Alco FA, RS-11, C-420, "Snowbird" C-628, & EMD F-units on freights, plus a variety of switchers & cameo appearances by other off-line power at Easton • LV red, gray, & white paint schemes • Full Color • Filmed by Wilson Jones, others (30 Minutes)



MEMORIES OF THE CNJ, B&O AND READING

Volume II: Action at Bound Brook

• Bound Brook action in the early 1960's includes CNJ triple-headed F-M Trainmasters, Baldwin DR-4-4-15 ABBA sets, Alco RS & RSD units, EMD F-3, GP-7, & new GP-40P units • Reading EMD FP-7s on passenger trains, GP-7, GP-30, SD-45, F-M Trainmasters, Baldwin switchers, Alco RS-3, C-630, C-640 units • B&O Sunburst GP-30s, GP-7s • NKP 759, RDG 2100, CNJ 774 on fantrips, plus LV, L&HR, N&W diesels • Also RDG 2102 in freight livery & GP-30 5513 on BM&R • Filmed by Tom Nemeth, others • Full Color (30 minutes) •

To heighten enjoyment of the spectacular soundtracks, which require up to 100 hours to create during editing, the 30-Minute Programs *do not* include narration. All HERITAGE SERIES tapes, however, include complete on-screen maps and location graphics to keep viewers informed.

30 Minute Programs Reg. $39.95 **SPECIAL: $34.95** **60 Minute Programs** Reg. $59.95 **SPECIAL: $49.95**

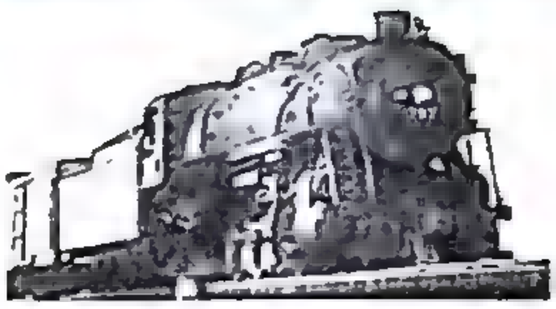
Broadcast Quality

Mark I Video

P.O. BOX 404, NEW MILFORD, NJ 07646

Phone Orders Accepted
(201) 261-8444

EIGHT GREAT NEW RELEASES
From MARK I VIDEO
PLUS SELECTED POPULAR PROGRAMS AT SPECIAL LOW PRICES!



Szwajkart and Steam

THE MIDLAND AND TWO CENTRALS

C&IM, IC and NYC Steam in the Mid-1950s

• Premiere release of new series includes C&IM 4-4-0, 0-8-0s, 2-8-2s, 2-10-2s • B&O 2-8-0s • NY Central 4-6-4s, 4-8-2s, 0-8-0s • IC 2-8-0s, 4-8-2s, 0-8-0s, 2-10-2s • Full Color film by John Szwajkart • Fully-synchronized steam sound track • Hosted and narrated by Jim Boyd (40 Minutes) •

Heritage Series / **Introductory Price: $34.95**

MEMORIES OF THE LEHIGH VALLEY RAILROAD

Volume II: Steam and Diesel

• Includes LV streamlined steam at Sayre, 1940 • Mainline freight action, Bound Brook to Manchester • Features Alco FA, PA, RS-11, C-420, C-628 units; New GE U23s; EMD Fs, GPs, new GP-38s; Baldwin switchers • Filmed by Guy Wicksall, others • Fully-synchronized soundtrack • Diesels in color, steam B/W • No narration, maps, locations (30 Minutes) •

Heritage Series / **Introductory Price: $34.95**

Jim Boyd's

RAILFANNING THE SILVERTON

Narrow Gauge Steam Spectacular

• Here's a railfan's guide to the Durango & Silverton Narrow Gauge Railroad • Hosted by Jim Boyd • Ride the train • Visit the best photo locations • View exciting freight and passenger action! • Great trackside and pacing scenes (90 Minutes) •

Introductory Price: $39.95

STEAMING TO L.A.

SP 4449 & UP 8444 in the Steam Event of the Decade!

• Highlights include *Daylight* chase Oregon – L.A. • 8444 Las Vegas – L.A. • Grand Entrance to LAUPT • Steam and diesel display • Assault on Cajon • 4449 pace and cab ride to Sacramento • 3 camera crews • Hosted and narrated by Jim Boyd (1 hour 45 Minutes) •

Classic Steam Action: $49.95

■ **ALCOS, IRON ORE, AND MORE!**: Exotic diesels on Michigan's Upper Peninsula • The ultimate diesel hunt (60 Minutes) •
Reg. $44.95 / **SPECIAL: $34.95**

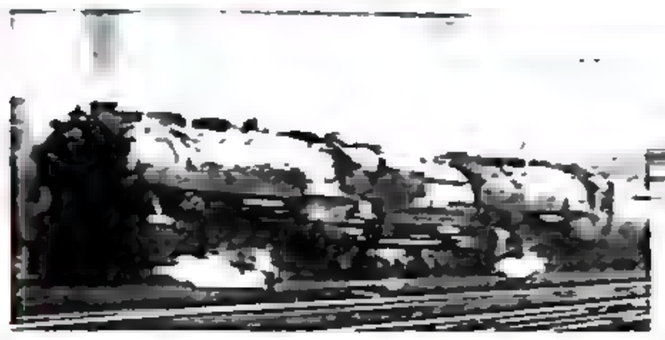
■ **K-4! RESTORATION AND OPERATION**: Complete coverage of PRR 1361's return to service and inaugural run (60 Minutes) •
Reg. **$44.95 / SPECIAL: $39.95**

■ **LACKAWANNA LEGACY**: Complete history of DL&W electrics • Operation over main and branch lines (60 Minutes) •
Reg. $44.95 / **SPECIAL: $34.95**

The Film Vault Series

OMAHA: RAIL METROPOLIS ON THE PLAINS

1953 Documentary



• This rare film showcases Omaha, Nebraska with special emphasis on the UP • Features *City of Los Angels*, 4-8-4s being rebuilt, 4-12-2 on *Northwest Forwarder* • Plus stockyard, steak restaurant and night passenger train activities • Featurette *Food by Fast Freight* has rare Lionel lunch counter layout • B/W, Narration (30 Minutes) •

Introductory Price: $19.95

The Film Vault Series

RAILROADS IN WARTIME

Historic 16mm Films

VOLUME I (WW II): *Troop Train* • Features tanks, armored vehicles, motorcyles and personnel loaded on train • Steam power inclues SR 2-8-0 635, NYC, SP locos • *Lifeline of the Nation* includes UP, ATSF, SP, Q, MoPAC, C&O, NYC power • Also building of Liberty Ships, moving war material • Color and B/W, Narration (30 Minutes) •

Introductory Price: $19.95

VOLUME II (Korean War): *Railroads and National Defense* • Includes MILW 4-8-4s, Erie-builts, Q FTs, GN steam, MKT, DRGW, SBD diesels, T&P 2-10-4 610 in service, plus battleships and B-36s • Featurette highlights making movie *The Train* • Two rare toy train commericals also included • Color and B/W, Narration (30 Minutes) •

Introductory Price: $19.95

VOLUME III (WW II): **ATSF film** *Loaded for War* • Features triple-headed steam, FT and E1 diesels, steam loco rebuilding, plus B-25 bombers and destoryers abuilding • Soundtrack includes Frescobaldi *Toccata* • Also includes featurette on making of *Von Ryan's Express* • Color and B/W, Narration (30 Minutes) •

Introductory Price: $19.95

■ **RAILS TO ROANOKE**: The 1987 NRHS Convention with 611 and 1218 • Fantrips, freights, more (90 Minutes) •
Reg. $49.95 / **SPECIAL: $39.95**

■ **RETURN OF THE ARTICULATEDS**: N&W 1218 and UP 3985 • Comparison of locos, fantrips, Challenger cab ride (60 Minutes) •
Reg. **$44.95 / SPECIAL: $34.95**

■ **SUSQUEHANNA SPECTACULAR**: Definitive history from steam to stackpacks (1 Hour, 47 Minutes) •
Reg. **$69.95 / SPECIAL: $49.95**

■ **ORDERING INFORMATION FOR ALL PROGRAMS** ■ VHS Only • Order 3 or more, deduct 10% from cost of tapes; 6 or more, deduct 15% (dealers excluded) • **Postage & Handling Additional**: 4th class add $1 per tape (maximum $3); UPS or 1st class add $2.50 per tape (maximum $7.50); Canada add $5 per tape • Check, M/O, VISA, MC accepted. N.J. residents please add 6% sales tax. Allow 1 – 3 weeks for delivery •

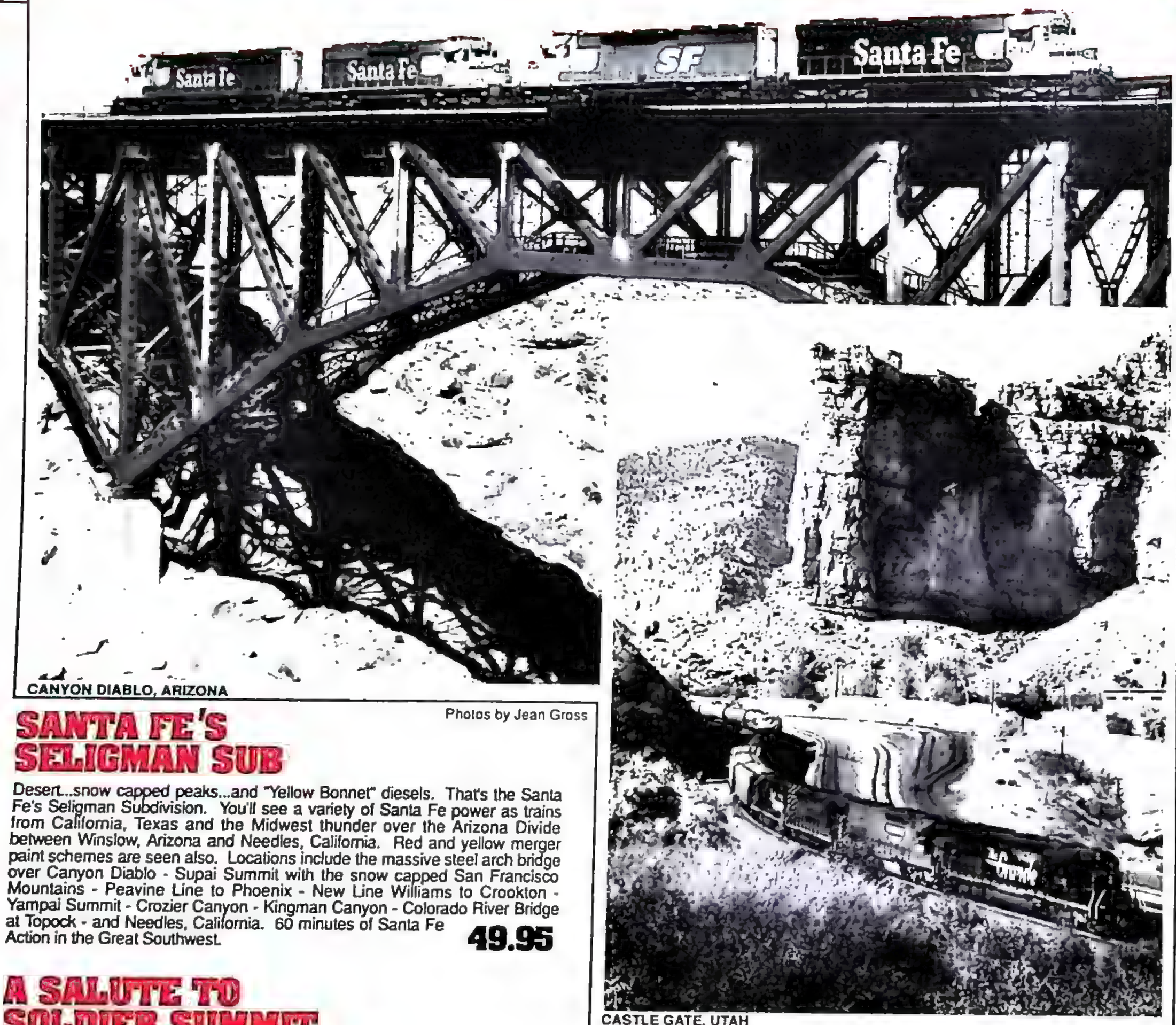
■ **SPECIAL PRICES VALID UNTIL FEBRUARY 1, 1990** ■

Broadcast Quality

Mark I Video

Phone Orders Accepted

2 NEW VIDEOS: SANTA FE in ARIZONA - RIO GRANDE in UTAH



CANYON DIABLO, ARIZONA

CASTLE GATE, UTAH

Photos by Jean Gross

SANTA FE'S SELIGMAN SUB

Desert...snow capped peaks...and "Yellow Bonnet" diesels. That's the Santa Fe's Seligman Subdivision. You'll see a variety of Santa Fe power as trains from California, Texas and the Midwest thunder over the Arizona Divide between Winslow, Arizona and Needles, California. Red and yellow merger paint schemes are seen also. Locations include the massive steel arch bridge over Canyon Diablo - Supai Summit with the snow capped San Francisco Mountains - Peavine Line to Phoenix - New Line Williams to Crookton - Yampai Summit - Crozier Canyon - Kingman Canyon - Colorado River Bridge at Topock - and Needles, California. 60 minutes of Santa Fe Action in the Great Southwest. **49.95**

A SALUTE TO SOLDIER SUMMIT

All trains on the Rio Grande's Utah Division have a common goal...to reach Soldier Summit! The western approach through the Wasatch Mountains is distinctively different from the eastern side which rises from a desert floor through rugged arid canyons. See Rio Grande power sets lashed up for high speed and brute power at Thompson, Floy, Desert, Grassy, Price, Helper, Castle Gate, Nolan, Kyune, Gilluly, Thistle and more. Many scenes are ablaze with Aspen in Fall colors. Other Highlights: Amtrak's California Zepher-Utah Railway with ex-SP, UP, and BN power - Pleasant Valley Branch with UP power - A colorful circus train. Taped in the Fall of 1988, this is a last look at the pre-merger Rio Grande. 60 minutes. **49.95**

Videography by Dave Gross, broadcast quality, live sound and color. Narrated by Rege Cordic.

Shipping Per Order: U.S.& Canada $2.50 (Foreign $5.00 - air additional) Specify VHS or BETA I I

- ❑ Challenger '82 - U P.3985 1982 Trips. 55min $49.95
- ❑ U.P. "Challenger" 3985 - 1981 Coverage 55mn 39.95
- ❑ Diesels West - UP D&RGW. Utah Rwy 55min 39 95
- ❑ Legend of the Rio Grande Zephyr - 52mn 49 95
- ❑ Diesels on the U.P. -DDA40X SD-40.U30-C. 60min 49 95
- ❑ Diesels on the Union Pacific...The Sequel. 60min 49.95
- ❑ Steam Over Sherman - U P. Steam in 50's 55min 49 95
- ❑ Rio Grande of the Rockies -'50s Std & N G. 59mn 49 95
- ❑ Excursion to the Thirties - Rare 8mm Colo N.G 52min 49 95
- ❑ Rio Grande N.G. in the Fifties - 8 mm N G 58min 49 95
- ❑ Narrow Guage Video Vignette - Colo. N G. 55 min..... $39.95
- ❑ D&RGW N.G. Frt. Trains -1967 (Silent) 60 min..... 49 95
- ❑ D&RGW N.G. Stock & Pass. Tr. - 1967 (Silent) 60 min..... 49.95
- ❑ Rails Across the Summit- Cumbres & Toltec. 28 min..... 34.95
- ❑ Doubleheader '83 - Cumbres & Toltec. 28 ..... 24.95
- ❑ Snow Train: Rio Grande's Ski Special - F-9 28 min..... 34.95
- ❑ The Sugar Cane Train - Hawaii's 3'LK&P. 20 min..... 24 95
- ❑ Last Steamers of the C&S - 1958 Std. Ga. 52 min 49.95
- ❑ Tehachapi Pt. I: The Santa Fe - Diesel 57 min..... 49.95
- ❑ Tehachapi Pt. I I: The Southern Pacific - 52min 49 95
- ❑ The Fifties Express - Steam on 15 roads 52min..... $49.95
- ❑ Allegheny Rails Vol. I: The B&O - Bill Price 8 mm. 55min.... 49.95
- ❑ Allegheny Rails Vol. I I: The WM - Bill Price 8 mm.52min..... 49.95
- ❑ Silver Rails and Golden Memories - D&RGW narrow gauge and C&S standard gauge. Irv August 16mm 72 min 49.95
- ❑ Assault On Snow-U P. Rotary, F's, Wyo. & Colo. 72min..... 49 95
- ❑ The Milwaukee's Mighty Electrics - 1965, 1968. 35min..... 39.95
- ❑ Kindig's Diesels - U.P. in Wyoming 1971-72. 40mn 39.95
- ❑ America on Rails - 30's, 40's Traction, Pass. 32min..... 29.95
- ❑ Rails Along The Rockies - Colorado Joint Line action..... 49.95
- ❑ Colorado's Colorful Joint Line - BN, D&RGW,AT&SF..... 49 95

WB VIDEO PRODUCTIONS

VISA OR MasterCard 24-hour Order Line: (303) 770-8421

Write for free Brochure · Dealers Welcome

6447 S. Heritage Place W. · Englewood, Colorado 80111

Nashville musicians Ray Sanders and the Train Crew (who also perform under the name Straight Shot). The digitally mastered tape contains ten original songs with the themes of railroading and hoboes done in a traditional "mountain music" style reminiscent of Jimmie Rodgers. Ray Sanders has a fine singing style, and the musicianship is varied and very well arranged and performed. While two of the songs were written by Sanders along with Boots Luker and Bill Armocida, the other eight are the work of Ross Bowen. The music has a decidedly steam-era sound to it, but some of the themes are quite contemporary. Bowen's new version of "Little Red Caboose" should appeal to any railfan and could easily be retitled "An ode to FRED." You'll love it.

The half-hour cassette tape "Railroadin' & Ramblin'" sells for $7.95 plus $2.00 postage (Tenn. res. add 62¢ tax) from Red Keystone Music, P.O. Box 1714, Madison, TN 37116-1714.

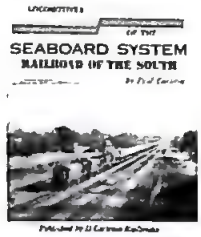
Traction Publications **by Joe L. Diaz**

BALTIMORE AND STREETCARS 1926, edited by Paul Wirtz, is a 44-page 8½"×11" softcover and a fine collection of line drawings done by William Wirtz for the United Railways & Electric Company as newspaper advertisements to illustrate the company's operation and the great advantages of using the streetcars for everyday business and travel in and around the city. William Wirtz was a young Baltimore portrait artist, and armed with a company pass, a camera, pen and sketch pad, Wirtz traveled the system far and wide, often accompanied by his young son—who would grow up a streetcar fan as a direct outgrowth of his experiences.

These fascinating drawings were presented in a multi-scene format. Each of the 26 pages herein represent a complete advertisement page. Wirtz' fine talent shows his keen eye for the city scene. In 1926 the URy&ECo was operating over 1350 streetcars and had over 5000 employees on 433 miles of track. The very large fleet of Brill semi-convertibles operating two-man predominate the scenes. The local traffic, the many buildings downtown, the parks and the cityscape are fascinating in every detail. Several of the scenes also include route maps.

Several pages are devoted to a description of each advertisement along with the dates of their appearance in the city's newspapers. This is a quality publication, done in sepia tone on fine paper stock and tastefully presented. It is available for $9.95 postpaid from the Baltimore Streetcar Museum, Inc., P.O. Box 4881, Baltimore, MD 21211.

Book Reviews



Locomotives of the Seaboard System, Railroad of the South, by Paul Carleton, published by D. Carleton Railbooks, P.O. Box 1827, Dunnellon, FL 32639; 208 8½"×11" pages, hardcover, $36.95

During "members slide night" at a recent meeting of the Jersey Central Chapter NRHS, some nice shots of early Seaboard diesels beamed onto the screen and there were instant *oohs*, *aahs* and other gestures of applause. Yes, even in former Lackawanna Land, it seems railfans appreciate the pre-CSX roads, if only for their lively liveries from the days before "stealth gray."

Paul Carleton takes a very methodical approach to his coverage with individual chapters on the steam and diesel motive power of the Clinchfield, the Georgia Railroad/West Point Route, the L&N, the Seaboard Air Line, the Atlantic Coast Line and their merged operation as Seaboard Coast Line and on through the phases of the Family Lines, Seaboard System and finally CSX. Where applicable, the chapters also mention the acquisitions of such smaller roads as the Durham & Southern, Winston-Salem Southbound and the Richmond, Fredericksburg & Potomac which came about with nearly every corporate restructuring of the Seaboard System. Each of the chronologically-

FROM THE POTOMAC CHAPTER OF THE NATIONAL RAILWAY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

AVAILABLE NOW!

B&O STEAM FINALE

VOLUME II

BY DEANE MELLANDER & BOB KAPLAN
WITH PHOTOGRAPHY BY WILLIAM P. PRICE

$41.50 POSTAGE PAID. MD RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX. OUTSIDE THE U.S. ADD AN ADDITIONAL $1.00. FOR POSTAGE AND HANDLING. U.S. FUNDS ONLY
THE ACTUAL RETAIL PRICE IS $39.00 + P. & H.

— ALL COLOR —

Over 180 color photos depicting the zenith of B&O Steam and early Diesel operations between 1946 and 1957. Volume II features the Pittsburgh Division, the former BR&P, and some of the lines west of the Ohio River. This will be a Limited Edition, hard-bound, 8½ x 11 format book with a color dust jacket. Note price increase due to additional production costs.

Volume I still available in limited quantities at $35.00 each, postage paid.

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE • WRITE FOR DETAILS

THE POTOMAC CHAPTER, NRHS
BOX 235W, KENSINGTON, MD 20895

A New Company with New Ideas!!!

Ron's Books

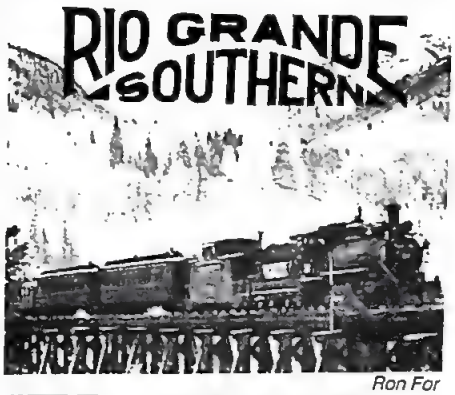
P.O. Box 714, Harrison, NY 10528

Giving You Discount Prices
(& never a shipping charge within U.S.)

American Journey by Rail	$31.50
American Steam, Vol. 1 or 2	26.00
Appalachian Crossing	11.65
Beauty of Railroad Bridges	40.50
Before Guilford	35.00
Bridgeline Blues: D&H R.R.	37.80
Brooklyn's Waterfront Railways	20.00
Chicago & North Western Memories	36.00
Circus Moves by Rail	36.00
Colorado Midland Railway	44.00
Colorful Streetcars We Rode	40.50
Coming of the New York & Harlem Railroad	40.00
Connecticut Railroad	40.50
Contemporary Diesel Spotter	17.00
Detroit, Toledo & Ironton	40.50
Diesel Builders, Vol. 2	44.95
Dinner in the Diner	16.15
Ed Nowak's N.Y.C.	29.70
Electric Traction on the PRR	23.00
George L. Beam, Vol. 1 or 2	24.30
Great Northern Railway, (Harvard)	44.95
Great Yellow Fleet	41.35
Guilford: Five Years of Change	27.00
Last of the Great Stations	22.50
Lehigh & New England, All Color	40.50
Light Rail Transit on West Coast	12.55
Los Angeles & Salt Lake RR	49.50
Motive Power of UP	36.00
New England Rails	40.50
NP Supersteam Era	40.50
NP Diesel Era	52.00
N&W Second Generation Diesels	40.50
Pennsy Steam A to T, Carleton	33.25
Pennsylvania Railroad, Ball	40.50
PFM Berkshires & Texas Types	36.00
Pittsburgh & West Virginia	43.20
PRR Diesel Years, Vol. 1 or 2	40.50
Prairie Rails	31.45
Pullman Standard Library, Vol. 2: NYC; or Vol. 4: PRR Vol. 5: SP Prewar; or Vol. 6: SP Postwar	26.95
Railroad Ferries of the Hudson	31.50
Rails Around Gotham	35.95
Rails Thru the Orange Groves	28.80
Railway Steamships of Ontario	26.95
Rainbow of Traction	40.50
Riding That New River Train	16.95
Seattle by Trolley, H/C	29.25
Seattle by Trolley, S/C	19.75
SP Steam Loco Compendium	43.00
Steam at Oakville	31.50
Steam Loco Directory of N. America, 2 Vols.	42.30
Surfliners	22.50
Union Station, (Washington)	17.95
UP Dining Car Cookbook	18.00
UP Streamliners	43.50
Vermont's Granite Railways	31.50

COMING SOON: **RON'S VIDEOS**

Send LSASE for Complete List of 400 Books. *Please Note:* All orders must be paid in U.S. Dollars. NY residents please add sales tax. Print your name and address. Allow 4 weeks for delivery. For delivery outside the USA please add $3.00 per book.



Ron For

"After viewing Rio Grande Southern, this fan thought he had died and gone to heaven."
Jerry Braet, E. Moline, IL

"Your advertising scarcely hinted at the superb quality of this tape. The photography was great, the narration very sensitive, the opening and closing music was poignant, the entire production a class act of quality. If I could keep only ONE railroad tape out of my collection, this would be it." *Robert K. Baln, W. Lafayette, IN*

RGS: OTTO PERRY'S - RIO GRANDE SOUTHERN The most spectacular piece of railroading in North America. Otto Perry tracked it across America's highest railroad passes, double and triple heading on 4% grades: to the fabled cities of gold and silver: Ophir, Rico and Telluride. Traced the cattle rush through the golden aspens of autumn and the passenger specials. Narrated by the men and women who worked for, and whose families were a part of the Rio Grande Southern. More than 400 scenes, most of them run pasts. Two hours. $69.95

More Colorado Narrow Gauge All Sound, All Color

461 THE COMPLETE SILVERTON From the cab, the pilot, track speeders and hellcopters photographed as never before including the entire high line above the gorge from the air, roundhouse, turntable, doubleheaders and freights. It's got it all. $29.95

460 THE SILVERTON IN WINTER + ROTARIES Deep snow mantles the mountains as the big 480 class engines dig in for the run over the high line and up Animas Canyon. Both rotaries OM and OY in action on Cumbres. 24 min. $29.95

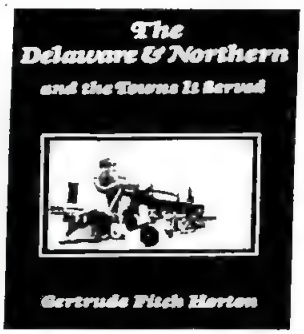
484 THE COMPLETE CUMBRES East and Westbound trips across Cumbres summit. Both passenger and freight on the hidden side of Cumbres with run pasts at Lava, Big Horn, Phantom Curve, Toltec Tunnel and Cascade Trestle. 31 min. $29.95

ALL FOUR - $134.95

CALL NOW TOLL FREE 24 HOURS A DAY
Credit Cards and COD Orders.
800-334-0854 Op. 423
FAX (508) 369-0885
We ship postage free in the U.S. UPS $2.50 extra. Add $2.50 per tape for Canadian Postage

Mass. Res. add 5% Sales Tax. Specify VHS or Beta II
May be combined with different items featured in other Sunday River ads this month. 10% discount for three or more, combos count as one item.

Sunday River Productions
P.O. Box 565, Concord, MA 01742



O&W AND D&N come alive in two new books: a reprint of Manville Wakefield's classic **To the Mountains by Rail** and Gertrude Horton's new **The Delaware & Northern and the Towns It Served.**

Order from the publisher: Purple Mountain Press, Ltd., Main St., Bx E-3, Fleischmanns, NY 12430. 914-254-4062. **To the Mountains By Rail,** 435 pp, 8-1/2 x 11, hardcover, $45.00; **The Delaware & Northern,** 160 pp, 8-1/2 x 11, hardcover $35.00, pb $20.00. Send Ck, MO, V, MC, AE. NYS res. add sales tx. Shipping $2.00 per order. Free catalog.

arranged chapters opens with some brief text outlining the system predecessors at that point in time (enhanced by an adjacent map) with regard to their history, noteworthy operations, motive power trends, named passenger trains, etc.

For the most part, though, this is a pictorial work, with more than 500 nicely printed black & white photos, plus a color shot on the dust jacket of Seaboard System B36-7s leading trailers and autoracks into Waycross, Georgia. It's a shame more color couldn't have been used on the inside pages because there are some terrific black & white scenes of slant-nosed E6s on the ACL and L&N, a Monon BL2 and C420, F7s and 4-6-6-4s on the Clinchfield, Seaboard 24-wheeled "Centepede" Baldwin diesels, SCL's GE MATE slugs, Family Lines MP15AC switchers and GE BQ23-7s with their noseless crew quarters cab, Seaboard System SD50s and much more. It never occurred to me that GE diesels have reigned supreme on the Lorton-to-Sanford Auto-Train passenger service until seeing the spreads combining the original U36Bs and today's Amtrak P30CHs.

Closing segments on the merging of the Seaboard and Chessie systems into CSX bring the book up to date with photos of the Executive Fs, Chessie units in Georgia and Florida and the early, more attractive blue & gray CSX repaints. Finally, two rosters list the motive power of the Seaboard System after the initial renumbering in 1983 and again to reflect renumbering for CSX in 1986.

Aside from the rosters, *Locomotives of the Seaboard System* is rather light on technical data. Rather, it is a visual tribute to the motive power *before* CSX—B.K.

Mit Dampf Durch die Karpaten, by Florian Hofmeister, published by the Bavarian Railroad Museum, distributed by *Timberbeast* Magazine, P.O. Box 3695, Eugene, OR 97403; 144 8½"×12" pages, hardcover, $32.50 plus $2.00 shipping; 94-page English translation text $8.00 additional.

The title translates from German as *By Steam Through the Carpathian Mountains,* but that doesn't mean this is one of those boring travelogues filled with publicity photos of car interiors and platform views of European train stations. At first glance, all

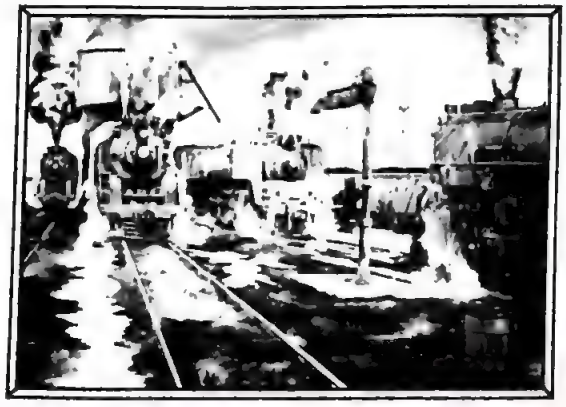
East from Fort Wayne
By: C. L. Smith

C. L. Smith's work was previously available only to collectors and railroad executives as original oils. Valentine now offers an outstanding lithograph featuring detailed Nickle Plate action at the Fort Wayne, Indiana yards. East from Fort Wayne makes you jump out of the way of Berkshires being careful not to trip on a fire rake or wheelbarrow.

Prints are a full color 18" x 24" image on 100 lb. 22" x 28" enamel stock. All prints are shipped FLAT via UPS in heavy corrugated cardboard packages.

Post paid price $27.50. In Illinois pay $29.95 to cover sales tax. We can ship your print COD UPS on two day notice at an additional charge of $2.00. Call 312-323-7070. Collectors! 200 prints will be signed and numbered by C. L. Smith at $45.50.

Valentine Equipment Company
7510 S. Madison St. PO Box 53
Hinsdale, IL 60522



three R&R editors and publisher Hal Carstens thought the 272 beautifully reproduced black & white photos in this book could easily have been taken on American mountain logging lines in West Virginia or the Pacific Northwest. Hardly so, however, as the subject is timber-hauling narrow gauge railroads in the forests of Romania. Although the author took the bulk of the photos during the 1970s and '80s (often risking charges of espionage), the locomotives and cars, trackside structures and even the dress of the people look more like something out of the 1940s.

Jim Boyd caught on to another item of deception when he showed Mike Del Vecchio and myself the photo of a saddletank engine with the words "Union Pacific Railroad" in turn-of-the-century lettering barely visible beneath the grime. "Wow! UP sent stuff like *this* overseas? Hmmm . . . the cab and pilot sure look European though. Aww heck, they just painted it up as UP for a movie." Further checking of the translation book confirmed this to be the case.

The 94-page 8½"×11" softcover translation supplement by Martin Emberger of West Germany contains English versions of the hardcover's extensive photo captions (numerically keyed), plus five foldout locomotive rosters and a map. Most of the engines and trackage shown are described as the property of the government-run "CFF" or Caile Ferate Forestiere (Forest Railroads), a segment of Romania's Forestry Department which took over the logging lines after 1945. Needless to say, paying the extra $8.00 for the translated text will help readers understand what's behind each picture, but lovers of steam will agree that Emberger's photos nearly speak for themselves. The motive power consists of narrow gauge tank engines, mostly 0-8-0Ts, that look like something out of an LGB model trainset but have a striking resemblance to Shays when viewed head-on. And much of the rolling stock, from laborer's coaches to the open rack log cars, looks startlingly American — like something out of a Lucius Beebe book.

It's amazing even in the backwoods of an agrarian Communist bloc country to find steam locomotives siphoning water out of adjacent streams or from gravity-fed hillside pipes, and company towns built of rough-cut lumber from nearby trees. These are dirty, working logging roads, not picture-postcard Swiss toys. For those of us who ignore the boundaries of language and nationality, believing simply that a train is a train no matter where or when, this book is a fine pictorial of working steam — B.K.

NORTH SHORE LINE

Another Masterpiece From Frank Pfuhler
Authentic Sound by Russ Jackson

All Sound, All Color

NS THE COMPLETE NORTH SHORE Takes you the entire way from the Chicago Loop to Milwaukee on the world's best known interurban: streamlined "Electroliners," "Silverliners," and freights. Every significant point on the line is covered both from the motorman's seat and with run pasts; all the principal cities and towns plus mile after mile of 90 MPH from the cab. Brings interurban America back to life exactly as it used to be. Includes the "Electroliners" when they ran as "Libertyliners" on the famed Red Arrow Line. Closes with the Milwaukee trolleys. Your money cheerfully refunded if you're not 200% satisfied. 50 mins. $39.95

"The Complete North Shore" is a masterpiece, not only in it's loving treatment of the hardware, but in its evocation of the social milieu of the times. I recommend this material for installation in the Smithsonian Museum as a portrait of mid-century, mid-western life.
Howard Zendle, Endicott, NY

CA&E THE CHICAGO, AURORA & ELGIN Frank Pfuhler's almost complete record of the CA&E from the two Western terminals: Aurora and Elgin to Forest Park. You're in the cab for miles of high speed running; you're on the ground for dozens of run pasts. 30 mins. $29.95

SSL THE SOUTH SHORE LINE 20 years ago Myron L. Weber followed the fabled South Shore in summer and the deep snows of winter. He rode the cabs and paced the trains thru the city streets. We have added Sunday River's own version of the South Shore as it was 9 years ago. 32 mins. $29.95

My favorite railroad tape. I enjoy the bright clear photography and the excellent sound synchronization."
George T. Gross. Jr.

★ ★ ★ ALL THREE $79.95 ★ ★ ★

CALL NOW TOLL FREE
24 HOURS A DAY
Credit Cards and COD Orders.
800-334-0854 Op. 423
FAX (508) 369-0885
We ship postage free in the U.S.
UPS $2.50 extra. Add $2.50 per tape for Canadian Postage

Mass. Res. add 5% Sales Tax. Specify VHS or Beta II
May be combined with different items featured in other Sunday River ads this month. 10% discount for three or more, combos count as one item.

Sunday River Productions
P.O. Box 565, Concord, MA 01742

HOWARDS TAPES

PRESENTS 90 MINUTE STEREO CASSETTES
DYNAMIC DOLBY SOUNDS OF BRITISH COLUMBIA RAILWAY
ROYAL HUDSON 2860 AND ENGINE 3716

HT1 Dolby Stereo Royal Hudson on the Scenic Route 2860 Extra North North Vancouver to Squamish & return on British Columbia Railway
HT2 Dolby Stereo Royal Hudson Mainline Special 2860 Extra East Vancouver to Calgary on CP Rail
HT3 Dolby Stereo 2860/3716: North Vancouver to Pemberton on British Columbia Railway
HT4 Dolby Stereo SD 40 - 2's in The Rogers Pass CP Rail - Pacific Coast Through The Selkirks
HT5 Dolby Stereo The Canadian FP7-FP9's on CPRail in British Columbia

HT6 Dolby Stereo All Steam Action CN 6060 CPR 1201 Oregon, Pacific & Eastern #19
90 Minutes of Dynamic Audio Action on Mainline
Each 90 minute Audio Cassette HT - 1 thru 6 postpaid $10.50 U.S. Check or Money Order in Canada $12.50 ($13.50 in B.C. includes tax).

© HOWARD'S TAPES
25456a - 58TH Avenue
R.R.#3,Aldergrove, B.C. V0X 1A0

DES PLAINES HOBBIES

PROBABLY THE BEST LITTLE TRAINS' BOOKSTORE IN CHICAGOLAND
OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK
NEW — USED — BUY — SELL
1468 Lee Street (Rt. 45) · Des Plaines, IL 60018
Phone (312) 297-2118

NEW YORK CENTRAL 1990 CALENDAR
Color cover. Thirteen photos inside.
Historical information. $5.45 each.
Ohio residents include 31 ¢ sales tax.
New York Central System Historical Society, Inc., Dept. C, Box 58994, Philadelphia, PA 19102-8994

The New York New Haven and Hartford Railroad Co.

Still Available...
THE NEW HAVEN DIVISION
MURRAY HILL to CEDAR HILL
by A. Sherry

A photographic record of heavy electric and diesel action under the wires, during the 1950's and 1960's, on the New Haven. 96 pages, 240 B&W photos, 8 full color pages, plus color covers. All photos never before published

Order Direct From
PARLOR CAR ENTERPRISES
77 ELBA AVE
HOPATCONG, NJ 07843

Now Available -$15.95 plus $1.50 shipping (US FUNDS)
NJ residents add 6% sales tax
Outside US & Canada please add 10%
Dealer inquiries invited

MILEPOST 1
BOOK & GIFT SHOP
— of the —
CALIFORNIA STATE RAILROAD MUSEUM
Over 1000 Titles Always In Stock!
CALL US FIRST!
Milepost 1 and the State Railroad Museum are open 7 days a week 10 AM - 5 PM
PHONE ORDERS (916) 447-9665 VISA/MC
115 "I" STREET · OLD SACRAMENTO, CA 95814
SEND $1.00 FOR CURRENT CATALOG

VIDEO

NEW ENGLAND IN ACTION D&H DIESELS

COLOR • HALF HOUR • SOUND

- 1950'S B&M BOSTON STEAM, CV STEAM IN VT.
- VERMONT STEAMTOWN FINALE - 3 ALCO'S & CPR 4-6-2
- D&H ALCO'S HEADING WEST THRU ONEONTA

Send for Illustrated Brochure

Crestline Studios **$29.95 ppd.**

49 Lynne Road VHS or BETA

HOPEWELL JCT. NY 12533

Texas Electric

A classic interurban

Its 256-page story is yours for $36 postpaid from CERA, Box 503, Chicago, IL 60690.

Railfan accessories and gifts. Lamps, lanterns, clocks, framed prints, book ends and more.

Call or write for catalogue

HANDLAN-BUCK COMPANY

PLEASE NOTE OUR NEW ADDRESS

4579 LACLEDE AVE.
SUITE 331
ST. LOUIS , MO 63108
314-353-1551

Suppliers to Railroads Since 1856

Videos

BY MIKE DEL VECCHIO

New Arrivals

"The Mid-Continent Steam Story," released by Interurban Videos, P.O. Box 6444, Glendale, CA 91205-0444, is a complete history of the famous Mid-Continent Railway Museum in North Freedom, Wisconsin. Vintage film of the museum's first projects, like acquiring C&NW R1 4-6-0 1385, combined with contemporary video during regular operating days and Railfan Weekends, interviews with volunteers and a look behind the scenes result in a program that the folks at Mid-Continent can be proud of. This was produced in cooperation with the museum and can be bought at the gift shop in North Freedom or direct from Interurban Video. 30 minutes, $29.95.

"The Midland and Two Centrals," produced by Mark I Video, P.O. Box 404, New Milford, NJ 07646, is a collection of steam-era 8mm color films on the Chicago & Illinois Midland, the Illinois Central and the Big Four line of the New York Central shot by John Szwajkart. The first of a "Szwajkart and Steam" series coming from Mark I of mid-1950s action introduced and narrated by R&R Editor Boyd, the C&IM footage concentrates on Springfield, Ill., with 2-10-2s on coal trains in addition to 0-8-0s in the yard, a Mike on a passenger excursion and a brief clip of the famous 4-4-0. The scene then moves to the IC and NYC/Big Four around Kankakee, Ill., with NYC Hudsons on the *James Whitcomb Riley* and *Cincinnati Special* as well as Mohawks and yard switchers interspersed with IC 4-8-2s, 2-8-2s, 0-8-0s and a Bloomington branch 2-8-0. Some especially nice footage features 2-8-2 1563 working the quarry at Lehigh, and there are some impressive pacing views of the IC 2500-class 4-8-2s near Champaign. Then it's down to Paducah and Central City, Kentucky, for coal country action with 4-8-2s, 2-10-2s and Mikes as well as a 2400-class 4-8-2 on a fantrip. The transfer is very good, and one of Mark I's strengths is the ability to "recreate the soundtrack" and very effectively synchronize the proper sound to the silent film footage, and some of the NYC sound was recorded by Szwajkart on the scene. 40 minutes; $39.95.

"Colorado Narrow Gauge Passenger Chase," produced by Green Frog Productions, 950 Bream Court, Marietta, GA 30068, follows the last of the Rocky Mountain Railroad Club's fantrips on the Rio Grande narrow gauge between Alamosa and Silverton. The year was 1965, and the photographer was Emory Gulash, known for his creative angles and fine 16mm photography. Gulash bought a ticket and chased the fantrip which turned out to be the last D&RGW passenger train to run between Durango and Alamosa before the line was abandoned in 1969. Over 250 scenes are shown, and the locomotives used were K36 483, K37 498 and K28 473, including some doubleheading. The

BRIDGE LINE Blues

DELAWARE & HUDSON 1976-1986

BRIDGE LINE BLUES—A new book chronicling the Delaware & Hudson's fight for survival in a world of government-supported Conrail and lackluster leadership following President Bruce Sterzing's untimely departure from the railroad as a result of political pressures. Author Hal Reiser breaks down the Delaware & Hudson by division giving an overall view of operations through text and photos.

Some highlights include chapters focusing on operations in the Northeast in the decade prior to Guilford's acquisition, an outline of D&H diesel motive power, Binghamton, N.Y., hot spot of D&H activity, trackage rights operation ranging from Buffalo to Washington, D.C., and much, much more.

BRIDGE LINE BLUES—Delaware & Hudson 1976-1986. 120 pp, 190 black & white, 48 color photos.

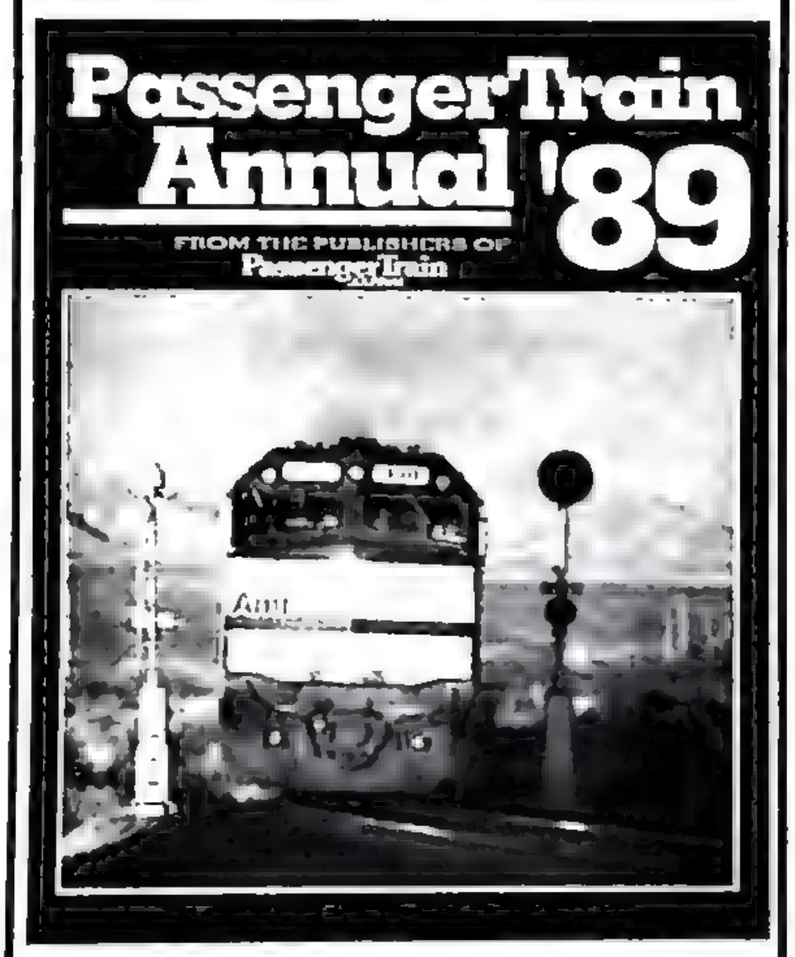
ISBN 87046-087-0 $2 p/h. . .$42.00

INTERURBAN PRESS

PO Box 6444, Glendale CA 91205
(818) 240-9130

SEE YOUR LOCAL DEALER FIRST

Californians ordering directly add 6/6½% sales tax.



The ever-popular PASSENGER TRAIN ANNUAL returns once again—64 pages loaded with fine color and black & white photography! Sit back and enjoy passenger train scenes from all over the U.S. and Canada, brought to you by the publishers of *Passenger Train Journal.*

PASSENGER TRAIN ANNUAL 1989. 64 pages, 8½x11", softbound with color cover, loaded with 95 B&W and 25 color photos by well-known rail photographers.

B489 $2 p/h. $16.00

8444

THE GREAT STEAM TREK

WHEN your're the newest company in the railroad video field, you've got to produce the very best tape the very first time. And we have . . . by being the only company to follow UP 8444 on its entire history–making trip from Cheyenne to Los Angeles (50th anniversary of LAUPT) and Portland and return to Cheyenne . . . by painstakingly choosing the best locations for action photography . . . and by providing exclusive aerial coverage of the famous charge of 8444 and SP 4449 up Cajon Pass. Long noted for still photography, David Goodheart brings you the westbound run of 8444, helicopter and ground views of 4449 on the Coast Line enroute to L.A., the steam and diesel display at the station, and the thrilling Cajon Pass action from the ground and in the air.

VHS AND BETA.

$40.00

ANOTHER GREAT VIDEO!

What 8444 and 4449 are to the U.S. . . .

. . . DB 01 1100 is to the Continent!

01 1100
STEAM STAR OF THE DB

In 1985 German Federal Railways restored 4–6–2 01 1100 to prime operating condition to star in the 150th anniversary of German railroads. In 1986 Eisenbehn Kurrier magazine chartered the locomotive and train for an historic 3–day taping session on the scenic Nurnburg to Neumarkt–Wisberg line, including stunning pacing scenes shot from a paralled track through a series of seven tunnels. Locomotive sounds and music (no narration).

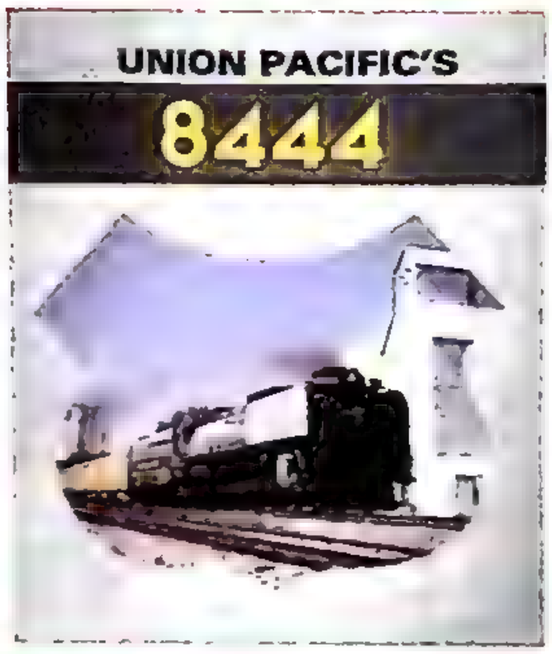
53 minutes VHS only. $40.00

Introducing . . .

UNION PACIFIC'S 8444

Full color book

" Brilliant color photography of the Union Pacific's fabled 4–8–4 in action . . . " writes Railfan Magazine. This new 18–page softcover book by David Goodheart and Harold A. Edmonson depicts the fan trip career of 844/8444 from 1960 right up to 1988. Includes Sherman Hill, jaunts to Oregon and Louisiana, doubleheading with UP 3985 and AFT 4449, and two–tone "Greyhound" livery. UNION PACIFIC'S 8444 is 9" x 11½", heavy stock. $7.00

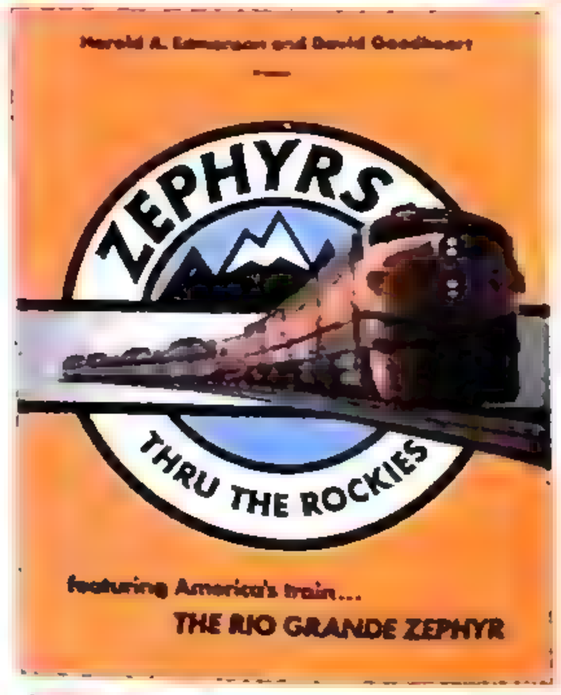


The book that others are being judged against . . .

ZEPHYRS THRU THE ROCKIES

ZEPHYRS THRU THE ROCKIES set a new standard for quality of 4–color railroad book reproduction when introduced in 1986. Printed by Japan's finest lithographer just before the dollar devalued against the yen, the book could never be duplicated today for the value–packed price of just $39.95. We have a limited number of these hardcover original editions still available. And remember—the outstanding color is simply the vehicle for 272 great photos by over 40 leading photographers . . . all paying homage to the California Zephyrs and the Rio Grande Zephyr.

A great gift. 128 pages $39.95



ORDER TODAY!

- ☐ 8444 AND 4449 TAPE
  - ☐ VHS or ☐ BETA
- ☐ 8444 BOOK
- ☐ ZEPHYRS THRU THE ROCKIES
- ☐ 01 1100 STEAM STAR OF THE DB

Goodheart Publications
P.O. Box 47131
Chicago, Illinois 60647

Illinois residents add 6.75% sales tax.
Sorry, no C.O.D.'s

Hopewell tapes

Buy with confidence!

"I was truly amazed at the speed which my order was processed, shipped and then delivered to my door. My order was mailed on a Monday afternoon and the tape was delivered by UPS on the following Wednesday, less than 48 hours after I mailed the order. OUTSTANDING!"
John D. Clark
Columbus, OH

"Never before have I ordered a train video and I didn't know what to expect. My order was taken by a courteous and efficient operator and my video was delivered by UPS yesterday. WOW! It was better than I dreamed and worth every penny. Your newest customer and fan."
Judith C. Nelson
La Mesa, CA

"Your narrator, sound men and photographers brought into my home an adventure in railroading not likely to be excelled. Excellent, magnificent, thrilling, superb-there are not enough adjectives to do your tape justice.
Curt Tillotson, Jr.
Oxford, NC

RECENT RELEASES

LAPT ***"Steamin' to Los Angeles"*** $39.95
Union Pacific, #8444, and Southern Pacific, #4449, steam to the 50th Anniversary celebration of the Los Angeles Passenger Terminal. Experience the excitement as both of these giant 4-8-4's race to Los Angeles. The 8444 came by way of the Mojave Desert and Cajon Pass. The 4449 traveled the rugged California coast. Plus U.P. and S.P. E-units, ATSF F-units, and Amtrak. Be part of the biggest railfan event of the year. 60 min.

SFS ***"Santa Fe Salute"*** $39.95
(Color with some black & white) This popular program is a hit with fans because of the late 60's footage showing the famous "Warbonnet" paint scheme on F's, PA's and FP45's. You'll ride the cabs of the Super Chief and the San Francisco Chief at 90 mph. On the "Super C", Santa Fe's first cross country piggyback train, you board the caboose and the cab. We take you over Cajon Pass to Belen, New Mexico on this famous train. 60 min.

1522 ***"Railroads of St. Louis"*** $39.95
Follow Frisco #1522, a 4-8-2, from St. Louis toDecatur, Illinois. Our "Micro-Cam" brings you some spectacular driver shots never possible before of the engine at speed. Go inside the busy Gratiot St. Tower and follow the heavy traffic thru the interlocking. Scenes of IC, UP, SP, MoPac, Cotton Belt, BN, NS, Amtrak, Conrail, CSX, Terminal RR. and Alton & Southern. Plus a look at the National Museum of Transport. 60 min.

765NJ ***"Smoke Around Gotham"*** $39.95
Morristown & Erie Alco Centuries, the Blue Mountain & Reading's steamers-Reading 4-8-4, #2102 and Gulf, Mobile & Northern 4-6-2, #425 join NKP 765 for the 1988 NRHS Convention. 52 min.

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

DIESELS

ITT ***"Tehachapi, Tonnage and TOFC"*** $39.95
Here's one of the most famous and unusual pieces of railroad in the country, the Tehachapi Loop. Be trackside as modern diesel power from Southern Pacific and the Santa Fe work the 23 mile 2.2% grade to the top of the loop and around tortuous curves. 60 min.

CC ***"Collier Crossing"*** $29.95
Catch the diesel action at the CSX Collier Yard near Petersburg, VA. Collier has it all, drags, unit trains, hotshots, Amtrak and more, pulled by a variety of motive power. 30 min.

DH ***"Dateline D&H"*** $39.95
This one is a must for Alco fans! Shot in 1981, when the D&H was thriving, and Alco power reigns supreme on the main line. Struggling up Belden Hill, the D&H does a daily battle with the mountain. Scenes at Starucca and Tunkhannock Viaducts highlight this program. 49 min.

Order Toll Free: 1-800-722-0765 anywhere in the U.S.
24 hours a day, 7 days a week
For Questions call: 216-757-0433

Mail to: Hopewell Productions, Inc.
1714 Boardman - Poland Road Suite 15 • Poland, Ohio 44514 • Call Toll Free 1-800-722-0765

for the holidays . . .

BIG STEAM

1218 *"Eighteen Wheels of Steel"* $39.95
Spectacular scenes of the Class A 2-6-6-4 in her first excursion runs. Cab scenes, pacing, aerial views and scores of gorgeous runbys highlight this program. Plus we've included scenes of the A's, J's, andY's in actual revenue service from the 1940s and 50s. 60 min.

611 *"Queen of the Fleet"* $39.95
The story of the rebirth of J Class 611. Follow her from West Virginia to Ind. Thrill to exciting runbys and aerials! You'll see some 75 mph pacing scenes that you won't believe. O. Winston Link appears in this one. 52 min.

611A *"Bridges to Buffalo"* $39.95
The Nickel Plate main from Bellevue, Ohio to Buffalo, is noted for lots of big bridges. We've captured the action with ground, cab and aerial shots as the 611 works at 60 mph. The show closes with the 611 and 765 double heading. 45 min.

765 *"Extra 765 West"* $39.95
Blasting by in full stride on the flatlands of Ohio in one of her first excursion trips, the 765 puts on a dazzling display of Lima "Super Power". You won't believe it when you see her in side-by-side pacing at 65 mph. 44 min.

765FW *"Life Begins at Forty"* $39.95
A tribute to the people who keep this fine locomotive running for all railfans. Scenes of the 1984 NRHS convention trips with the 765, cabshots, and doubleheading with the N&W 611 highlight this tape. 58 min.

614B *"The Phoenix Engine, B&O"* $39.95
Follow the B&O west out of Cumberland and into the mountains. SandPatch Grade and 17 Mile Grade gave the 614 all she could handle! Lots of runbys in this show. 41 min.

614C *"The Phoenix Engine, C&O"* $39.95
On the C&O, her home rails, the 614 ran the New River Gorge and climbed Alleghany Mountain - the hill she was built to beat! You'll see some of the most dramatic pacing scenes we've ever recorded in this one. 51 min.

614T *"Ace of Black Diamonds"* $39.95
Thrill to the sight and sound of big steam at work in the winter. Ride the cab of the big 4-8-4 with the throttle "on the roof," hear the crack of her exhaust as she works to capacity in the dead of winter in the New River Gorge. 52 min.

4449 *"Daylight Delight"* $39.95
Enjoy watching one of the most beautiful steam locomotives ever built, the Southern Pacific Daylight #4449. Be there on the big 4-8-4's break- in run and then follow her on "The Shasta Route" in some breathtaking scenes as she heads for New Orleans. 44 min.

4449A *"Daylight Delight"*
Part 2 - "Return of the Daylight" $39.95
See the 4449 return from New Orleans on "The Coast Route." See the famous Chatsworth Rocks and watch her blast up the 2.2% Cuesta Grade. 45 min.

765A *"Wheeling in the Rat Hole"* $39.95
A classic study of Lima "Super Power"! In Ohio on the former Wheeling and Lake Erie, the 765 roars along at 50 mph. Then in Kentucky and Tennessee on the Southern's "Rat Hole" division, the big Berk handles the grades, bridges, and tunnels on this tough piece of railroad. 50 min.

Shipping $2.50 Per Order
Ohio Residents Add 5.5% Sales Tax
For Questions Call: 216-757-0433

mail to: **Hopewell Productions, Inc.**
1714 Boardman - Poland Road Suite 15 • Poland, Ohio 44514 • Call Toll Free 1-800-722-0765

GEORGE L. BEAM

and the DENVER & RIO GRANDE VOLUME II

NEW BOOK BY JACKSON C. THODE

Hardbound

A 280 page presentation of 263 photos illustrating the time period 1898 - 1934.

POSTAGE PAID USA $27

SUNDANCE PUBLICATIONS Ltd.
250 BROADWAY
DENVER, COLORADO 80203
MASTERCARD/VISA ACCEPTED. 303 777-2880
FREE 72 PAGE CATALOG

ASSAULT ON ASHEVILLE

The "OFFICIAL" Tape of the

As Designated By The Asheville Chapter, NRHS

Relive the excitement of the 1989 NRHS Convention in Asheville - where "the trains matched the mountains" with single, double and even triple header steam. THE MOST COMPLETE COVERAGE OF THE 1989 CONVENTION AVAILABLE!!!

$29.95 plus $2 shipping

For every tape sold, Trackside Video will make a contribution to the Asheville Chapter, NRHS.

ORDER YOUR COPY TODAY

VISA/MASTERCARD/DISCOVER ACCEPTED

TRACKSIDE VIDEO
P.O. Box 234
Forest Park, GA 30051-0234
Credit Card Orders Call Toll Free
1-800-548-8476

INTERESTED IN CANADIAN RAILWAYS?

Our latest works — **Canadian Pacific in the East (Volume Two)** by Omer Lavallée and **Canadian Pacific in the Okanagan and Kootenay Valleys of British Columbia (The Last Years of Steam)** by Jim Hope — are now available at $8.00 each including postage.

BRMNA has now published 41 books covering all aspects of Canada's major railways. Send a self-addressed envelope for further details. Alternatively, send $24.00 and we will forward our next four works as they are published.

B.R.M.N.A.
5124 - 33 Street N.W.
Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2L 1V4

transfer was done on a flying spot scanner, and the video was edited in the MII format. 45 minutes, $39.95.

Berkshire Productions, P.O. Box 575, Brunswick, OH 44212, has six new tapes, all of which were shot on professional ¾" or MII equipment and professionally edited and produced. First, "Steamin' in the Valley" looks at the present day operations of ex-Grand Trunk 2-8-2 4070 which runs between Cleveland and Akron, Ohio, on the scenic Cuyahoga Valley Line with a consist of open window coaches. 60 minutes, $39.95.

"Nickel Plate Summer" examines the 1988 steam action on the former-NKP main line between Bellevue, Ohio, and Buffalo, N.Y., with N&W 2-6-6-4 1218 and NKP 2-8-4 765. This program is part of Berkshire's "Runby Series" with reduced narration. 60 minutes, $19.95.

"2102, The American Northern" is the third new tape from Berkshire. It is an informative documentary on the Reading's famous T1 4-8-4s in general and the 2102 in particular. A combination of vintage footage and video outlines Reading steam in regular service, the Reading Rambles of the 1960s, the *American Freedom Train* and High Iron trips of the 1970s followed by the excursions and Blue Mountain & Reading era of the 1980s. Very well done. 55 minutes, $39.95.

Two Pennsylvania tourist operations are covered in Berkshire's next two tapes. "The Gettysburg Railroad"examines the popular tourist line in south central Pennsylvania. The train meanders through the Civil War battlefields and historic areas with ex-Mississippian (nee-Frisco) 2-8-0 76 or Huntingdon & Broad Top Mountain 2-8-0 38. 30 minutes, $29.95. "Steamtown U.S.A." is instant history as it looks at the Scranton, Pa., operations prior to National Park Service guidance. CPR 4-6-2 2317 and CNR 2-8-2 3254 (painted Lackawanna 1271) are the primary steam locomotives, and either SD24 880 or GP7 514 are tucked in behind the locomotive for dynamic brakes and reduced fuel consumption. There is a lot of steam action and a look at the collection on display in the former-DL&W yards. 60 minutes, $39.95.

"8444, The Greyhound Legend" is the sixth new tape from Berkshire, and it follows this handsome gray 4-8-4 from Cheyenne to Omaha and back in early 1989. The 8444 pulls both freight and passenger consists and reaches the 79 m.p.h. speed limit. The footage includes pacing and runbys. 61 minutes, $39.95. Like all the new Berkshire tapes, it is well researched, photographed and edited.

Feature Reviews

"Railscene," British video news magazine distributed in the United States by Highball Productions, P.O. Box 245, Seabrook, NH 03874. VHS only. Issues 3 through 10 $32.50 (No.4 not available), Issues 11 through 18 $49.95. No.17 is offered for a limited time for $30.00. Programs from 90 to 120 minutes.

"Ho hum" is the usual reaction of average stateside railfans when they hear anything on railroads outside North America. Such provincialism defies logic and reason and is certainly hard to understand among educated adults, particularly among railfans whose favorite aspect is passenger railroading. For them, visits to Great Britain and the European Continent are like visits to America of the 1950s. I must admit that I was

"NOW AVAILABLE"

Double-Headed Steam

Roanoke Chapter's Independence Limited 1989

$39.95

+ $2.75 shipping & handling.
Ohio residents add 5½% Sales Tax.

Norfolk & Western #611 • Nickel Plate Road #587

In cooperation with the Roanoke Chapter, N.R.H.S., Berkshire Productions offers the "OFFICIAL" Independence Limited '89 videocassette. This professionally produced hour-long program features 4-day, 3-crew coverage of the entire route. Scenes include trackside runbys, N&W 611 and NKP 587 cab-footage, pacing, on-train coverage, and helicopter coverage.

Travel with our camera crews behind double-headed steam as they capture all the excitement of this fabulous event and relive memories of the Independence Limited over and over again. Through the flatlands of Ohio and Indiana to the tunnels and trestles of the N&W's rugged Pocahontas Division, this is a tape you won't want to miss.

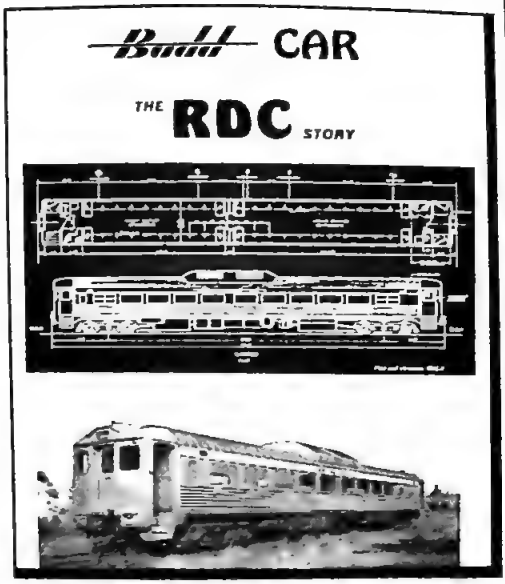
As an incredible finale to the "Independence Limited '89", witness the spectacular "TRIPLE-HEADER" assaulting the Blue Ridge Grade east out of Roanoke featuring NKP 587, N&W 611 and N&W 1218!

For every tape sold, Berkshire Productions will make a contribution to the Roanoke Chapter, N.R.H.S.

VHS • VHS-HQ *Send 25¢ Postage for our Free Illustrated Catalog!* BETA • SUPER-BETA

VISA BERKSHIRE PRODUCTIONS MasterCard
• PO Box 575 • Brunswick, Ohio 44212 • (216) 225-0303 •

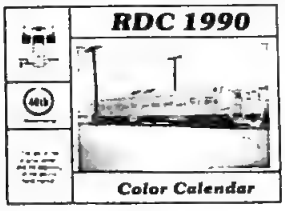
AUTHOR CHUCK CROUSE AND THE WEEKEND CHIEF PUBLISHING COMPANY HAVE COMBINED EFFORTS TO BRING YOU *BUDD CAR, THE RDC STORY*. THIS SOON TO BE AVAILABLE BOOK CHRONICLES THE HISTORY OF EDWARD G. BUDD'S LEGEND IN STAINLESS STEEL — THE RAIL DIESEL CAR, POPULARLY KNOWN BY ITS INITIALS, RDC. THIS **95% COLOR** PRODUCTION CONTAINS RARE VIEWS OF PRE-CASTRO CUBAN RDC'S, ONE CAR OWNERS, FOREIGN LOOK ALIKES BUILT UNDER BUDD LICENSE, PLUS ALL YOUR OLD FAVORITES. PHOTO ROSTERS, HISTORY, PRE-RDC RAILCARS, SPV-2000's AND A PHOTO SECTION OF IN-SERVICE VIEWS. WITH THE RDC SOON TO BECOME EXTINCT IN REVENUE SERVICE, THE AUTHOR HAS PROVIDED FINITE INFORMATION REGARDING RAILROAD DISPOSITIONS. THE VEHICLE HAS BEEN PORTRAYED IN ITS HEY-DAY AND FINEST HOUR. WHATEVER YOU DO, DON'T MISS THIS TRAIN!



160 PAGES - 8½" X 11" VERTICAL FORMAT
HARD & SOFTBOUND EDITIONS AVAILABLE
QUALITY COATED PAPER STOCK
NEVER BEFORE SEEN DETAILED DIAGRAMS OF EACH TYPE
COMPREHENSIVE ROSTERS
COLOR PLATES OF LESLIE RAGAN'S RDC PAINTINGS

$39.95 HARD BOUND
$34.95 SOFT BOUND
$2.50 POSTAGE/5.00 FOREIGN
N.Y. STATE RESIDENTS
ADD APPLICABLE TAX
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

1990 RDC CALENDAR



$7.25

PRE-PUBLICATION OFFER

WE EXPECT OUR PRESSRUN ON JANUARY 25th, 1990. IN THE MEANWHILE, WE ARE OFFERING OUR 1990 ALL COLOR RDC CALENDAR FREE WITH THE PURCHASE OF EITHER BOOK. PHOTOS FROM THE CALENDAR DO NOT REPEAT IN THE BOOK. IF PURCHASED SEPARATELY, THE CALENDAR IS $7.25 PLUS $1.00 POSTAGE. ($2.50 FOREIGN). CALENDERS, WHETHER PURCHASED OR WITH BOOK OFFER WILL BE SHIPPED IMMEDIATELY IN TIME FOR CHRISTMAS. THIS OFFER EXPIRES DECEMBER 31st, 1989.

PUBLISHED BY THE WEEKEND CHIEF PUBLISHING CO.
P O BOX 1676, MINEOLA, NEW YORK 11501

A Collection of Odd & Unusual

Steam Locomotives

12 PEN & INK DRAWINGS
by C.J. Murray
$12.50
plus $2.50 S&H

PLEASE ALLOW 6 TO 8 WEEKS FOR DELIVERY.

The ShadeTree Press
P.O. Box 383
Colorado Springs, CO
80901-0383

Name _____
Address _____
_____
City _____ St ____ Zip ____

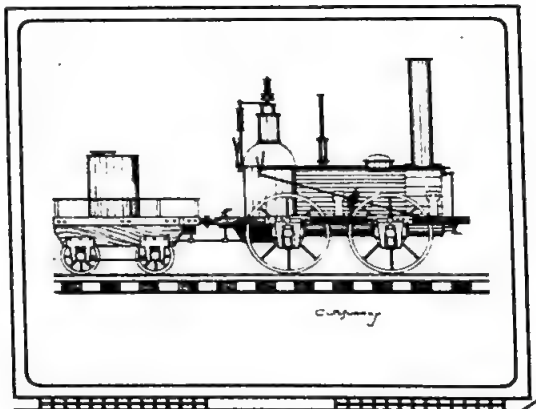
Please send me _____ copies of your 1990 calendars @ $12.50 each plus $2.50 postage and handling. (Foreign orders, add an additional $3.00 for overseas postage and handling.)

☐ Payment Enclosed (Check or Money Order)
☐ Please charge to my Visa or Master Card

Card _____ Account # _____ Exp. Date ____/____/____

Signature _____

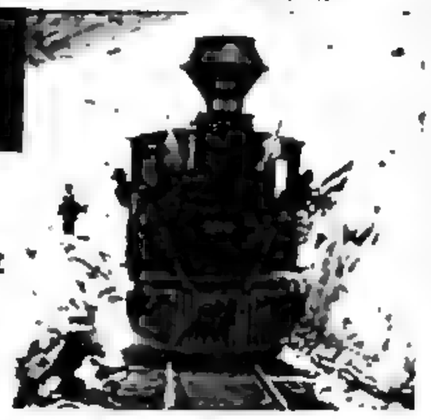
•1990 CALENDAR 1990•



ORDER TODAY!
GREAT FOR HOLIDAY GIFTS & STOCKING STUFFERS!

GEORGE L. BEAM

and the DENVER & RIO GRANDE VOLUME II



NEW BOOK
BY
JACKSON C. THODE

Hardbound

A 280 page presentation of 263 photos illustrating the time period 1898 - 1934.

POSTAGE PAID USA $27

SUNDANCE PUBLICATIONS Ltd.
250 BROADWAY
DENVER, COLORADO 80203
MASTERCARD/VISA ACCEPTED. 303 777-2860
FREE 72 PAGE CATALOG

ASSAULT ON ASHEVILLE

The "OFFICIAL" Tape of the

As Designated By The Asheville Chapter, NRHS

Relive the excitement of the 1989 NRHS Convention in Asheville - where "the trains matched the mountains" with single, double and even triple header steam. THE MOST COMPLETE COVERAGE OF THE 1989 CONVENTION AVAILABLE!!!

$29.95 plus $2 shipping

For every tape sold, Trackside Video will make a contribution to the Asheville Chapter, NRHS.

ORDER YOUR COPY TODAY

VISA/MASTERCARD/DISCOVER ACCEPTED

TRACKSIDE VIDEO
P.O. Box 234
Forest Park, GA 30051-0234
Credit Card Orders Call Toll Free
1-800-548-8476

INTERESTED IN CANADIAN RAILWAYS?

Our latest works — **Canadian Pacific in the East (Volume Two)** by Omer Lavallée and **Canadian Pacific in the Okanagan and Kootenay Valleys of British Columbia (The Last Years of Steam)** by Jim Hope — are now available at $8.00 each including postage.

BRMNA has now published 41 books covering all aspects of Canada's major railways. Send a self-addressed envelope for further details. Alternatively, send $24.00 and we will forward our next four works as they are published.

B.R.M.N.A.
5124 - 33 Street N.W.
Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2L 1V4

transfer was done on a flying spot scanner, and the video was edited in the MII format. 45 minutes, $39.95.

Berkshire Productions, P.O. Box 575, Brunswick, OH 44212, has six new tapes, all of which were shot on professional ¾" or MII equipment and professionally edited and produced. First, "Steamin' in the Valley" looks at the present day operations of ex-Grand Trunk 2-8-2 4070 which runs between Cleveland and Akron, Ohio, on the scenic Cuyahoga Valley Line with a consist of open window coaches. 60 minutes, $39.95.

"Nickel Plate Summer" examines the 1988 steam action on the former-NKP main line between Bellevue, Ohio, and Buffalo, N.Y., with N&W 2-6-6-4 1218 and NKP 2-8-4 765. This program is part of Berkshire's "Runby Series" with reduced narration. 60 minutes, $19.95.

"2102, The American Northern" is the third new tape from Berkshire. It is an informative documentary on the Reading's famous T1 4-8-4s in general and the 2102 in particular. A combination of vintage footage and video outlines Reading steam in regular service, the Reading Rambles of the 1960s, the *American Freedom Train* and High Iron trips of the 1970s followed by the excursions and Blue Mountain & Reading era of the 1980s. Very well done. 55 minutes, $39.95.

Two Pennsylvania tourist operations are covered in Berkshire's next two tapes. "The Gettysburg Railroad"examines the popular tourist line in south central Pennsylvania. The train meanders through the Civil War battlefields and historic areas with ex-Mississippian (nee-Frisco) 2-8-0 76 or Huntingdon & Broad Top Mountain 2-8-0 38. 30 minutes, $29.95. "Steamtown U.S.A." is instant history as it looks at the Scranton, Pa., operations prior to National Park Service guidance. CPR 4-6-2 2317 and CNR 2-8-2 3254 (painted Lackawanna 1271) are the primary steam locomotives, and either SD24 880 or GP7 514 are tucked in behind the locomotive for dynamic brakes and reduced fuel consumption. There is a lot of steam action and a look at the collection on display in the former-DL&W yards. 60 minutes, $39.95.

"8444, The Greyhound Legend" is the sixth new tape from Berkshire, and it follows this handsome gray 4-8-4 from Cheyenne to Omaha and back in early 1989. The 8444 pulls both freight and passenger consists and reaches the 79 m.p.h. speed limit. The footage includes pacing and runbys. 61 minutes, $39.95. Like all the new Berkshire tapes, it is well researched, photographed and edited.

Feature Reviews

"Railscene," British video news magazine distributed in the United States by Highball Productions, P.O. Box 245, Seabrook, NH 03874. VHS only. Issues 3 through 10 $32.50 (No.4 not available), Issues 11 through 18 $49.95. No.17 is offered for a limited time for $30.00. Programs from 90 to 120 minutes.

"Ho hum" is the usual reaction of average stateside railfans when they hear anything on railroads outside North America. Such provincialism defies logic and reason and is certainly hard to understand among educated adults, particularly among railfans whose favorite aspect is passenger railroading. For them, visits to Great Britain and the European Continent are like visits to America of the 1950s. I must admit that I was

"NOW AVAILABLE"

Double-Headed Steam

Roanoke Chapter's
Independence Limited
1989

$39.95

+ $2.75 shipping & handling.
Ohio residents add 5½% Sales Tax.

In cooperation with the Roanoke Chapter, N.R.H.S., Berkshire Productions offers the "OFFICIAL" Independence Limited '89 videocassette. This professionally produced hour-long program features 4-day, 3-crew coverage of the entire route. Scenes include trackside runbys, N&W 611 and NKP 587 cab-footage, pacing, on-train coverage, and helicopter coverage.

Travel with our camera crews behind double-headed steam as they capture all the excitement of this fabulous event and relive memories of the Independence Limited over and over again. Through the flatlands of Ohio and Indiana to the tunnels and trestles of the N&W's rugged Pocahontas Division, this is a tape you won't want to miss.

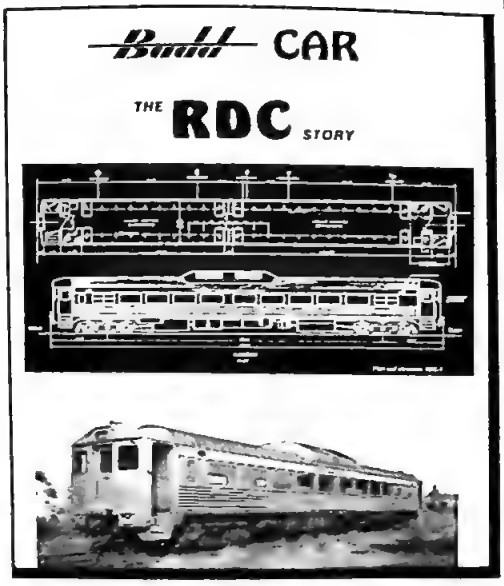
As an incredible finale to the "Independence Limited '89", witness the spectacular "TRIPLE-HEADER" assaulting the Blue Ridge Grade east out of Roanoke featuring NKP 587, N&W 611 and N&W 1218!

For every tape sold, Berkshire Productions will make a contribution to the Roanoke Chapter, N.R.H.S.

VHS • VHS-HQ *Send 25¢ Postage for our Free Illustrated Catalog!* BETA • SUPER-BETA

VISA BERKSHIRE PRODUCTIONS MasterCard
• PO Box 575 • Brunswick, Ohio 44212 • (216) 225-0303 •

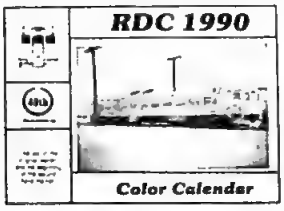
AUTHOR CHUCK CROUSE AND THE WEEKEND CHIEF PUBLISHING COMPANY HAVE COMBINED EFFORTS TO BRING YOU *BUDD CAR, THE RDC STORY*. THIS SOON TO BE AVAILABLE BOOK CHRONICLES THE HISTORY OF EDWARD G. BUDD'S LEGEND IN STAINLESS STEEL — THE RAIL DIESEL CAR, POPULARLY KNOWN BY ITS INITIALS, RDC. THIS **95% COLOR** PRODUCTION CONTAINS RARE VIEWS OF PRE-CASTRO CUBAN RDC'S, ONE CAR OWNERS, FOREIGN LOOK ALIKES BUILT UNDER BUDD LICENSE, PLUS ALL YOUR OLD FAVORITES. PHOTO ROSTERS, HISTORY, PRE-RDC RAILCARS, SPV-2000's AND A PHOTO SECTION OF IN-SERVICE VIEWS. WITH THE RDC SOON TO BECOME EXTINCT IN REVENUE SERVICE, THE AUTHOR HAS PROVIDED FINITE INFORMATION REGARDING RAILROAD DISPOSITIONS. THE VEHICLE HAS BEEN PORTRAYED IN ITS HEY-DAY AND FINEST HOUR. WHATEVER YOU DO, DON'T MISS THIS TRAIN!



160 PAGES - 8½" X 11" VERTICAL FORMAT
HARD & SOFTBOUND EDITIONS AVAILABLE
QUALITY COATED PAPER STOCK
NEVER BEFORE SEEN DETAILED DIAGRAMS OF EACH TYPE
COMPREHENSIVE ROSTERS
COLOR PLATES OF LESLIE RAGAN'S RDC PAINTINGS

$39.95 HARD BOUND
$34.95 SOFT BOUND
$2.50 POSTAGE/5.00 FOREIGN
N.Y. STATE RESIDENTS
ADD APPLICABLE TAX
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

1990 RDC CALENDAR



$7.25

PRE-PUBLICATION OFFER

WE EXPECT OUR PRESSRUN ON JANUARY 25th, 1990. IN THE MEANWHILE, WE ARE OFFERING OUR 1990 ALL COLOR RDC CALENDAR FREE WITH THE PURCHASE OF EITHER BOOK. PHOTOS FROM THE CALENDAR DO NOT REPEAT IN THE BOOK. IF PURCHASED SEPARATELY, THE CALENDAR IS $7.25 PLUS $1.00 POSTAGE. ($2.50 FOREIGN). CALENDERS, WHETHER PURCHASED OR WITH BOOK OFFER WILL BE SHIPPED IMMEDIATELY IN TIME FOR CHRISTMAS. THIS OFFER EXPIRES DECEMBER 31st, 1989.

PUBLISHED BY THE WEEKEND CHIEF PUBLISHING CO.
P O BOX 1676, MINEOLA, NEW YORK 11501

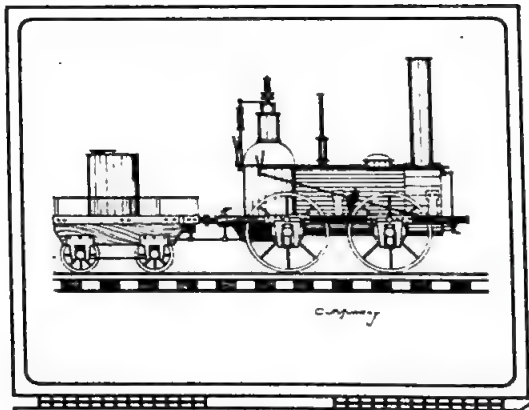
A Collection of Odd & Unusual

●1990 CALENDAR 1990●

Steam Locomotives

12 PEN & INK DRAWINGS
by C.J. Murray
$12.50
plus $2.50 S&H

PLEASE ALLOW 6 TO 8 WEEKS FOR DELIVERY.



ORDER TODAY!
GREAT FOR HOLIDAY GIFTS & STOCKING STUFFERS!

The ShadeTree Press
P.O. Box 383
Colorado Springs, CO
80901-0383

Name _____
Address _____
_____
City _____ St ___ Zip ___

Please send me _____ copies of your 1990 calendars @ $12.50 each plus $2.50 postage and handling. (Foreign orders, add an additional $3.00 for overseas postage and handling.)

☐ Payment Enclosed (Check or Money Order)
☐ Please charge to my Visa or Master Card

Card _____ Account # _____ Exp. Date ___/___/___

Signature _____

slightly a member of the "ho hum" crowd (as was Editor Boyd) prior to my first trip the Great Britain, which cured my "ho hums" forever (Editor Boyd was also cured by his first trip).

I have been buying VHS versions of the Railscene series direct from England since they first began production a few years ago (and Editor Boyd has borrowed, viewed and returned each one), and now they are readily available in North America from Highball Productions, which has obtained the rights and is producing and marketing tapes made directly from Railscene masters.

Railscene is a news tape of British railroading, with occasional views of other countries that would be of interest to British railfans (who can sometimes be as provincial as the Americans). They have followed the same general format as their original successes and have been universally praised in the British railway press, which tends to be far more critical of materials than their North American counterparts. A typical program (some of which last up to two hours) will include both news briefs and feature material, as well as vintage film footage and a contemporary cab ride concentrating on an out-the-front view of the line. In addition to features on passenger trains, preservation lines and lots of main line steam, there are fascinating looks at freight operations and diesel locomotive developments from motive power assignments to new or endangered units.

Railscene Number 17 is now available in the U.S. at the introductory price of $30.00, and its format follows the general layout of previous Railscene tapes. Initially, there is a visit to the station of Dalwhinnie on the central Highland Line, which runs north-south through the center of Scotland; the scene of the Class 37 pulling a train emphasizes the barren beauty of the Scottish Highlands. Then there is cab ride over Beattock Summit on the original LMS main line from Carlisle to Glasgow. The tape covers the last British Rail operation of the Welsh narrow gauge Vale of Rheidol steam railway prior to its recent conveyance to private operators (truly marking the end of BR steam operation). The tape also shows line work being done the Settle & Carlisle, one of the most scenic lines in Britain and one which was just spared from abandonment through a public outcry.

Numerous operating museums (called preserved railways) receive coverage, with both diesel and steam power, and there is a delightful short segment on the Black Fives, a popular class of 4-6-0s with many preserved and operating. The tape concludes with a "News Roundup" of various items of interest throughout the British Islands. There are so many terrific scenes that space permits only hitting the highlights.

Railscene has always been, and continues to be, a truly excellent railway production. The highest quality cameras and photographers are used to tape the initial materials, and the sound is equally good. Indeed, one of the problems we stateside railfans had, prior to the age of the videotape, was that our only exposure to British railways was through still photography and not its sounds. In the March '88 R&R, Editor Boyd commented that most BR diesels sound "just like Alcos." He's right; the addition of sound immeasurably adds to the experience of railroading. The editing of Railscene is flawless, and despite a length of about two hours it never gets dull — and the cultured British

Ski Train Poster

Photographed by Bruce Nall on March 31, 1984 near Plainview, Colorado, the Rio Grande Ski Train heads for Winter Park through the snow. This professional quality 20" × 28" *full color* poster is suitable for framing and a fine addition to any collection.

AVAILABLE DIRECT FOR
$9.95 Plus $2.50 Shipping & Handling (U.S. & Canada)

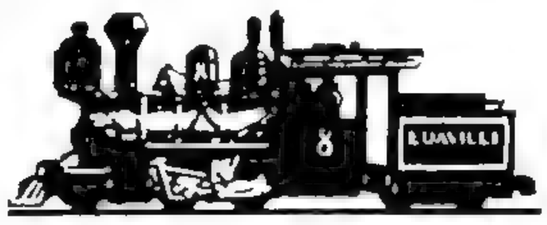
SELECT IMAGE PHOTOGRAPHY
P.O. BOX 620579, LITTLETON, CO 80162
(303) 978-0454 Dealer Inquires Invited

IF YOU COLLECT HARDWARE
YOU NEED KEY, LOCK & LANTERN!
Published Quarterly: $19.00 / year
$3.00 Brings Sample Issue. Send to: KEY, LOCK & LANTERN - Phil Coffey 185 Mallard Dr., Rochester, NY 14622
Membership Application – Write: KEY, LOCK & LANTERN – Sandra Shaw, 73 Pilch St., Bloomfield, NJ 07003
KEY, LOCK AND LANTERN

Out–of–print book sale
more than 150 titles in stock
· Send your wants to:
B. Ruopp
Augustenburgstr. 20
6000 Frankurt, Germany

RAIL HISTORY PRINTS:

"CHRISTMAS CROSSING: WAHOO, NE"
Official 1989 U.P. Christmas Picture
by John Bromley, Artist
16"×24" Lithograph: $20.00 postpaid.
Signed and #ed (250): $30.00; SSAE for Info.
RAIL HISTORY PRINTS
14611 Jefferson St., Omaha, NE 68137



Edaville Railroad Christmas Festival
NOV. 3, 1989 - JAN. 7, 1990

Nightime. winter spectacular at Edaville Railroad Christmas Festival. Real old-time railroading with up to four steam trains running simultaneously on 5½ miles of automatic block signaled. two foot. narrow gauge railroad. See a 1911. 37-ton Baldwin 2-foot gauge ex-Bridgeton locomotive draw 13 ex-B&H. SR&RL. P&R and WW&F coaches (loaded with 450 people) up a 3 per cent grade with ease. The kids will thrill to the 200.000 Christmas lights and 32 Christmas displays along the right of way. Tickets are **$12.50** adults. **$7.50** children and includes admission to the Christmas Festival. 5½ mile train ride in steamheated coaches. and admission to the New England Heritage Museum containing the prestigious Railway and Locomotive Historical Society collection and exhibits. Open every evening. 4-9 p.m. (Standard time). **Nov. 3** through **Jan. 7, 1990** 2-9 p.m. on Saturday and Sunday (Closed Nov. **23** and Dec. **25**). Located just off Interstate 495 in So. Carver. Mass.

Write:
Edaville Railroad
Box 7, So. Carver, MA 02366
Call (508) 866-4526 for information.

EUROPE By Rail

1990 Rail Tours

ALPINE - Glacier Express, Bernina Express, Panoramic Express, the Jungfrau, Mt. Pilatus, the Gornergrat, Zermatt, Lucerne, Vienna, Salzburg, steam excursions. *June, July, August*

SCANDINAVIA - Arctic Circle, Fjord cruising, steam excursions, Bergen, Narvik, Oslo, Trondheim, Stockholm, Copenhagen. *June*

BRITAIN - Isle of Skye, Scotland, Wales, England, London, York, Edinburgh, Isle of Man, steam excursions. *September*

EUROPEAN SPRING - Tulip time, Amsterdam, Paris, Belgium, TGV, Trans Europe Express, Steam rail experience, Panoramic Express, Lucerne, Montreux. *May*

ITALY - Rome, Sorrento, Amalfi Drive, Pompei, the Pendolino, Florence, Milan, Pisa, Venice. *March*

IRELAND - Killarney, Blarney Stone, Dublin, Ring of Kerry, Aran Islands, Medieval banquet, trolley museum, Galway. *May, July, September*

AUSTRO-HUNGARIAN EMPIRE - Orient Express steam, Vienna Boys Choir, Spanish Riding School, Vienna, Baden, Budapest. *April*

SWITZERLAND - Lucerne, Zermatt, Jungfrau, Glacier Express, Engadine Express, Bernina Express, Panoramic Express, Gotthard, Andermatt, William Tell Express, Rail Museum, St. Mortiz, Montreux. *July*

New England By Rail

Newport, Mystic Seaport, Cape Cod, Nantucket, Boston, Rockport, Gloucester, Salem, Maine coast, clam bakes, Mt. Washington, Edaville, Sturbridge Village, Plymouth Plantation, New Hampshire lake steamer.
June, July, August

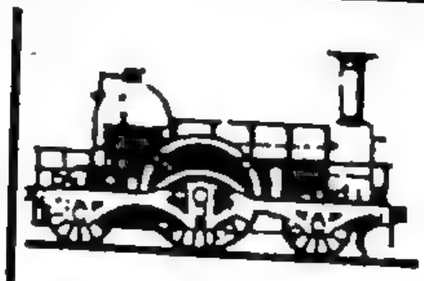
Australia/ New Zealand By Rail

Sydney, Cairnes, Alice Springs, Ayers Rock, The Ghan, Adelaide, Melbourne, Tasmania, Milford Sound, Mt. Cook, Queenstown, Rotorua, Auckland, Franz Josef Glacier.
November 1990, January 1991, April 1991

Join us for the great railway journey of your lifetime!

Call for Dates and Prices

- Round Trip Transatlantic Flight
- All Rail transportation and local listed touring
- Excellent First Class Hotels
- All Breakfasts & Dinners
- Services of Excellent Escort



For complete information, call:

TRIPP Explorer, Ltd.

800-342-4055 National **800-332-0720** In Mass.

99 Pleasant St., Northampton, MA 01060

COLLECTORS EDITION!

ROUNDHOUSE RECORDS IN ASSOCIATION WITH THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS PROUDLY PRESENTS A VALUABLE COLLECTORS EDITION WITH 20 RARE RECORDINGS OF RAILROAD SONGS AND BALLADS. MANY NEVER HEARD BEFORE!!! ACTUAL FIELD RECORDINGS MADE ON THE RAILROAD LINES AND IN THE HOBO JUNGLES ACROSS AMERICA.

TO ORDER RUSH $9.95+$2.00 FOR POSTAGE & HANDLING TO:

ROUNDHOUSE RECORDS
P.O. BOX 210-314
NASHVILLE, TENNESSEE 37221-0314

AVAILABLE ON HIGH QUALITY CASSETTE

CHECK-MONEY ORDER-VISA OR MASTERCARD ACCEPTED

CALL TOLL FREE
VISA 1-800-242-1171 MasterCard

ORDER TODAY-SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!!!
TENNESSEE RESIDENTS ADD 7¼% SALES TAX
SEE OTHER AD PAGE 43

MOTOR AUTUMN

GG1's near the end of their era. ATK, NJDOT, CR, PC. GG1's and E8's at South Amboy. NRHS trips by Tuscan Red 4877, and Brunswick Green 4935. Corridor, Port Perry, Wilmington Shops, and more. Standing starts to scorching runbys with thru-the-camera sound, location subtitles and minimal narration.

VHS-HQ **106 min.** **$59.95**

Pacing Images
R. BRUCE MANWILLER
125 Summers Drive
Beaver Falls, PA 15010

PA residents add 6% sales tax

accent of the narrator is a delight to the ear. Indeed, an imaginative feature is that the contents are specifically set forth on the back of the jacket, to that specific areas of interest can easily be found. The only criticism I can make is that there is a lack of maps showing where the various items depicted are located (most stateside railfans do not have a knowledge of British geography).

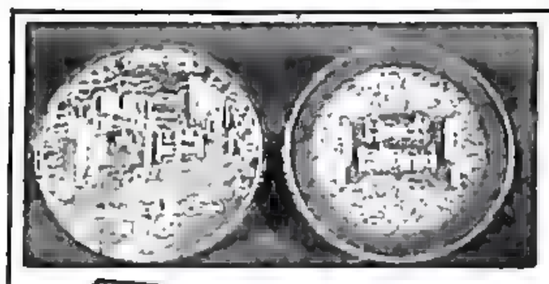
If anyone has even the slightest interest in British railroading, Railscene is a must-have series. For anyone contemplating a trip to the British Isles, viewing Railscene is absolutely mandatory before departure, both in terms of whetting one's appetite and for getting an excellent idea of what's happening there. It is not possible to give Railscene enough praise, and it should be seen by all railfans (even the provincial die-hards) — RICHARD FOREST, ESQ.

"Pennsylvania Glory, Volume 1" and **"Pennsylvania Glory, Volume 2,"** produced by Herron Rail Services, 2016 North Village Avenue, Tampa, FL 33612, VISA, MasterCard, checks and money orders accepted, VHS or Beta II, 43 and 46 minutes respectively, $49.95 each plus $2.00 postage and handling per tape.

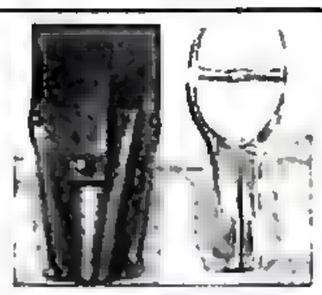
Herron Rail Services has, to the joy of the many PRR fans (including me), introduced a "Pennsylvania Glory" series in two volumes. These two tapes are reproduced from 16mm films shot by Benjamin T. Young, with some Horseshoe Curve footage in Volume 2 by Joe Collias. Most is in color with some in black & white.

Volume 1 covers the eastern part of the PRR, with separate sections for the Long Island Rail Road, Sunnyside Yard, the New York & Long Branch, Atlantic City (PRSL), Elizabeth Curve, Harrisburg Station and Enola Yard. The entire tape emphasizes steam (to the joy of this writer). Volume 2 looks at the Middle Division, Altoona Yard, Horseshoe Curve, across Ohio including Columbus and the Sandusky line.

These tapes contain all kinds of great stuff, with Volume 1 being almost all steam and Volume 2 containing much more diesel. The LIRR portion captures primarily G5 4-6-0s, early diesels and the celebration of the end of steam in Hicksville; especially striking is the shot of the G5-powered fantrip descending the jumpover bridge into Long Island City taken from an open coach window. The NY&LB section sees mostly K4s along with some very interesting Jersey Central action including the double-ended Baldwins and 4-6-0 Camelback 774 on a fantrip. We also see the Atlantic City engine terminal in steam and especially rare footage of steam action in Pemberton, N.J. The Harrisburg station shows first generation E-units and GG1s, and steam is shown at Enola along with first generation diesels and electrics including the

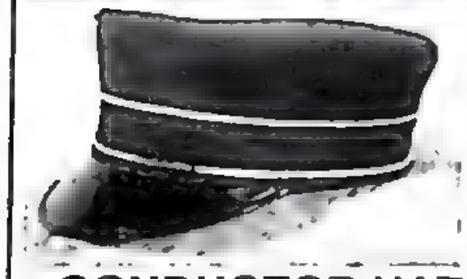


Original CHICAGO ROCK ISLAND & PACIFIC Commemorative TOKEN
$12.95



TICKET PUNCH with any letter A-Z
$23.95

TICKET PUNCH HOLSTER
$13.95

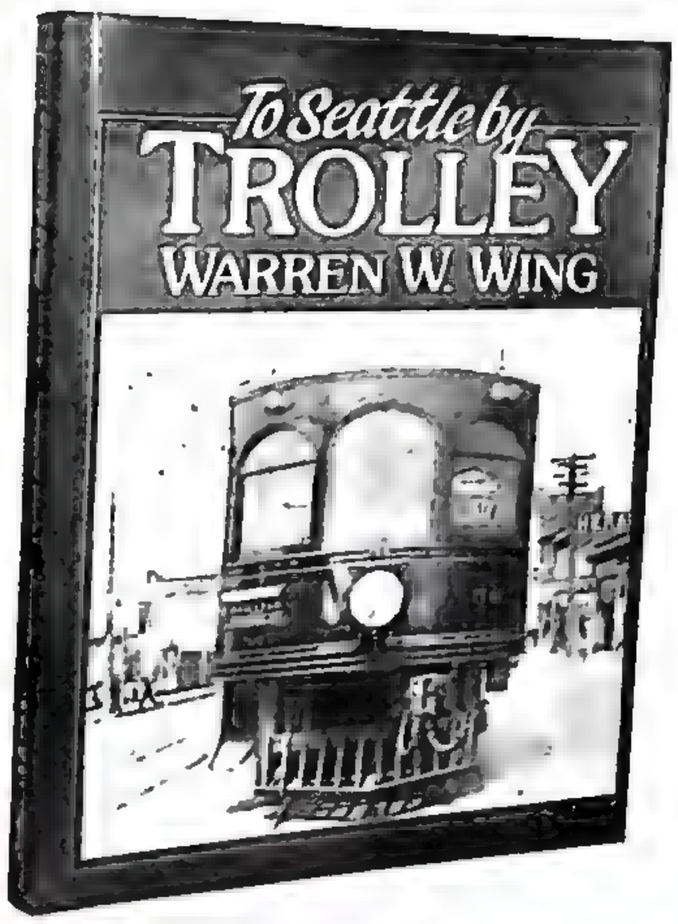


CONDUCTOR HAT Black with gold stripes. State exact size and winter or summer style
$27.50

Reproduction Nickel/Silver UNION PACIFIC BRAKEMAN Hat Badge
$19.50

CONDUCTOR HAT BADGE, gold plated $15.95

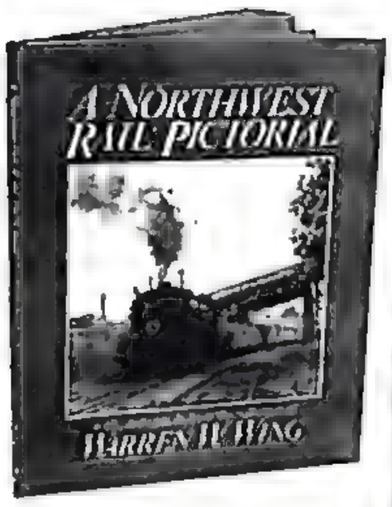
Send check or money order and complete address (NO PO BOXES) to:
YORKIS RAILWAY SUPPLIES, 24 Kimberly, Medway, MA 02053, (508)-533-1222.
All prices include shipping. MA res. add 5% sales tax. Allow 4 weeks delivery



NOW, THE BOOK TRACTION FANS HAVE BEEN WAITING FOR.

"TO SEATTLE BY TROLLEY," is a lively history of PACIFIC NORTHWEST TRACTION, a company once part of Stone & Webster's grand design for an interurban "empire" stretching from the Canadian border to Oregon. Improved highways and the automobile dashed S&W's hopes, leaving two rail "divisions" in Washington State, split by an uncompleted 25-mile "missing link" between Mount Vernon and Everett. The "Northern Division" between Mount Vernon and Bellingham, often called "the trolley that went to sea," in reference to its unique two-mile trestle which was actually built over the waters of Puget Sound, lasted until 1928, while its southern counterpart between Seattle and Everett made its final run in 1939.

Now, Warren Wing brings this fascinating story to life through 160 pages, over 225 rare photographs, plus maps and complete equipment rosters. *To Seattle by Trolley* is available in both hardcover ($32.50) and softcover ($21.95) editions. Here is a book that will be a welcome addition to the libraries of every railfan and traction historian.



AND DON'T FORGET. . . the second printing of Warren Wing's first book is also available. *A Northwest Rail Pictorial* is a remarkable photo history of Washington State railroads such as GN, NP, UP and Pacific Coast Ry. Softcover ($19.95) or hardcover ($29.95) editions; 160 pages, 219 photos in B&W and color with maps.

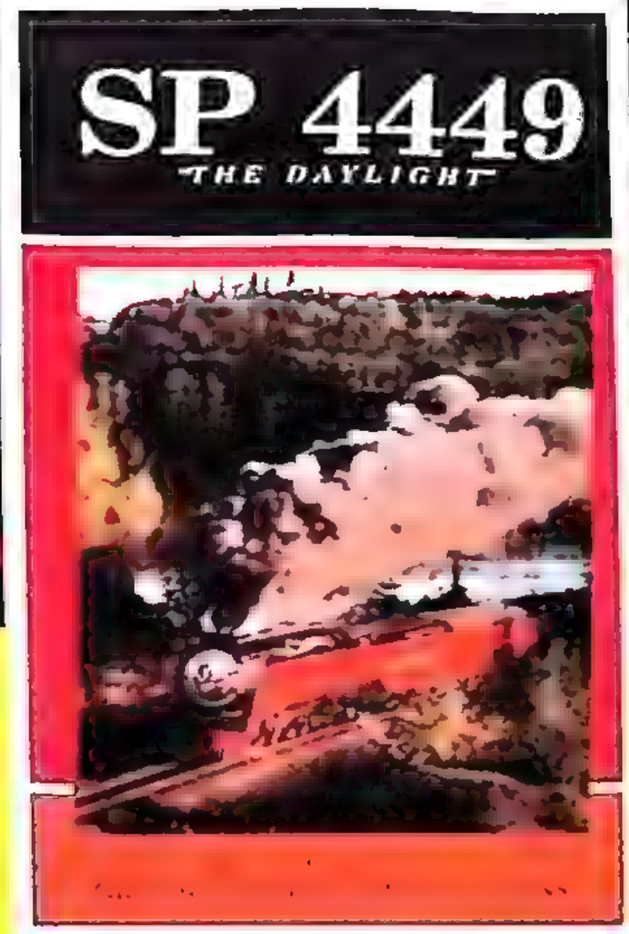
NEW TOO! . . . "The Berkshire and Texas Types" by Jack W. Farrell. 192 pages with over 225 photographs and 8 pages in color. Hardbound horizontal format in an attractive vertical slipcase. $39.95.

PFM PUBLICATIONS PACIFIC FAST MAIL • P.O. Box 57 • Edmonds, WA 98020

GREG SCHOLL VIDEO PRODUCTIONS

OUTSTANDING ACTION VIDEO TAPES

PROFESSIONAL QUALITY, LIVE AUDIO, COLOR, AND FAST SERVICE



AMERICAN STEAM VOL 1:
Variety of Action with 7 different Steam Locomotives.

UNION PACIFIC STEAM (Vol 1 & 2):
4-6-6-4 #3985 and 4-8-4 #844/4 (see below)

SP4449-The Daylight:
All on SP Trackage, cab Ride, Pacing and West Coast scenery.

Gifts For All Occasions

Choose one or several from our vast selection of Railroad Tapes

UNION PACIFIC STEAM-VOL 1: 2 runs 3985 Sherman Hill, 8444 Portland-Cheyenne, cab scenes in both, approx .....90 min.	$44.95
UNION PACIFIC STEAM-VOL 2: RT Cheyenne-Omaha with renumbered #844 first trip 4 freights + Director Special .....60 min.	$39.95
SPECIAL; Buy VOLUMES 1 AND 2 OF UNION PACIFIC STEAM AT THE SAME TIME AND SAVE $10.00 ONLY	$74.95
AMERICAN STEAM VOL 1: 7 Different engines, PRR #1361, NKP #587, NKP #765, plus 4 museum engines .....85 min.	$44.95
SP 4449 - THE DAYLIGHT: Portland to Los Angeles to Fresno, Pacing, cab ride, coast line, plus with 8444 on Cajon .....60 min.	$39.95
FRISCO 1522: StLSF 4-8-2's runs for 1988, in Wis. on 3 Freights, and 2 Passengers, Cab scenes, first St.Louis run .....70 min.	$39.95
N&W 1218 REBUILT AND ROANOKE BOUND: Rebuilding of the A(2-6-6-4) break-in freight, and excursions .....70 min.	$39.95
CINCINNATI 611: The "J" 4-8-4 #611 from Cincinnati in 1986, fast running, 3 steep grades, cab ride, and more.....43 min.	$39.95
CINCINNATI 1218: Cab ride in 1218, pacing, grades, plus one run with #611 in 1987 also. Action packed video.....57 min.	$39.95
614 COAL TRAINS: Former C&O 4-8-4 #614 hauls coal trains in January 1985 in West Virginia (no narration) .....60 min.	$39.95
NKP 765 AUTUMN SPECTACULAR: Nickel Plate 2-8-4 #765 on New River Trips, and from Cincinnati 1986, pacing .....45 min.	$39.95
L&N 152 IN KENTUCKY & BEYOND: 1985 + 1986, break-in runs, plus first excursions and more for the 4-6-2.....60 min.	$39.95
152 SUSPENDED IN TIME: 1988 Special VIP Trip on TTI(X-L&N) plus Photographers train, Cab ride, & lots more .....60 min.	$39.95
819 ARKANSAS STEAM: Cotton Belt Route 4-8-4 #819 on roundtrip Pine Bluff to Fordyce 1988, includes pacing .....35 min.	$29.95
BCR STEAM: Vancouver to Squamish on the British Columbia's Scenic line with 4-6-4 #2860, and 2-8-0 #3716.....41 min.	$39.95
CN 6060 FREIGHT TO VANCOUVER: Canadian National 4-8-2 #6060 on 550 Mile Freight run, plus Restoration (86) .....73 min.	$39.95
SNOW PLOW WITH CN F7'S: Canadian National F7's work Snow Plow, work a freight, and more, rare winter action .....52 min.	$39.95
PLOW EXTRAS: CN & CP plows in Ontario, Alcos, F's, many diff runs, plus rare footage of 1971 plow wreck. A must! .....45 min.	$39.95
CSX F'S: F-Units 116-119 on Roadrailer service in 1988 (now gone), plus 118 on Track Inspection train in 1987 .....60 min.	$39.95
VIA F'S IN THE ROCKIES: FP7's and FP9's on "Canadian," "Supercontinental," in Superb Canadian Rockies-1986 .....71 min.	$39.95
F-UNITS WINTER IN CANADA: VIA RAIL FP9's and Alco FPA-4's, Montreal Commuter FP7's, Ontario Northland F's .....60 min.	$39.95
ARKANSAS ALCOS: ARK & MO, RR, C420's, T6's, RS32, and Rare RS1, on Scenic mountain line in NW Arkansas.....45 min.	$39.95
PREVIEW TAPE: See samples of 15 feature tapes, plus tapes in the works. Great way to test our quality.....20 min.	$10.00

State VHS or Beta when ordering . . . other tapes available:

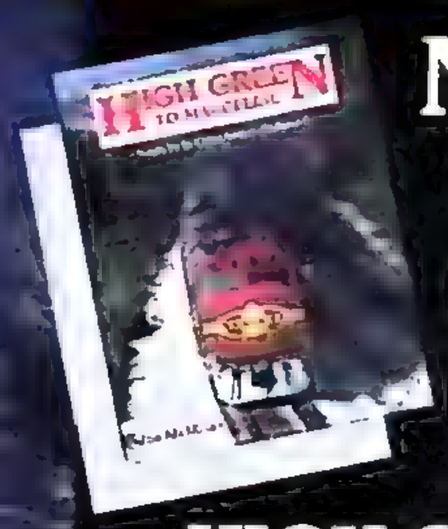
Shipping & Handling
$3.00 Per order total U.S.
$3.00/Canada first tape
$1.50/each additional tape to Canada
$7.00/overseas APR (NTSC)
Ohio residents add 6% state tax

VISA
MC

Call or write today to order. Free catalog

GREG SCHOLL VIDEO PRODUCTIONS
P.O. Box 123, Batavia, Ohio 45103
Phone: (513) 732-0660

SANTA FE IN COLOR SERIES-VOLUME I



NEW!

ALL COLOR!

$49.50

HIGH GREEN TO MARCELINE

By Joe McMillan

- 350 dramatic color photos
- Photo location hints
- Detailed, informative captions
- High definition printing
- High quality coated paper stock
- Color dustjacket
- 192 pages, 8½ x 11, hard cover

High Green To Marceline is the first of a series of books covering the entire Santa Fe Railroad as no other book has ever done!

Volume one features the Santa Fe east of Kansas City in the states of Illinois, Iowa and Missouri.

See Santa Fe action at its best. From main line to branch line, pre-Amtrak passenger trains behind red/silver warbonnets, Dearborn Station, Edelstein Hill, bridges — big and small, "Super Fleet" warbonnet FP45s, fall colors, station buildings, Conrail and D&RGW run-through power, work trains and specials, new locomotives and old, Amtrak trains and lots more.

Collect the Whole Series!

Credit Card holders call toll free:

1-800-344-1106

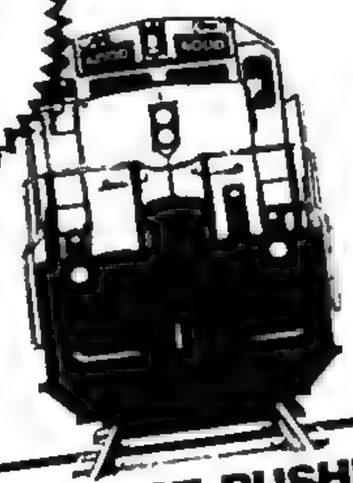
Illinois residents add 6¼% sales tax
Sorry, no C.O.D.'s

VISA MasterCard Order From:

MCMILLAN PUBLICATIONS, INC.
2921 Two Paths Drive
Woodridge, Illinois 60517-4512

VIDEO

CP Rail's ROGERS



THE PUSHERS ARE GONE ...

Tapes Shipped Postpaid Ontario Residents add 8%

$49.95

THE LAST PUSHERS

But you can still re-live the days of 18,000 HP Pusher sets on CP Rail's Mainline through the majestic Selkirk Mountains. Superb trackside and pacing scenes combine with the on-board footage to make this, mainline winter railroading at its best. Colour, sound, narration, 55 minutes.

SPECIFY VHS or BETA

RAIL INNOVATIONS

55 Parfield Dr., Willowdale, Ont., Canada M2J 1C2

Over 350 RR Emblems

Embroidered Cloth — DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

— Railroad (Hickory) Hats, TOO!

137 Old Long Ridge Rd., Stamford, CT 06903

Catalog & 3 Samples $2.50

W.N. RICH

ELECTRIC TRACTION VIDEOS & SLIDES
U.S. and World Slide Set and Videos
1930's to 1980's
List and Sample Slide $1.00
BEN ROHRBECK TRACTION PUB.-Dept. R
PO BOX 2690, WEST CHESTER, PA 19380

Tehachapi • Cajon • Sherman • Donner

How well do you know the great railroad mountains? With slopes approaching 2.5%, how do these four rank? Known for their demanding, severe grades, is one of these well known hills

America's Steepest Class-1 Grade?

HINT: The steepest is not out West!

Hard to believe, but America's steepest class-1 grade is in North Carolina on the Southern Railway's treacherous main line route over Saluda Mountain. Perhaps harder to believe is that the incline averages almost **FIVE PERCENT** and is still the everyday host to the Norfolk Southern's normal dose of heavy duty freight activity.

So steep is Saluda that:
The railroad still uses a safety runaway track,
Trains are cut into thirds for the ascent,
Management engineers control each downhill train,
There's always a caboose for the excess crews,
Smoking brakes and broken couplers are typical,
The possibility of a runaway is always present.

See all this and more -- America's newest most powerful diesel engines, both cab and ground shots, unit coal trains with radio controlled mid-train helpers -- in vivid color and dynamic brake sound.

THE VIDEO ABOUT SALUDA

For the railfan who wants the very steepest. Rise up from the two-percenters ... come to where the action is. Buy ***"Saluda Mountain --America's Steepest Class-1 Grade"*** -- $39.95.

75 minutes -- VHS(HQ), BETA, 8mm -- Call/Write -- Visa/MC. Add $2 shipping USA (Canada $4.00; Int'l $6.00). NC add 5% tax. Also available: ***"The Railfan's Guide to Saluda Mountain"*** -- $2.50.

(919) 725-3000

1520 Martin Street, Suite 202 • Winston-Salem, NC 27103

PERSONAL VIDEO PRODUCTION

P5s. There is [illegible] footage in York, Pa., which once hosted many PRR passenger trains. We see Alco FAs entering Rockville Bridge, M1 4-8-2s and F-units on Middle Division and all kinds of steam and diesel in Altoona and on Horseshoe Curve; especially great are scenes of the Baldwin Centipedes. The streamlined and short-lived T1 4-4-4-4s are shown on Horseshoe Curve as are many I1 2-10-0s, M1 Mountains and diesels, including an Alco DL600 helping E-units. The Ohio footage captures the J1s in action and the AT&SF 2-10-4s that the PRR leased in 1956. Power from other railroads includes scenes of New York Central F-units, Nickel Place Berkshires, B&O steam and N&W A class 2-6-6-4s. Rarest of the rare is a shot of a pair of FM Train Masters.

The photography on both of these tapes is excellent, and the film-to-tape transfer is equally good. The movies were all shot in 16mm and were especially good to begin with; none of that quality has been lost in the transfer. The sound dubbing is good but a little off synch in only a couple of places. The narration is professionally done by Ralph E. Morse (who did the "Voice of America" radio show for CBS in the 1950s) and is appropriately styled, although there are glitches of accuracy, such as the statement that "the NY&LB has been electrified to Bay Head" (NJT extended the wire from South Amboy only as far as Long Branch) and a "twelve mile distance from Enola to the Rockville Bridge" (Rockville Bridge can actually be seen from Enola Yard). Also, there is no identity of locations except in the most general of terms, nor are any maps shown. I am familiar with virtually all of the Eastern scenes, but frankly, I was lost in Ohio. Western viewers might well have similar problems with the footage showing the East.

All in all, these must be rated as a very good to excellent productions, and only the non-photographic aspects prevent the "totally excellent" labels. The most important elements, the movies themselves, are absolutely top notch. These are "must have" tapes to any PRR fan and are highly recommended to all—RICHARD FOREST, ESQ.

Camera Bag

BY JIM BOYD

How Rare the Vertical

As we were viewing the Cover One Contest entries, we couldn't help but notice that in spite of the fact that most of the slides were projecting in a vertical format, a surprising number of those images were not really vertical *pictures*. These photos were actually horizontal subjects viewed with the camera tipped on its side, giving a lot of sky on top or a lot of ground at the bottom. The few truly vertical compositions were rather rare and stood out quite sharply from the pack; most of the winners fit this description pretty well. Ironically, a couple of the very best vertical photos got bumped from the running because they were *too* vertical and didn't fit the cover format.

Let's clear up one thing before we venture further into this, however. There can be a big difference between a good vertical photo and one that would make a good cover. A cover photo must fit the magazine's proportions and have some "negative space" for the title block at the top and the UPC code at the bottom left corner. Our Cover One Contest was seeking such photos, and not necessarily just good verticals.

Shooting slides for entertainment can be a bit different from shooting vertical photos

SOUTH SHORE COMMUNICATIONS

"For the BEST in railroad videos" ™

Roundhouse CATENARY INTERURBAN

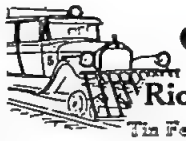
Pentrex NEFF VIDEO WB GREEN FROG

HOPEWELL Video Rails HERRON

PLUS MORE!

BETA or VHS • Check or Money Order
Write for Free Catalog

P.O. Box 55716 • Seattle, WA 98155 • (206) 821-8659



Galloping Geese on the Rio Grande Southern
Tin Feathers and Gasoline Fumes

The full story of the legendary Galloping Geese motor trains on Colorado's famed narrow gauge Rio Grande Southern line. First published in our 1971 *Colorado Rail Annual No. 9* as *Tin Feathers and Gasoline Fumes* by Stan Rhine — now reprinted with many added photos in a new 64 page (8½ x 11) slick paper, soft cover book with rare full color cover photos. $9.95.

to Santa Fe by Narrow Gauge: the D&RG's Chili Line

To Santa Fe by Narrow Gauge by Gordon Chappell traces the full history of the Rio Grande's lonely line from Antonito via Embudo, Espanola, and the Rio Grande River to Santa Fe. Originally appeared in *Colorado Rail Annual No. 7* (1969). Newly reprinted, 56 pages plus color cover. $5.95.

MOUNTAIN MAINLINES OF THE WEST
Dramatic Black and White Pictorial

Another in our series of contemporary western railroad photography books, by Ronald C. Hill. Coverage of recent and current mainline railroading from the Rockies to the Pacific — Santa Fe, Southern Pacific, Rio Grande, Union Pacific, Burlington Northern, Canadian Pacific and Canadian National. 64 pages of strikingly printed views which catch the essence of mountain mainline railroading today. Black and white, soft cover - $12.95

RARE REPRINTED TIMETABLES

We have reprinted many rare "collector item" timetables from famous Colorado railroads, both public passenger and employee tables, from 1883 to 1944 — desired by collectors, and full of useful data. Available in sets: 15 passenger timetables for $12.00, or 27 employee reprints for $21.00.

Please ADD $1.50 pp on orders under $20.

from the Colorado Railroad Museum

DEPT. R, BOX 10, GOLDEN COLO. 80402

Visit the Museum, open daily year 'round at 17155 W. 44th Avenue, 12 miles west of downtown Denver, between Wheat Ridge and Golden

THE DEPOT ATTIC

377 Ashford Ave. Dobbs Ferry, NY 10522

"America's Foremost Dealers In Railroad Memorabilia"

Offering a Large Selection of Authentic Railroad Paper and Hardware Material.

Buying Large Collections or Single Items Including Lanterns, Timetables, Keys, China, Passes, Badges, Books, Hardware, Brochures and Miscellaneous.

Write, or Phone 914-693-5858 (Evenings)

Store Hours: Weekends Only 12 to 5:00 PM
Send $2.00 to Receive Catalogs

Chessie: The Railroad Kitten

by Thomas W. Dixon, Jr.
'Best seller' story of C&O's cuddly symbol; 1934–present.
Color calendar & other B&W illustrations. 64 pages.
A winner!
$10.95 + $1.00 shipping
Foreign: $2.00

Appalachian Crossing: The Pocahontas Roads

by Gene Huddleston
64 pages on C&O, N&W, VGN as they cross the mountains of Virginia; 1940–60's.
Mountain railroading!
110 B&W + color photos of N&W Mallets, VGN TMs and C&O E8s!
$12.95 + $1.00 shipping
Foreign: $2.00

Fairbanks-Morse Coaling Stations

Reprint of 1935 catalog/manual on concrete coal docks. Drawings of major dimensions & details/ hardware; photos.
Ideal for modeling.
32 pages + introduction.
$6.95 + 75¢ shipping
Foreign: $2.00

TLC Publishing
303 Aaron Court
Sterling, VA 22170
(Va. residents add 4.5% sales tax)

1990 MO-PAC CALENDAR

12 MONTHS OF STEAM & DIESELS ACTION FROM ONE OF THIS COUNTRY'S MOST PROMINENT FALLEN FLAGS

$4.50 PPD

MISSOURI PACIFIC HISTORICAL SOCIETY
P.O. BOX 104
JACKSON, MISSOURI 63755

Stoke Up your RAILFAN & RAILROAD collection with these Back Issues

Ordering Information:
The issues listed here are in limited supply. Those in shortest supply are ☆ed. Indicate your first choices by "blacking-in" boxes / ☆s. To avoid disappointment, please mark "X" in second choice spaces (__). Be sure to include a street address on orders of 10 or more as we ship UPS. Copies postpaid in USA.

NOTE: If you'd prefer to keep this magazine intact, copy this ad or send your order in a letter.

RAILFAN & RAILROAD

☐ (__)8/77
☐ (__)10/77
☐ (__)11/78
☆ (__)9/79
☆ (__)5/80
☆ (__)9/80
☐ (__)11/80
☐ (__)9/81
☐ (__)11/81
☐ (__)1/82
☐ (__)3/82
☐ (__)5/82
☐ (__)7/82
☐ (__)11/82
☐ (__)3/83
☐ (__)7/83
☐ (__)9/83
☐ (__)11/83
☐ (__)3/84
☆ (__)5/84
☐ (__)11/84
☐ (__)1/85
☐ (__)3/85
☐ (__)5/85
☐ (__)7/85
☐ (__)9/85
☐ (__)11/85
☐ (__)1/86
☐ (__)3/86
☐ (__)5/86
☐ (__)7/86
☐ (__)9/86
☐ (__)11/86
☐ (__)1/87
☐ (__)3/87
☐ (__)7/87
☐ (__)10/87
☐ (__)11/87
☐ (__)12/87
☐ (__)1/88
☐ (__)2/88
☆ (__)3/88
☆ (__)4/88
☆ (__)5/88
☐ (__)7/88
☆ (__)8/88
☐ (__)9/88
☐ (__)10/88
☐ (__)11/88
☐ (__)12/88
☐ (__)1/89
☐ (__)2/89

RAILFAN

☆ (__)Fall/75
☐ (__)Sum/76
☆ (__)Fall/76
☆ (__)Win/76

Carstens PUBLICATIONS, INC. Dept. 6833

R&R Back Issues
P.O. Box 700
Newton, NJ 07860-0700

Please type or print clearly

Enclosed find $_____. Please send the back issues I have chosen.
Single copies are $2.50 each.
☐ Any 10 issues, $15.00
☐ Any 18 issues, $20.00

Name _____
Street _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

Postage Outside USA:
Add $3 per 10 issues / $4 per 18 issues.
Foreign single copies: $3.25, postpaid.

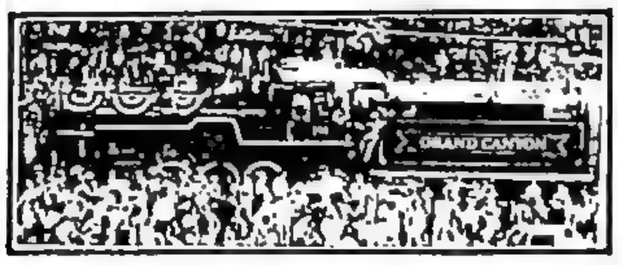
for publication. If you stick to the typical factory slide mounts, as nearly all of us do, you are committed to the camera/film image area proportion whether you are shooting a vertical or horizontal picture. While you can "crop" your images with tape or a paper mask on the slide, it is time-consuming and often messy to project; a proper cropping job requires remounting the transparency in a new mount with the mask against the film and not just taped to the surface of the mount where it will often jam in the projector. (And when you send in contest photos,

Using photos in a magazine or book, however, can take advantage of the easy ability to crop the image for dramatic and precisely tailored formats. A tall, very narrow crop, for instance, can emphasize the lines of a down-on shot of a train on straight track stretching off to a horizon; that same proportion on a horizontal can strongly portray long, straight lines. Most of us, however, shoot for projection and entertainment and never get around to masking slides for optimum effect — we learn to live with the 35mm 2×2 slide-mount proportions.

And seldom has that proportion been better utilized than in our two top winning contest slides. Blair Kooistra's wide-angle shot of the nose of the CPR units on Rogers Pass (front cover) fills the frame perfectly and maintains a very good sense of "straightness" in spite of the keystoning inherent in such a view; the imagery is strong and dramatic and inherently vertical. Nils Huxtable's TP&W photo on page 76 is about as perfect a normal lens vertical shot as you'll ever see (there was about a 10% crop around the edges to adjust the image to the cover requirements, but the full slide works every bit as well as the cropped version). Nils has filled the frame and used the vertical format to combine the train with the bridge detail and the background's colorful trees (and the locomotive high in the frame is ideal for a cover).

Because railroading is inherently horizontal, we seldom see truly vertical situations, though they exist if you know where to look. One vertical subject that fits a 35mm slide

GRAND CANYON
RAILWAY



INAUGURAL RUN
SEPT. 17, 1989

VIDEO

SEE THE RETURN OF STEAM LOCOMOTIVE SERVICE TO THE GRAND CANYON! THIS HISTORIC VIDEO FOLLOWS THE FIRST DAY ACTION OF NO. 18'S DEBUT RUN. FROM LAST MINUTE ADJUSTMENTS, LEAVING WILLIAMS STATION, THUNDERING THROUGH ESPEE ROAD AND VALLE CROSSINGS, AND FINALLY INTO GRAND CANYON STATION. AN EXCITING "YOU ARE THERE" EXPERIENCE. MORE THAN A VIDEO — AN ADVENTURE!

VHS 60 MIN $22.00 POST PAID
RICHARD C. HACKER • 3197 N. MEADOWBROOK DR. • FLAGSTAFF, AZ 86004

format almost perfectly every time is the front of a locomotive. You can snuggle in close with a wide angle, pull back a bit and work at a respectful distance with a normal or stand off and bash it into submission with a telephoto. Each has its own time and place and advantages. A favorite "standard" shot is the front of a locomotive (steam or diesel work equally well) nearly filling the frame and using a telephoto to bring details, trailing consists, tunnel portals, trackwork, structures, signals or landscapes dramatically up behind it; Mark Wayman's Second Place winner last year and Santa Fe 9254 shot on page 81 are excellent examples of this, as well as W.A. Bokeko's and Ken Gear's Conrail shots also on page 81. Doug Koontz's Chessie unit and Alex Mayes' K4 are either normal lens shots or utilized a shorter tele (both were slightly cropped for cover use). And as Reid McNaught demonstrates with his SP 4449 cover, steam engines make great subjects with their towering plumes of smoke creating vertical images out of what would be a decidedly horizontal shots with diesels (we won't get into Alcos, GEs or EMDs with bad turbochargers here).

Another vertical that works well is the down-on shot as exemplified (again on page 81) by Bob Hanggie's Santa Fe warbonnets at Sullivan's Curve and Christopher Manthey's N&W job at the River Terminal yard in Cleveland. These shots are naturals for slide shows and are excellent for using on grubby days when the sky is an unattractive gray — shoot down, expose for the ground and eliminate the sky to make use of the soft light (just be sure to give it plenty of exposure so the final image doesn't look dark; the inherent contrast in Kodachrome 64 really works well for you in such a situation). Down-on shots can be tricky for magazine covers, however, because for optimum newsstand exposure, you want the primary subject near the top of the page; both the warbonnet and N&W shots have interesting enough backgrounds to get by with subjects low in the frame — but that's also why they lost out to Huxtable's TP&W shot with similar image size and impact.

Other vertical imagery that works well is the use of lineside objects to frame your subject. This can be a funky building, an overhanging tree, a signal, a bridge, another train or almost anything. You can also go for a wide angle view of an otherwise normal horizontal scene and use the vertical format to bring in an interesting overhead sky with sweeping clouds, a sunset or just a "screaming dome" of perfect blue (which you can enhance dramatically with a polarizer).

"People shots" also make excellent verticals, as most people we know are predominantly vertical. Although railfans are often fanatical about getting people *out* of their pictures, crew members climbing on or off of locomotives, throwing a switch in the foreground or maybe talking at a lineside phone box can make fine photos that can be a refreshing break from even the finest action or roster scenes.

You don't need a photo contest to make shooting verticals a worthwhile effort, as they add interest and variety to any slide show. Just remember, though, merely turning your camera on its side does not necessarily a vertical make.

Timetable

Listings in this column are published without charge and are run on a space-available basis at the editor's discretion. Policy is to run two consecutive issues per entry where appropriate. RAILFAN & RAILROAD accepts no responsibility for date or time errors or cancellations. Notices must be received by the 10th of the month, four months prior to the issue cover date (eg. January 10 for April issue). Each issue will be in circulation for the full month preceding its cover date (eg. April issue available during all of March).

RAILFAN EVENTS

NORFOLK SOUTHERN 1989 Excursion Season. The following listings indicate Date, locomotive, route and (sponsoring organization). See listings at end for addresses of sponsoring organizations and contact them for tickets, fares and specific information. Locomotive 611 is streamlined Class J 4-8-4, and 1218 is N&W Class A 2-6-6-4.

November 3. One way Greenville, S.C., to Chattanooga, Tenn., 1218 to Atlanta, 611 beyond (GVN); **November 4.**

FRONT SIZE
LOEWY'S LEGEND

GG 1

By
HOWARD FOGG

GG-1 #4935 at speed, hauling Pennsy Varnish!

THIS FINE PRINT ON ACID-FREE HEAVY MATTE PAPER

$15 ea

Please include $2 shipping & handling each print ordered. MASTERCARD and VISA accepted.

SEND CHECK, M.O. TO RIGHT TRACK TRADING CO.
BOX 186
STRASBURG PA 17579
717/464-2041 evenings

ALL COLOR BOOKS

Christmas Special

Free Shipping on All Pre-paid Orders

CHICAGO & NORTH WESTERN MEMORIES

This book is a colorful look back at the unusual motive power and fascinating operations on the C&NW during the 1970s. Over 165 color photos provide a nostalgic look at some of this railroads finest years. C&NW Memories includes timetables, maps and roster, all in a hardbound book.

$39.00

The D&H, B&M, and MEC Railroads

BEFORE GUILFORD

Over 160 color photos of the pre Guilford paint schemes on these New England railroads, from the late 1960's until the creation of Guilford Transportation Industries. Includes timetables, maps, and roster. In a hardbound book.

$39.00

CLINCHFIELD COUNTRY

Covering the entire railroad from Elkhorn City, KY. to Spartanburg, SC. Filled with track diagrams, timetables, maps and roster. Over 150 full color photos of Clinchfield diesels, trains, yards and scenery. All in a hardbound limited edition.

$38.00

ERIE LACKAWANNA *MEMORIES*

Over 150 color photos of action on the railroad from Griffith, IN. to Jersey City, NJ. including the electric operations on the line to Gladstone, NJ. With maps, roster and diagrams. All in a limited edition hard bound book.

$35.95

Maryland residents must add 5% sales tax. Allow four weeks for delivery. *Outside the United States add an additional $2.00 per book for shipping.*

VISA / MASTER CARD ACCEPTED

Old Line GRAPHICS
1604 Woodwell Road
Silver Spring, Maryland 20906

BRAND NEW
— Almost Sold Out —
GE ADVANCED GENERATION
DIESEL & ELECTRIC LOCOMOTIVES
Hardcover - 250 Pages
OPERATORS MANUAL FOR DASH 8
LARGE COLOR SECTION
———Includes———
Specifications, Drawing, Photos.
Dash 8 World User - GE Milestones
$65.00 ppd. ins.
DPA-LTA ENTERPRISES, INC.
PO BOX 177
ALBURG,VT 05440

FALLEN FLAGGS RXR WEARABLES
824 ELYSIAN AVE, TOLEDO, OH 43607
(419) 536-1232 : ORDERS ONLY
This Month's Featured T-Shirts & Hats!

T-SHIRTS: Reg. – $6.95; Prem. – $7.95; XXL/Add $1.00 each
SWEATSHIRTS (Availability limited): $14.95; XXL – $16.95
NIGHTSHIRTS (#209, #286, #301 & #314 Only): S, M, L, XL – $10.95; XXL – $13.95
HATS: $4.95; Oak Leaf Braid/Add $1.00 per hat
MUGS: $4.50; 3 for $13.00
T-Shirts are top quality U.S. made 50/50 blend, solid color or white with trim. Colors of shirts are coordinated to the railroad's logo. All logos and slogans are silk screened. **SIZES: 6-8, 10-12, 14-16, S, M, L, XL, XXL** (Inquire on other sizes available). *Description is for T-Shirts only; Mugs & Hats may be heralds only.* **Hats** are 100% polyester baseball-type (adjustable, one size fits all) available in your choice of summer or winter styles. **Scrambled Eggs/$1.00** extra per hat. Shirts and hats available are:

REGULAR PRINT SHIRTS:

Railroad	Order Number
BALTIMORE & OHIO/□	204
BOSTON & MAINE	205
BURLINGTON ROUTE (CB&Q)/□	206
CANADIAN NATIONAL (MAPLE LEAF)/□	210
CANADIAN PACIFIC (BEAVER)/□	211
C&O BURLINGTON ZEPHYR/ □ + ★	300
CHESAPEAKE & OHIO (PROGRESS)/(DWSO)	212
CHESSIE SYSTEM/□	213
CHESSIE SYSTEM GP40-2/ □ + ★	276
CHICAGO GREAT WESTERN	214
CONRAIL U40C	417
COTON BELT (SSW)/(DWSO)	219
CSX CORP GP38/□ ★	472
DETROIT, TOLEDO & IRONTON GP38	421
DETROIT, TOLEDO & SHORELINE/★ (DWSO)	222
FRISCO/□	227
GULF, MOBILE & OHIO/(DWSO)	230
ILLINOIS CENTRAL GULF PIGGY BACK	232
LIRR DASHING DAN/(DWSO)	235
LOUISVILLE & NASHVILLE	236
MISSOURI, KANSAS, TEXAS/ □(DWSO)	239
MONON ROUTE	241
MOPAC/□	240
NEW YORK CENTRAL/□	244
NICKEL PLATE ROAD GP-9	446
NKP STEAM (BERK. 765)/□	245
NORFOLK SOUTHERN U396/□	448
NORTHERN PACIFIC/□	249
P&LE (GP38)/+	452
PENNSYLVANIA RR/□	251
ROCK ISLAND ROUTE OF THE ROCKETS	256
SOO LINE (S LOGO)/(DWSO)	260
SOUTHERN R'WAY SYSTEM/□	261
SPOKANE PORTLAND & SEATTLE/(DWSO)	264
TEXAS SPECIAL MKT FRISCO/ + ★	304

PREMIUM PRINT SHIRTS:

ALGOMA CENTRAL/★	278
AMERICAN FLYER®/□	200
AMTRAK/□	201
AMTRAK F40PH/□ ★ +	468
ANN ARBOR FA-2/(DWSO)	202
ATLANTIC COAST LINE FT	403
C&O KITTEN ALWAYS ALERT/ □ ★ +	286
C&O SLEEP LIKE A KITTEN/ □ ★	209
C&O SLEEP LIKE A KITTEN VALENTINE SHIRT & NIGHTS/□ + ★	314
C&O PEKE & UNIFORM/ + ★	301
CHICAGO NORTH WESTERN (FALCON)/□	215
DELAWARE & HUDSON RS-36	420
DULUTH MISSABE & IRON RANGE(SAFETY)	238
ERIE LACK. (PA-1)	424
GRAND TRUNK GP38/□	428
GREAT NORTHERN (ROCKY)/□	229
GUILFORD TRANS. MC#231/+	279
LIONEL® LINES	234
MILWAUKEE ROAD HIAWATHA	237
MKT DOUBLE GPs/★ +	439
N&W CLASS A 1218	281
N&W 611 J-CLASS 4-8-4/□	242
N&W GP-9	447
RIO GRANDE (THRU THE ROCKIES)/□	255
SP SF THE RAILROAD THAT NEVER WAS SD45/★	303
SANTE FE (CHIEF)/□	257
SANTE FE PA-1/□	283
SEABOARD AIRLINE E7	474
SOUTHERN PACIFIC DAYLIGHT 4449/□	273
SP BLACK WIDOW F7	426
SOUTHERN STEAM #4501/□ ★	263
UNION PACIFIC/□	267
3985 UP CHALLENGER/□ ★	285
8444 UP OVERLAND STEAM/★	284
WABASH E8	469

+ = HATS NOT Available
□ = Sweatshirts Available
★ = Mug Not Available

(DWSO) = Discontinued when sold out

We Stock A Complete Line Of **CM Shop's "WHISTLESTOP" & "COUNTRY TRAIN" MUGS.** Write in for our close-out listings. Shipping $2.00 per order (1 pc to 1,000 pcs) in the Cont. U.S.; Canada, Alaska, HI and overseas billed actual cost of shipping (indicate air or surface). NO COD's. Visa, MasterCard & Discover add 3% handling charge. Please give 2nd & 3rd choice if possible; we can't keep all items in stock at all times. Ohio residents add 5.5% sales tax. Allow 4-6 weeks delivery. **CUSTOM PRINT & DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED**
LIONEL® and AMERICAN FLYER® Trademarks
Sublicensed by Lionel Trains, Inc

1218 Atlanta to Chattanooga and return (ACN); November 5, 1218 Atlanta to Toccoa, Ga., and return (ACN); November 5, 611 one way Chattanooga to Greenville, S.C. (GVN); November 11-12, 1218 Birmingham, Ala., to Chattanooga or Columbus, Ga., and return (HOD); November 18-19, 611 Jacksonville, Fla., to Valdosta, Ga., and return (NFC).

The sponsoring organizations in alphabetical order are: (ACN) Atlanta Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 81592, Atlanta, GA 30366; (HOD) Heart of Dixie Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 254, Birmingham, AL 35201; (GVN) Greenville Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 5481, Greenville, SC 29606; (NFC) North Florida Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 16493, Jacksonville, FL 32245.

OWEGO, NEW YORK, Through December 1989. The Tioga Central Railroad will offer a variety of diesel-powered trips over its former Lehigh Valley line during 1989. "Museum Trail" trains operate on weekend afternoons round trip Flemingville to the Newark Valley. Originating at Owego, dinner trains run Sat. and Sun. evenings plus a Sat. breakfast train; reservations are recommended. For a timetable, dining car menu and schedule of events, contact Tioga Central Railroad Excursions, P.O. Box 490, Owego, NY 13827, or call 607/687-0990.

CUMBERLAND, MARYLAND, November 3-4. Chesapeake Division RRE "Cumberland Railfans' Weekend" with Saturday South Branch Valley trip departing Green Spring, W.Va., 8am returning 5:30pm. Sunday: Allegeny Central Railroad steam round trip Cumberland to Frostburg, departing 10am, returning 3:30pm. Multiple photo stops on both trips. Total fare $75. For tickets send SSAE to: Wes Vernon, Chesapeake Division RRE, 1605 Billman Lane, Silver Spring, MD 20902.

YAKIMA, WASHINGTON November 4-5, 11-12, 18-19. Centennial Railfest '89 will be held November 11-12 featuring steam, diesel and electric operations on working railroads in the Yakima area. Scheduled to attend are Great Western 2-8-0 No.51, the Washington Central dinner train, Yakima Valley Transportation electric freight motors and trolleys, and SP *Daylight* 4-8-4 4449. Contact: Railfest '89, 6 West Arlington, Yakima, WA 98902.

Separately, the Northwest Rail Museum will sponsor trips behind the 4449 as the engine runs on BN and Washington Central trackage to and from the Yakima Centennial Railfest with cars from the Mount Hood, Great Western and California Western railways. Trip 1: Portland-Kennewick-Yakima November 4-5 with overnight stay on the 4th at Red Lion Inn in Pasco. Return to Portland by motor coach. Trip 2: reverse of Trip 1, with motor coach Portland-Yakima and train ride behind 4449 Yakima-Kennewick-Portland November 18-19, with overnight stay on the 18th at Pasco. All runs during daylight; engine lube stops at Wishram. Fare of $225 for either round trip includes train and bus travel, lodging and breakfast in Pasco and two box lunches. Contact: Northwest Rail Museum, P.O. Box 19342, Portland, OR 97219, 503/641-4514.

GREENBANK STATION, DELAWARE, November 12. Wilmington & Western "Hockessin Mixed" photographer's round trip excursion to Hockessin behind 2-8-2T No.37. Train will consist of an open platform coach behind various freight cars, with numerous photo stops at remote locations. Tickets $25. W&W's first open-to-the-public photo freight. Bring a lunch, warm clothing and good footwear. Departs Greenbank Station at Delaware Routes 2 and 41. Order tickets (enclose a SASE) from: Wilmington Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 1261, Wilmington, DE 19899.

NORTH MIDDLEBORO, MASSACHUSETTS, November 18-January 7. Christmas Festival at A&D Toy Train Village, 49 Plymouth Street, off Routes 18 and 28. More than 50 trains operating on overhead tracks and on 34-foot computer-controlled layout, some by visitor-activated pushbuttons. Museum and gift store open 10am-6pm except holidays, adults $4, seniors $3.50, ages 5-12 $2.50. Wheelchair access. Contact: Thomas Drake, A&D Toy Train Village and Railway Museum, 49 Plymouth St., Middleboro, MA 02346; phone 508/947-5303.

WILMINGTON, DELAWARE, November 18. The Hagley Museum & Library will sponsor a round trip steam excursion on the Wilmington & Western from Greenville, Del., to Coatesville, Pa., plus a tour of the 179-year-old Lukens Steel plant. Ticket price of $90 ($75 for museum members) includes buffet lunch. Slide orientation at Hagley Museum November 16 at 7pm. Contact: Jody Millard, 302/658-2400, ext. 303.

NORTH CONWAY, NEW HAMPSHIRE, November 24-26 and December 9-10, 16-17. Holiday excursions on the Conway Scenic Railroad. Annual *Turkey Trotter* runs November 24-26 departing 11am and 1:30pm; *Santa Claus Express* specials (expect a visit from Santa himself) December 9-10 and 16-17 departing 11am, 1:30pm and 3:30pm. Tickets on sale 9am, adults $7, ages 4-12 $4.50, under 4 free if sitting on adult's lap. Contact: Conway Scenic Railroad, P.O. Box 1947, North Conway, NH 03860.

TRACE THE OLD NYS&W GRADE, November 26 and December 9. The Paulinskill Valley Trail Committee will sponsor group hikes down portions of abandoned NYS&W right of way in northwest New Jersey. November 26 in Sussex County, beginning 10am at intersection of Routes 519 and 626 north of Newton; December 9 in Warren County beginning 10am at Footbridge Park off Route 94 in Blairstown.

1990
BRITISH COLUMBIA RAILWAY TOUR
May 23 – June 1 1990
Via Specially Chartered RDC Train
Plus – Ride The ROYAL HUDSON
TOUR
Vancouver – Whistler
Prince George – Tumbler Ridge
Dawson Creek – FT. ST. John
FT. Nelson and return.

From $1395.00

RAIL TRAVEL CENTER

Details / To Book:
RAIL TRAVEL CENTER TOURS
2 Federal St., Suite 300A
St. Albans, VT 05478
1–800–458–5394 USA
Canada/Overseas
1–802–527–1788

Traction videos

TGM uses professional cameras and editing equipment, and their videos are among the best in the traction and transit field. ..... Mike Del Vecchio - **Railfan & Railroad**

NEW **Bullet** is a high-speed ride from Philadelphia 69th St. to Norristown on the legendary 1931 Brill Bullet cars.
19 minutes $19.50

Light Rail Panorama covers the lines of Calgary, Portland, and Sacramento's new light rail systems. Produced for Baltimore's Mass Transit administration, full narration.
55 minutes $49.50

Mines, Mills, and Metro has something for every traction fan, from articulated LRVs in a brand new metro, to prewar cars on single-track country tramway routes. Shot at Charleroi on the Belgian Vicinal in 1984.
90 minutes $59.50

Ropes and Rails is more than a ride over San Francisco's hills by cable car. Complete behind-the-scenes coverage shows carbarn activity, the powerhouse and underground cable tunnels, and how the cars operate.
45 minutes $49.50

All tapes color, sound. VHS/Beta. Free literature.
Transit Gloria Mundi • Department B6
36 East 27th Street • Baltimore, MD 21218

Looking for older diesels of your favorite Railroad?
I have good quality 35mm Duplicate Slides of diesels, old & new, steam or Trolleys.
Lots of short lines and industrials.
Send $2 for lists & 2 sample slides to:
Charly's Slides
4255 Elk Park Rd.
Lake City, PA 16423

TRAINS ON STAMPS
Starter Collection with approvals $1.00
Satisfaction Guaranteed
P.O. Box 111045RR
Aurora, Co. 80011
MILMED

MAIN LINE MOTION PICTURES

PRESENTS

NKP2-8-2 N&W 4-8-4 N&W 2-6-6-4

587 - 611 - 1218

TRIPLEHEADER

PERHAPS THE HIGHLIGHT OF THE 1989 NRHS CONVENTION OCCURED THE SUNDAY BEFORE WHEN ALL THREE ENGINES WERE TRIPLEHEADED FROM ROANOKE TO LYNCHBURG, ACROSS THE BLUERIDGE MOUNTAINS TO BE IN POSITION FOR SCHEDULED TRIPS!!!

JULY 16TH TO THE 23RD, 1989

ASHEVILLE, N.C.

1989 NRHS CONVENTION TRAINS

PLUS!

INCLUDED IN THIS VIDEO

* 587-611-1218 TRIPLEHEADED Roanoke to Lynchburg!
* 587 On a short "brick train" Lynchburg to Salisbury!
* 611-1218 DOUBLEHEADED Lynchburg to Salisbury!
* 587-1218 DOUBLEHEADED Salisbury to Asheville!
* 587 Asheville to Bulls Gap, Tennessee!
* N&W Tuscan Red GP-9 #620 at Spencer!
* Diesel trip on the Great Smoky Mountain Railroad!!

ALL FOR ONLY **$44.95**

A ONE HOUR VIDEO FEATURING

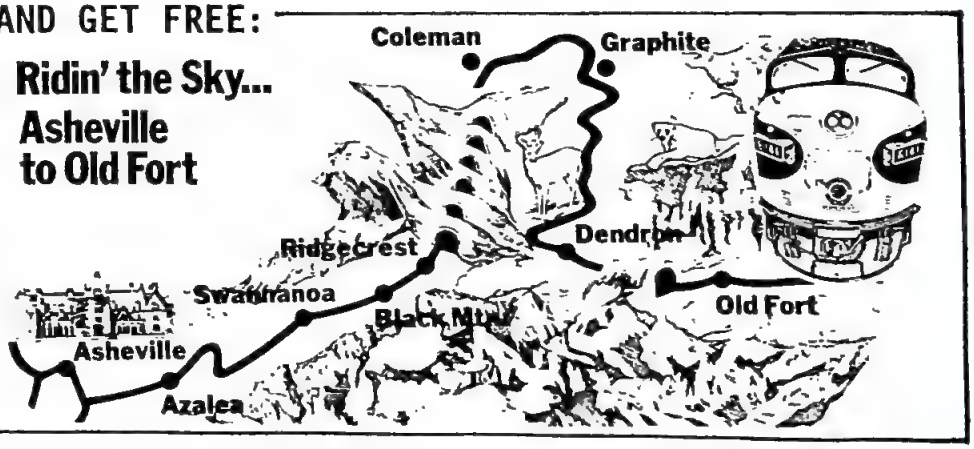
MAGNIFICENT STEREO!

You will see action on the STEEP grades, wheel slipping, hear tremendous exhaust!

PLUS! ORDER NOW AND GET FREE:

YOU KNOW THERE ARE SEVEN TUNNELS BETWEEN RIDGECREST AND OLD FORT. THEY ARE HIDDEN IN SOME RUGGED TERRAIN, AND IMPOSSIBLE TO INCLUDE IN THE CONVENTION VIDEO, BUT! ORDER NOW AND GET FREE, A SECOND PROGRAM COVERED WAGONS, CLODFELTER, AND CAROLINA' (MAIN LINE MOTION PICTURES). SEE ALL THE TUNNELS AND BRIDGES ON THIS MOUNTAINOUS LINE FROM THE CAB WINDOWS OF SOUTHERN FP-7 #6133, ON THE SKYLAND SPECIAL IN 1977! WATCH AND LISTEN AS ENGINEER, FRANK CLODFELTER, (AUTHOR OF 'FOGG & STEAM', NOW DECEASED), HANDLES THE MOUNTAIN GRADES.

Ridin' the Sky... Asheville to Old Fort



ORDER NOW AND GET FREE:

FREE AUDIO CASSETTE (SENT ON REQUEST ONLY) STEREO FOR THE NON STEREO VCR! THE FIRST 45 MINUTES OF THE VIDEO PROGRAM IN STEREO, ON AN AUDIO CASSETTE!

ORDER NOW AND GET FREE:

FREE 8x10 COLOR PRINT, YOUR CHOICE OF 611 & 1218 OR 587 & 1218 SIDE BY SIDE! (INDICATE WHICH)

All videos made and mastered on professional 3/4" equipment.

ALL FOR **$44.95**

ORDER: VHS STEREO, VHS, OR BETA FROM:

MAIN LINE MOTION PICTURES

POST OFFICE BOX 24480

RICHMOND, VA 23224

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG TODAY!

Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back!

Books . . . . . .

"The Northeast Railroad Scene" series by Bob Pennisi

Vol. 2 - Lehigh & Hudson River .$ 4.00
Vol. 4 - The Erie Lackawanna. 6.50
Vol. 5 - The Jersey Central 6.00
Vol. 6 - Penn Central 10.00

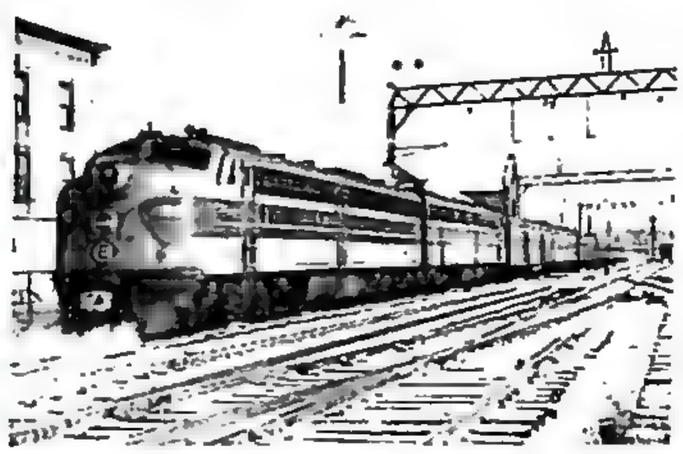
"Railroad Stations of New England Today" Mark Beauregard

Vol. 1 - The Boston & Maine. $7.95

"Lehigh Valley Passenger Cars" Mickey & Warfel $13.95

"26 Miles to Jersey City" by Pete Komelski $8.95
64 pages of CNJ stations, 130 B&W photos and 6 color photos

"The Morristown & Erie Railway" by Bob Pennisi $8.95
48 pages, 89 photos/4 in color plus map



Other publishers books available
(see our catalog for complete listing)

Pennsy Diesel Years-Vol. 1. . . . . .$45.00
Pennsy Diesel Years-Vol. 2. . . . . .45.00
The Diesel Builders-Vol. 2 Alco 50.00
Bridge Line Blues 42.00
Erie Lackawanna Memories 35.95
Norfolk & Western 2nd Generation Diesels 45.00
Seaboard Air Line Motive Power. 45.00
Hoboken's Lackawanna Terminal 12.50
New Haven Div.-Cedar Hill To Murray Hill 15.95
Before Guilford 39.00

VIDEOS

Arkansas & Missouri Railroad $49.95
Missouri-Kansas-Texas RR. 49.95
Cajon Pass & Tehachapi Loop 59.95
The Best Of 1988. . . . . .59.95
Rails Along The Rockies 49.95
Colorado's Colorful Joint Line. 49.95
Milwaukee's Mighty Electrics. 39.95
America On Rails. 29.95
The Water Leval Route 39.95
Narrow Rails Still Shine 39.95
California Limiteds 39.95
Items shipped postpaid

Photos . . . . . .$2.00 each

Our Catalog lists over 4500 different Steam, Diesel, Electric & Trolley photos. All are quality printed on 8 × 10 paper, most with information on the back. These are the same photos we have been selling through the Northeast for over 10 years.
Our Catalog also contains listings of public timetables and misc. Railroadiana at Reasonable Prices.

. . . . . .Railroadiana

Send $1.00 for our Catalog to:

PO Box 114
Flanders, NJ
07836

RAILROAD AVENUE ENTERPRISES

Dealer inquiries invited. N.J. res. add 6% sales tax.

Contact: Len Frank, 201/852-0597, or write Paulinskill Valley Trail Committee, P.O. Box 7076, Hackettstown, NJ 07840.

BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS, December 9. *34th Street Express* Christmas shopping special to New York on Amtrak. Depart Boston South Station 7am, return by 11pm. Adults $55, ages 5-16 $50, under 5 free when seated on adult's lap. Optional Radio City show or New York City bus tours at additional charge. Send SSAE to Mystic Valley Railway Society, P.O. Box 486, Hyde Park, MA 02136-0486; 617/361-4445.

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, January 26. Central Electric Railfans Association presents "The North Shore Line — A Fond Look Back" slide/movie program at Midland Hotel, 172 W. Adams at 7pm. Admission $5. Contact: William Shapotkin, CERA, P.O. Box 503, Chicago, IL 60690.

BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS, January 27. *Snowflake Special* 400-mile Amtrak round trip special to the Berkshires and eastern New York via Conrail. Sleigh rides, skating and museum tours at historic Deerfield, Mass. Send SSAE to Mystic Valley Railway Society, P.O. Box 486, Hyde Park, MA 02136-0486; 617/361-4445.

INTERNATIONAL TOURS

LET'S TRAVEL TOURS, P.O. Box 2768, Riverside, CA 92516-2768 (714/787-8350), is offering the following rail tours in Mexico:

Empalme Get-a-way, November 24-26. Round trip on the Star Service train from Mexicali to Empalme/Guaymas, two nights at SP-built resort hotel Playa de Cortez. Connections from Nogales also available. $245 per person, double occupancy; $233 from Nogales.

Copper Canyon, March 8-18 and March 19-29. Round trip from El Paso to Los Mochis including Copper Canyon's 37 bridges and 86 tunnels, including ex-UP dome-lounge-diner *Native Son*. Overnights at hotels. $1485.

TRAINS UNLIMITED TOURS 235 West Pueblo St., Reno, NV 89509; 800/359-4870, is organizing the following tours conducted by noted railfan Chris Skow. Contact them for specific information.

Guatemalan Adventure, Dec. 1-10. Steam and diesel.

China, March 1990. Main line steam.

TEFS LIMITED, 189 Spring Beauty Drive, Lawrenceville, NJ 08648, is sponsoring the following tours:

China, December 23-January 2 or 9. Steam in six provinces for Christmas.

Sudan, January 18-31. Sleepers attached to steam powered freight.

Moscow-Beijing, April 10-27. Trans-Siberian Railway, with optional extra week in Hong Kong.

GREAT RAILWAY JOURNEYS of Trackpacker T-Rail Tours offers the following guided tours. Prices are U.S. funds and include int'l. jets, rail fares, hotels, frequent traveler rewards, regis. premiums, cab rides. For more details contact: GTRY Journeys, 803-A Kanuga Drive, Left Suite, Palm Beach, FL 33401; 407/TEL-TRAK collect.

Amtrak Mileage Marathon, January 5-28. 16 trains, 16,000 miles, Cajon Pass train chasing, trolleys, suburbans. Includes sleepers and all train meals. $1190.

New Zealand Narrow Gauge, February 2-19. Eighteen trains of summer for about 7000 km covering all passenger routes-twice, mountain and seaside lines. $2777.

All Over Down Under, March 8-April 17. Australia and New Zealand on 50 different trains (round trip most days) for 23,000 km. Steam, diesel and electric in 4 gauges and other equipment in all kinds of terrain. $3333.

South American Traingo, May 3-25. Argentina, Paraguay, Chile on 4 steam trains with 2 gauges for 1600 km. Cloud Train, gourmet dinners, pantograph subway. $2777.

RAILROADIANA MEETS

MERCHANTVILLE, NEW JERSEY, November 3-5 and 10-12. Cherry Valley Model Railroad Club 25th Annual Open House at Grace Episcopal Church, Maple Avenue & Centere

12 Full Color 8 × 10 captioned photos

$5.00 post paid U.S only
Canada $6.00 postal money order.
Please allow 3 - 4 weeks delivery.

Mystic Valley Railway Society, Inc.
P.O.Box 486, Hyde Park, MA 02136-0486

AUDIO!
28 Super Sonic Selections — STEAM — DIESEL — ELECTRIC; 4 Decades! $8 Each. SPECIAL: Variety Pack of SEVEN cassettes for only $39!! Wow. . . .

VIDEO!!

Sampler (refundable with order) $10

RAIL TREK — Nationwide tour FIVE HOUR extravaganza with 60+ RRs, hot spots, mostly 1960s many rare & unique items! 3-tape set, great value $89

FRIENDLY SERVICE ROUTE — 92 Min in-depth survey of the beloved Erie-Lackawanna-"Phoebe", commutes, freight & more $39

JERSEY!! 65 Min PARADE of fast PRR action — also CNJ, NY&LB G-Whiz! $29

HORSESHOE CURVE KALEIDOSCOPE — 90 Min of great action — see the changes from PRR to todays (lotsa early CONRAIL) $39

BIG BLUE IN THE ALLEGHENIES — 75 Min sequel to above — PRR steam, plus ONE DAY'S video log of 40 trains — night also! $29

MIDWAY U.S.A. — 98 Min of HEAVY Nebraska action, BN, UP — Crawford Hill! Santa Fe at Holliday Jct. Sept 1988 . . . . . .$29

PITTSBURGH: The Last Commuter — 25 Min ride on last PATrain, April 28, 1989. Some from F-unit, Rainy Day! $19

ALL VIDEOS in special sleeves or decorative plastic cases — color & sound, some narration and special notes with most. PRICES ARE POSTPAID 4th; add $2 for First Class.

REVELATION AUDIO-VISUALS
977 EAST AVENUE • TALLMADGE, OHIO 44278
Write to receive our quarterly "Inside Track"!

Burlington Route

Burlington Lines

Everywhere West

The Denver Zephyr—Overnight Every Night—No Extra Fare

CHICAGO, BURLINGTON & QUINCY RAILROAD COMPANY

CB1R WASHINGTON COFFEE POT W/LID
4.5" High, 9oz $27.00

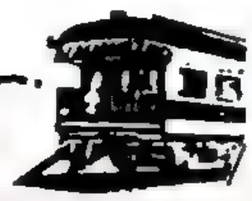
CB2R Club COFFEE POT W/LID
5" High, 10oz. $28.50

Replica of original "CB&Q" coffee pots, manufactured by Hall China Co. First made in early 40's. Cobalt Blue with Gold "Burlington Route" logo. Order by mail or phone evenings 618-397-0823. Add $2.00 postage and handling

CB1R CB2R

A GREAT GIFT!

Private Car ltd



Third AND "A" Streets
Belleville, Illinois 62220
Purveyors of Railroad Memorabilia

...t 7-10pm on Fr... ...n Saturday, 1-5pm Sunday. ...ults $1, children ...Contact: Charles Jacobs Jr., 100 ...ont Avenue, Moore... ...J 08057, 504/234-1848

NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT, November 4. New Haven Railroad Historical & Technical Association 27th Annual Train Show at the Ramada Inn, Route 5/Washington Avenue 9am-4pm. Over 100 dealer tables, displays, slides and movies and model and photo contests. Gala banquet (reservations and extra fare required) with special guest speaker at 7pm. Contact: Robert Wuchert, Jr., NHRH&TA, 24 North Whittlesey Avenue, Wallingford, CT 06492.

BLOOMINGTON, ILLINOIS, November 4-5. Central Illinois Great Train Show & Swap Meet at College Hills Mall, College Ave. & Veterans Pkwy., 10am-9pm Saturday, 12noon-5pm Sunday. Free admission. Contact: Keith Erickson, Central Illinois Railroad Club, RR 1, Bloomington, IL 61704; 309/378-4352.

KINGSTON, NEW YORK, November 4-5, 11-12, 18-19. Kingston Model Railroad Club 52nd Anniversary Exhibition at the YMCA, Broadway Conrail underpass at end of Susan St. (Kingston located off Exit 19 of N.Y. State Thruway), 2:30pm-8pm; adults $1.50, children 50¢. Contact: J&J Hobbies days at 914/338-7174, or Catskill Hobbies evenings at 518/678-9397.

CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA, November 4-5. 6th Annual Carolina Model & Hobby Show at Charlotte Merchandise Mart 9am-6pm Saturday, 10am-5pm Sunday. Adults $3, ages 6-12 $1. Contact: Carolina Hobby Expo, 3452 Odell School Rd., Concord, NC 28025, 704/786-8373.

PENNDEL, PENNSYLVANIA, November 4 and December 2. Toy & Train Show and Sale, 8am-1pm at Penndel Firehouse Hall, Centre & Crescent Streets. Admission $2, tables $8. Contact Charles Gallus, P.O. Box 1036, Doyleston, PA 18901; phone 215/847-8794.

GREAT AMERICAN TRAIN SHOW 1989/1990 schedule. Operating layouts, club displays, national and local sellers. Admission $4 plus tax, children under 12 free with adult. Noon-6pm each day. Contact: GATS Limited, 312/834-0652.

November 4-5 Dallas Convention Center, 650 South Griffin, Dallas, Tex.

November 18-19 Indiana Convention Center, 100 South Capitol, Indianapolis, Ind.

December 2-3 Cincinnati Convention Center, 525 Elm St., Cincinnati, Ohio.

December 16-17 Multnomah County Expo Center, 2060 North Marine Dr., Portland, Ore.

January 6-7 Shrine Civic Auditorium, 649 West Jefferson Blvd., Los Angeles, Cal.

January 13-14 San Diego Convention Center, 202 C St., San Diego, Cal.

January 20-21 Des Moines Convention Center, 501 Grand, Des Moines, Iowa.

January 27-28 Phoenix Civic Plaza, 225 East Adams, Phoenix, Ariz.

TOY TRAIN COLLECTORS SOCIETY TRAIN SHOWS will be held at the following locations:

Rochester, New York, November 5 at Downtown Riverside Convention Center, 123 East Main St., 11am-4pm. Contact: Jack McDonald, 67 Barons Rd., Rochester, NY 14617, 716/342-6489; or Wayne Smith, 1360 East Palamyra-Port Gibson Rd., Palamyra, NY 14522, 315/331-3845.

Niagara Falls, New York, December 2-3 at Niagara Falls Convention Center 1-6:30pm Saturday, 11am-4pm Sunday. Contact: Larry Gee, 2898 Brent Dr., Sanborn, NY 14132, 716/731-5377; or John Hedges, 160 Dexter Terrace, Tonawanda, NY 14150, 716/694-3771.

GAITHERSBURG, MARYLAND, November 5. 11th Annual Gaithersburg Railroad & Transportation Show & Sale at Montgomery County Fairgrounds. Over 400 tables. Contact: Charles Miller, 3106 N. Rochester St., Arlington, VA 22213; 703/536-2954.

ALEXANDER, NEW YORK, November 5. Alexander Train Meet at Alexander Fire Dept. Recreation Hall on Route 98.

FOR SALE

WOODEN COTTON BELT CABOOSE

AVAILABLE IN CENTRAL TEXAS

713-784-3661

HIGHBALL PRODUCTIONS PRESENTS

SEASHORE

50 Years of Preservation

An action video showing the cars of Seashore Trolley Museum's incomparable collection on the main line. 1 hour. Full color and sound. A $10 donation to the Museum's Main Line Extension Fund will be made for each tape sold.

VHS ONLY. $39.95

Add $2.50 for Priority Mail.

HIGHBALL PRODUCTIONS

P.O. Box 245 • Seabrook, NH 03874

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME.

RIO GRANDE SOUTHERN *In Color!*

Announcing a new softcover book—40 pages of the Rio Grande Southern in **FULL COLOR.**

The RGS comes alive again in 44 spectacular photos from the camera of the renowned artist and photographer,

PHILIP A. RONFOR

Produced by John Krause and Ed Crist, edited by Walt Lankenau.

Price: **$18.00** + $2.00 shipping

MEMORIES OF THE ERIE

In *MEMORIES OF THE ERIE* we'll take you back to the Depression and a time of branchline passenger service, early fantrips, a time of steam, a time of gas cars and boxcab diesels. The journey continues through the diesel age up to the 1960 merger with the Lackawanna.

Featuring previously unpublished photos of the late George Hamcke, *MEMORIES OF THE ERIE* includes such well-known names as Bob Collins, Rod Dirkes, and John Krause. From Dearborn Station to Jersey City, along the branches and even out on the Susquehanna and WB&E, authors Heathcliff and Traz have done it again, in a spectacular follow-up to *Rails Along the Schuylkill.*

By G.M. Heathcliff and Alvin K. Traz
80 pages, black and white, softcover
Price: **$14.00** + $2.00 shipping
Publication date: late December, 1989

ED CRIST
27 DePalma Drive
Highland Mills, NY 10930

Dealer Inquiries Are Invited.

SUGAR COUNTRY SHORTLINE

Colorado's Great Western Railway

1977 to 1988

From the sole purpose of serving the Great Western Sugar factories in the 1970's; the dark years of the bankruptcy of the sugar company in 1984-85; to the resurrection by attracting new business.

Hardbound, 8x11, 64 pages, printed in high quality black and white, extensively illustrated.

Available postpaid (Colorado residents $2.13 sales tax) $29.95 from:

Fox Publications
P.O. Box 26976
Lakewood, CO 80226

ALSO AVAILABLE:

OVERLAND TO THE ROCKIES $14.95
... SP, UP, DRGW to the Rockies

NEW!

BY HOWARD FOGG
$25.00 PPD
18 x 24"

NEW!

BY GIL BENNETT
$20.00 PPD
18 x 24"

OTHERS AVAILABLE:

- FOGG - DRGW CAL. ZEPHYR 18 x 24" $25
- FISHER, UP-1957 Sherman Hill 24 x 36" 25
- Fogg - T&P 610, 16 x 22" 15
- EMD - City of SF (E-6's) 19 x 25" 15
- Krabbenhoft - MP Colo Eagle, 18 x 24" 20
- Eggleston, SP Sun. Ltd., (Alco PA's), 18 x 24" 20
- ATSF - F7 Warbonnet (art print) 24 x 36" 15
- Fogg - CRI&P FA freight, 16 x 22" 20
- Deneen - NYC Emp State Exp., 16 x 20" 15
- Deneen - MP 4-6-2 Sunshine Spec., 16 x 20" 15
- D&RGW FT's - Expo Flyer, 18 x 24" 15

*SPECIAL: Deduct $5 Off Total For Any 2 Prints
*Huge List Of Others For 45¢ LSSAE
*Send CK, M.O., Visa, MC. Info To:

Trackside Prints
PO Box 310898, Dept. RF
New Braunfels, TX 78131-0898
(Texans Add 7.5% St. Tax)

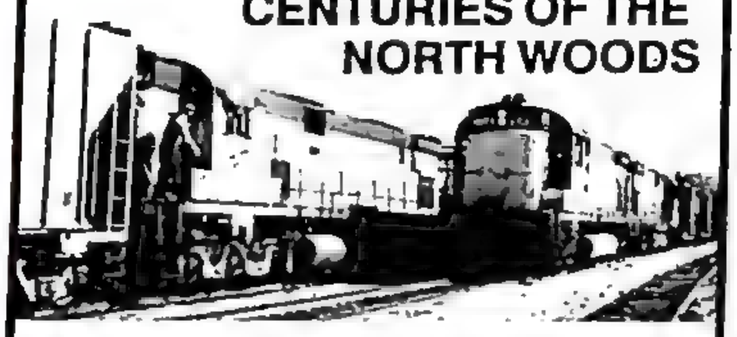
WISCONSIN CENTRAL: THE FIRST DAY

History was made Oct.11, 1987, when the Wisconsin Central took over the former Lake States Division of the Soo Line. Chase the first WC train, No. 2, from Stevens Point to North Fond du Lac, Wisconsin. Then watch the first WC train assault Byron Hill. 15 min. $20.00

WINDY CITY HOTSPOTS
McCook, Illinois

Watch the high speed freights on the Santa Fe, and the drag freights of Conrail, Soo Line, Grand Trunk, CNW, CSX and IHB at the busy interlocking of McCook, Illinois. You'll also see the Alco C-424s of the Belt Railway of Chicago and Amtrak. 32 min. $25.00

CENTURIES OF THE NORTH WOODS



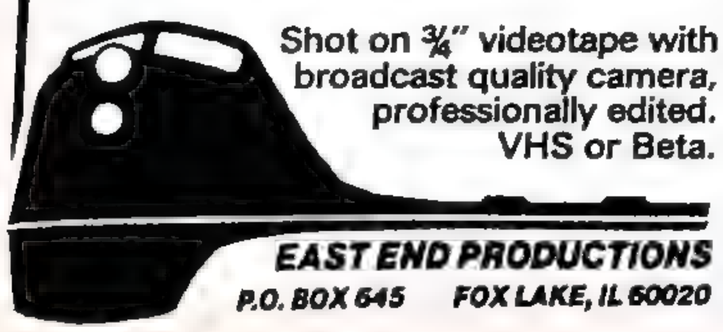
A look at the Chicago and North Western's magnificent Alco Century 628s. Join us as we cover the 6700s operating on C&NW's Lake Shore Division; Explore the history of the C628; hit the road for a chase of train ESGBA (Escanaba to Green Bay manifest); and talk to the shop personnel who maintain the big Alcos. "A dynamite tape." Railfan & Railroad Magazine. 90 min. $60.00

EXTRA 6706 WEST

Ride the 6700s from Escanaba to Empire Mine and return. See the C628s as the crews see them: from the cab! Find out what the men who work with these massive locomotives think about them. Then ride the caboose of a loaded ore train back to Escanaba. "A nice companion to Centuries." 58 min. $50.00

Centuries and 6706 both for $90.00. Save $20.00

FRISCO 1522 ON WC
available Dec. 1. 45 min. $40.00



Shot on ¾" videotape with broadcast quality camera, professionally edited. VHS or Beta.

EAST END PRODUCTIONS
P.O. BOX 645 FOX LAKE, IL 60020

South beginning 9am. Adults $2, students $1, families $5. Breakfast and lunch available, plus door prizes. Contact: Marty Phelps, 8939 Alexander Rd., Batavia, NY 14020; 716/343-7976.

AMITYVILLE, NEW YORK, November 5. Amityville Train Show 9am-1pm at American Legion Hall, Post 1015, Park Ave. Admission $3. Buying, selling, trading. For info call: 516/691-7628.

PHOENIX, ARIZONA, November 5-10. Sahuaro Central Railorama at Valley Bank Center Concourse, 201 N. Central Ave. Exhibit hours 8am-5pm daily, 12noon-5pm Sunday, operations and demonstrations 10am-2pm. Admission free. Contact: Bob Martin, P.O. Box 26282, Phoenix, AZ 85068-6282; 602/993-2886.

DANVILLE, ILLINOIS, November 11-12. Danville Junction Chapter NRHS Model Train Show & Swap Meet at David Palmer Civic Center, 100 West Main, 11am-6pm Saturday, 11am-5pm Sunday. Adults $1.50, under 12 free. Contact: Terry Henderson, 123 Ky. St., Westville, IL 61883; 217/267-3113.

DAYTON, OHIO, November 11-12. Model Railroad Show at HARA Ballarena, 1001 Shiloh Springs Rd. 10am-7pm Saturday, noon-5pm Sunday. Operating models, sales, clinics, live steam rides. Adults $3, under 12 free, tables $20. Contact: Larry Zeller, 4646 W. US Route 36, Piqua, OH 45356; 513/773-7186.

GREENBERG'S Great Train, Dollhouse & Toy Show will be held at the following locations and dates. Dealer information: Sharon Armacost, 301/876-8640; sales tables $40. Admission $4, under 12 free with adult. 11am-5pm. General information: Greenberg Shows, Inc., 7566 Main St., Sykesville, MD 21784; 301/795-7447.

Cherry Hill, New Jersey, November 11-12, Garden State Park.

Monroeville, Pennsylvania, November 18-19, Pittsburgh Expo Mart.

Wilmington, Massachusetts, November 25-26, Shriner's Auditorium.

Richmond, Virginia, November 25-26, Richmond Centre.

Timonium, Maryland, December 2-3, Timonium Fairgrounds.

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, December 9-10, Philadelphia Civic Center (Admission $5, parking refundable).

GREAT WESTERN and GREAT MIDWEST TRAIN SHOWS schedule. Operating layouts, national and local sellers. Admission $4 10am-noon, $2 noon-4pm, under 12 free. Contact: GATS Limited, 312/834-0652.

November 12, December 10 DuPage County Fairgrounds, County Farm Road and Manchester, Wheaton, Illinois.

December 10 Solano County Fairgrounds, 900 Fairgrounds Dr., Vallejo, California.

MILAN, OHIO, November 12. Norwalk & Western Railroad Train Show & Swap Meet at EHOVE Joint Vocational School, 316 W. Mason Rd., 10am-4pm. 12 and over $2; families $4; 8' table $10 prior to Nov. 1, $12 thereafter. Contact: Steve LaConte, P.O. Box 938, Norwalk, OH 44857.

HEMPSTEAD, NEW YORK, November 19. Long Island Train Meet at Knights of Columbus Hall, 83 Greenwich Street 9am-1pm. Buy, sell, trade. Adults $3, under 12 free. Contact: Ernie Knudsen, 220 Trouville Rd , Coplague, NY 11726; 516/691-7628 or 516/486-6658

UNION, NEW JERSEY, November 19. Tri-State Chapter NRHS Railroadiana & Model Train Show at Boys & Girls Club, 1050 Jeanette Ave. 9am-3pm. Admission $3. For info and map send LSSAE to Tri-State Railway Historical Society, P.O. Box 1217, Morristown, NJ 07962-1217; 201/488-5429.

DEDHAM, MASSACHUSETTS, November 19. Rail-a-Rama at the Biarritz Plaza adjacent to Holiday Inn at junction of Routes 1, 128 and 1-A. Adults $2, under 12 $1. Contact: Mystic Valley Railway Society, P.O. Box 486, Hyde Park, MA 02136; 617/361-4445.

CHESHIRE, CONNECTICUT, November 19. Fall Train Show at Cheshire High School, Route 10, 10am-4pm. Adults $3, under 10 free. Contact: Joe Natale, 21 Diamond Ave., Plainville, CT 06068; 203/747-5861.

HUNTINGTON, WEST VIRGINIA, November 24-26. Appalachian Model Railroad Society 32nd Annual Show at Huntington Civic Center, 3rd Avenue and 8th Street 6-10pm Friday, 10am-10pm Saturday, noon-5pm Sunday. Adults $2, under 16 $1, family $5. Contact: Mike Xenos, 354 South Walnut St., Huntington, WV 25705; 304/522-2660.

FORT WAYNE, INDIANA, November 25. Train & Collectable Toy Show at The Lantern, 4420 Ardmore 11am-4pm. Buy, sell, trade. Admission $2, under 12 free, 8' tables $10 in advance. Contact: Royce Hutchinson, 7112 Baer Road, Fort Wayne, IN 46809; 219/747-4485.

PHILLIPSBURG, NEW JERSEY, November 25. Toys, Trains & Collectibles Show and Sale, 9am-2pm at Commodore Inn, Route 22 East. Admission $3, tables $10. Contact: Charles Gallus, P.O. Box 1036, Doyleston, PA 18901; phone 215/847-8749.

OSHAWA, ONTARIO, November 25. Pine Ridge Railroaders Christmas Model Railroad Show at Eastdale Collegiate, Harmony Road North at Adelaide Street (Exit 410 off Highway 401) 10am-4pm. Adults $3, children $2, under 5 free. Contact: Norm Kerr, 590 Central Park N., Oshawa, Ontario, Canada L1G 6A4; 416/723-9123.

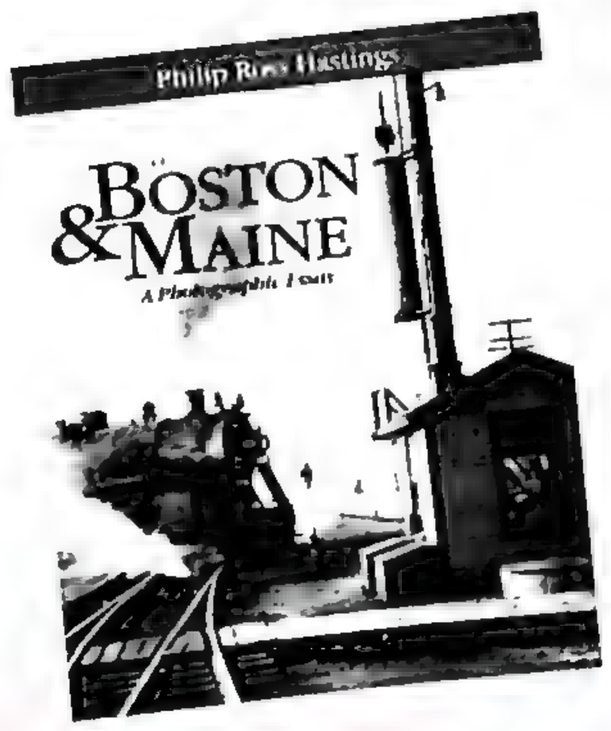
INDIANAPOLIS, INDIANA, December 2. Model Railroad and Toy Train Swap Meet & Sale at Westside Knights of Columbus Hall, 220 Country Club Road (8350 Rockville Road) 11am-4pm. Admission $1.50, families $2. Contact: Rudy Stanko, 8601 Stonewall Dr., Indianapolis, IN 46231; 317/243-7249.

BARGAINTOWN, NEW JERSEY, December 2-3 and 9-10. Patcong Valley Society of Model Railroad Engineers Christmas Open House & Train Show on Fire Road between Zion and Mill Roads outside of Atlantic City 10am-4pm. Free Admission. Contact: Gary Mulford, R.D. 10 Fern 6, Pleasantville, NJ 08232; 609/645-9036.

KITTANNING, PENNSYLVANIA, December 3. Central Armstrong Model Railroad 7th Annual Christmas Show at Kittanning Township Firehall, East Route 422 10am-4pm. Adults $3, under 12 free. Contact: James Boyer, R.D. #2, Box 133, Ford City, PA 16226; 412/763-8327.

OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA, December 3-4. Tenth Annual OKC Train Show sponsored by Central Oklahoma

PHILIP ROSS HASTINGS
THE
BOSTON & MAINE



From the publisher of *Locomotive & Railway Preservation* magazine and by special arrangement with the estate of Philip Hastings comes the first book of a multi-volume series: the Philip Ross Hastings Collection.

Philip Ross Hastings: The Boston & Maine features approximately 200 photos–many previously unpublished–selected from Phil's lifetime photo file. 208 pages, 100 pound stock, 9 1/4" x 11 5/8" hardbound with dust cover.

Publication is scheduled for late 1989, but you can take advantage of this special **PRE-PUBLICATION OFFER** before January 1, 1990: $41.25 ppd. (*regularly $48.50*). Foreign/Overseas add $5.00 shipping; U.S. Funds only.

L&RP-Dept. HR
P.O. Box 95 Richmond, VT 05477

...apter NRHS at the Martin Oklahoma Building on Oklahoma State Fairgrounds Saturday 9am-5pm, Sunday 11am-5pm. Admission $3, dealer and swap space available. Contact: Dean Carver, 1313 W. Britton Road, Oklahoma City, OK 73114.

GILBERTSVILLE, PENNSYLVANIA, December 3. Gilbertsville Train Show at Firehouse on Route 73 just east of Route 100 9am-2pm. All gauges; door prizes. Admission $3, under 12 free. Phone 215/657-2477

TURLOCK, CALIFORNIA, December 3. San Joaquin Valley Division TTOS 11th Annual Model Train Open House & Swap Meet in Arts Building at Stanislaus County Fairgrounds 10am-4pm. Seven operating layouts, continuous movies, speed races and pulling contests. Tables available. Admission $1, families $3. Contact: Jack Fisher, 642 Park St., Turlock, CA 95380; 209/632-2187.

ELMONT, NEW YORK, December 3 and January 14. St. Vincent DePaul Famous Train Meet at St. Vincent DePaul School Auditorium, 1510 DePaul Street 10am-4pm. Admission $4, under 12 free. Contact: Frank Deorio, 1500 DePaul St., Elmont, NY 11003; 516/352-2127 or 516/486-6658.

MARION, OHIO, December 9. Model & Toy Train Show at Marion Technical College Campus Student Center 11am-4pm. Operating trains, movies, artifacts, dealer tables, etc. Admission $1.50, under 12 free with adult. Contact: Jerry Richie, 614/389-5162 evenings.

CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA, December 9. Piedmont Carolina Model Train & Hobby Meet at Heritage U.S.A., exit 90 off I-77 9am-3pm. Admission $2.50, under 12 free. Contact: David Summerford, 520 B-4 Clanton Rd., Charlotte, NC 28217; 704/527-0392.

BURLINGTON, VERMONT, December 9. The Burlington Railroadiana & Model Railroad Christmas Show at the Burlington Municipal Auditorium, U.S.2 and Main Street, 10am-4pm. Adults $2.50, kids $1. Contact: Neilo Korpi, 43 Hemlock Road, Milton, VT 05468; 802/893-4157.

ALBANY, NEW YORK, December 10. Great Train Extravaganza, co-sponsored by Upstate Train Associates and Mohawk & Hudson Chapter NRHS, in Empire State Plaza Convention Center off I-787 10am-4pm. Exhibits and sales in all gauges and operating layouts. Adults $2.50, children 6-12 $1, families $7 max. Contact: Great Train Extravaganza, P.O. Box 12786, Albany, NY 12212; 518/374-9548.

BABYLON, NEW YORK, December 17. Babylon-Suffolk Nationals Train Meet at American Legion Hall Post 94, 22 Grove Place 9am-2pm. Admission $3. Contact: Ernie Knudsen, 516/691-7628.

NEW HOPE, PENNSYLVANIA, December 30. Toys & Trains and Collectibles Show, 8am-2pm at Firehouse Hall, Route 202 and Sugar Road. Admission $3, tables $9. Contact: Charles Gallus, P.O. Box 1036, Doyleston, PA 18901; phone 215/847-8749.

WINSLOW, NEW JERSEY, December 30. Train Meet and Collectible Toy Show & Sale at Winslow Township Firehouse Hall, Hay Road and Haul Street 8am-1pm. Adults $2, under 12 free with parent. Contact: Charles Gallus, P.O. Box 1036, Doylestown, PA 18901; 215/847-8749.

GREAT AMERICAN TRAIN SONGS, VOL. 1

JOHNNY CASH • JERRY LEE LEWIS • JOHNNY HORTON • PATTI PAGE • CARL STORY
ORIGINAL RECORDINGS OF RAILROAD GREATS LIKE:
ORANGE BLOSSOM SPECIAL • ROCK ISLAND LINE • WAITING FOR A TRAIN PLUS MANY MORE!
AVAILABLE ON HIGH QUALITY CASSETTE ONLY • SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

DIAL TOLL FREE 1-800-242-1171 AND USE YOUR VISA OR MASTERCARD
OR RUSH CHECK OR MONEY ORDER FOR $9.95+$2.00 SHIPPING AND HANDLING TO:
ROUNDHOUSE RECORDS, P.O. BOX 210-314, NASHVILLE, TN 37221-0314

VISA MasterCard

TENNESSEE RESIDENTS ADD 7¾% SALES TAX
PART OF PROFITS DONATED TO: TENNESSEE VALLEY RAILROAD MUSEUM
GREAT AMERICAN TRAIN SONGS, VOL. II COMING SOON—ORDER TODAY!!!

Old Dominion Trolley Too

by John E. Merriken

An expertly written story, with glowing reviews, of a pioneer Northern Virginia Electric line which almost exactly traced today's Virginia Metro lines and served

Ballston • Falls Church • Alexandria • Mt Vernon • Rosslyn • Washington

Complete system maps • Varied equipment roster fully illustrated

Scale Drawings • Handsome Parlor Car • Auto Railers

Lavishly illustrated • Hardbound • 80 Pound Paper

Order from your Dealer or Direct: $38.50 postpaid

AN EXCELLENT CHRISTMAS GIFT IDEA!

LeRoy O. King, Jr., 4815 Allencrest, Dallas, TX 75244

RAILROAD CONDUCTOR CAPS

AUTHENTIC RAILROAD BUTTONS
GOLD BRAID CAP STRAP

$27.50 EACH

DELIVERY FREE — To your location anywhere within the Continental United States.

Send your order with check or money order to:
TRANSQUIP COMPANY
91 BLUE JAY ROAD
CHALFONT, PA 18914

Please ship _____ Railroad Conductors Caps
Size(s) _____ at $27.50 each to:
Name: _____
Address: _____
City/State: _____ Zip: _____
Enclosed is my check/money order
in the amount of: $ _____
Please allow up to 30 days for delivery.

The 1990 Santa Fe Color Calendar

IN STOCK! BEST YET!!

McMillan Publications brings you the 1990 edition of its popular SANTA FE COLOR CALENDAR. Brighten your walls with 14 all-diesel COLOR scenes along the Santa Fe: from a black & silver Geep, U30CGs and F-units to contemporary power; from action on branches to the high-speed main line. High quality paper and printing; unfolds to 14x22 inches. Order now; don't miss out!

$8.95 postpaid
(Canadian and foreign please add $1.00 postage)

VISA MasterCard

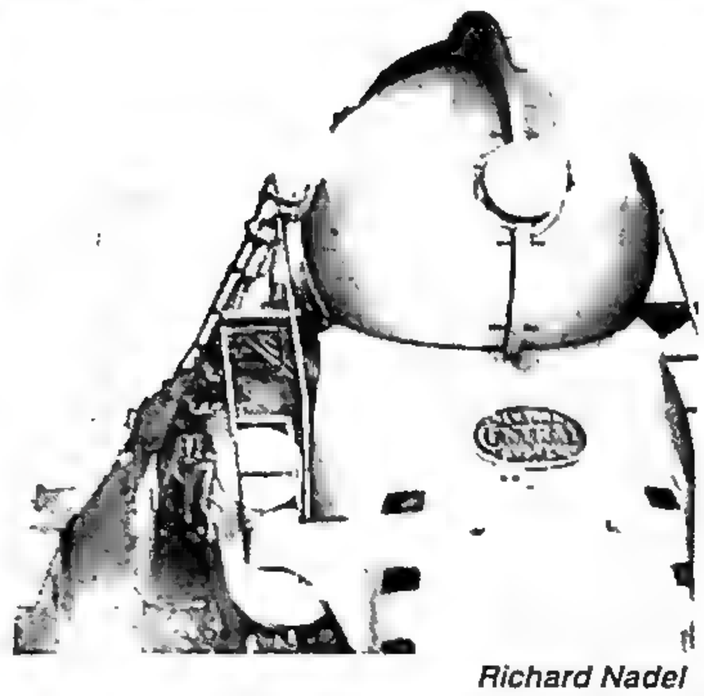
We offer **20% off** on all ***PENTREX*** railroad videotapes. Just arrived:

STEAM TO LOS ANGELES: May 1989. Follow UP 8444 from Cheyenne to Los Angles; 50th Anniversary of Los Angeles Union Passenger Terminal; UP 8444 and SP 4449 pounding up Cajon Pass side-by-side. 75 minutes. Regular price $29.95. Our price $24.00.

WASHINGTON CENTENNIAL STEAM: By Daylight to Wenatchee; follow SP 4449 from Seattle to Wenatchee over the Burlington Northern in February 1989. 60 minutes. Regular price $29.95. Our price $24.00. In stock! Order now!

Credit Card holders call toll free:
1-800-344-1106
Illinois residents add 6 3/4% sales tax
Sorry, no C.O.D.'s

Order From:
McMillan Publications, Inc.
2921 Two Paths Drive
Woodridge, Illinois 60517-4512



Richard Nadel

NEW YORK CENTRAL SYSTEM

THE COMPLETE NEW YORK CENTRAL

Almost all is ORIGINAL footage shot by the railroad itself and the producer Richard H. Nadel. This is NOT the sleazy copy of shopworn prints of instructional or publicity materials. No fillers, extenders, no posters or repeated scenes. This is all real meat. Some of the scenes were used in promotions, but ours are the sparkling, pristine originals. A little black and white.

NYC-1 Hudsons Along The Hudson All Steam, concentrated along the Hudson River. Primarily the High iron raceway between New York and Chicago, but includes switching, hump yard and a branch line 2-6-0 going about its collection chores. Passenger operation singles out the streamlined Mercury, Empire State Express, Pacemaker and 20th Century Limited for extended coverage. 32 min 39.95

NYC-2 The Lightning Stripers The first diesels: DES-2, FT, F3, E-8, Alco PA and FA (the largest fleet in the world), Baldwin Sharks and an FM C-Liner - covered wagons all. A-B-B-A lash ups on ore trains, solid block refrigerator and Pacemaker freight. The beginning of one era and the end of another. Passenger operations feature the Putnam Branch, 125th St Station, Mott Haven Yard and then emphasizes the long haul streamliners: The New England States, The Empire State Express, The Pacemaker, The Commodore Vanderbilt and the Century. Includes The Aerotrain and the trials of an RDC, jet engine propelled, at 184 MPH 45 min 39.95

NYC-3 Niagaras and Mohawks Now extended with a whole new section, on operations in the Elkhart area. Wide open on the 'Western End' of the system in Ohio and Michigan with The Chicagoan, The Commodore Vanderbilt etc. Mostly steam photographed by Guy and Betty Brant. Also has **Gotham Steam** by Jeff Welshaar featuring mainline and commuters on the Erie and the Jersey Central in the 1940s. Closes with Niagaras and Hudsons in Harmon and the morning parade of mainline steam along the Hudson. 28 min 29.95

"Now you have heard from someone who "cherishes" your tapes. I've watched "Niagaras & Hudsons" so many times that I have decided to buy a new one before I wear out the old." *Jack McLaren, Lewisburg, PA*

NYC-1 and NYC-2 combined 69.95
NYC-3 combined with either NYC-1 or NYC-2 64.95
ALL THREE NYC-1, NYC-2 and NYC-3 combined 95.00

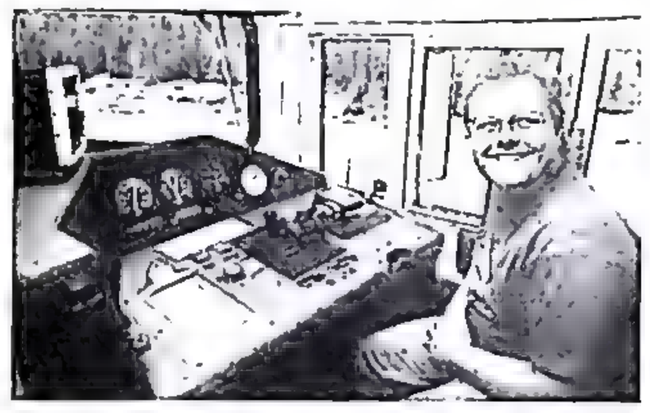
CALL NOW TOLL FREE 24 HOURS A DAY
Credit Cards and COD Orders.
800-334-0854 Op. 423
FAX (508) 369-0885

Mass. Res. add 5% Sales Tax. **Specify VHS or Beta II**
May be combined with different items featured in other Sunday River ads this month. 10% discount for three or more, combos count as one item.

We ship postage free in the U.S. UPS $2.50 extra. Add $2.50 per tape for Canadian Postage

Sunday River Productions
P.O. Box 565, Concord, MA 01742

We'd like you to meet . . .



Blair Kooistra

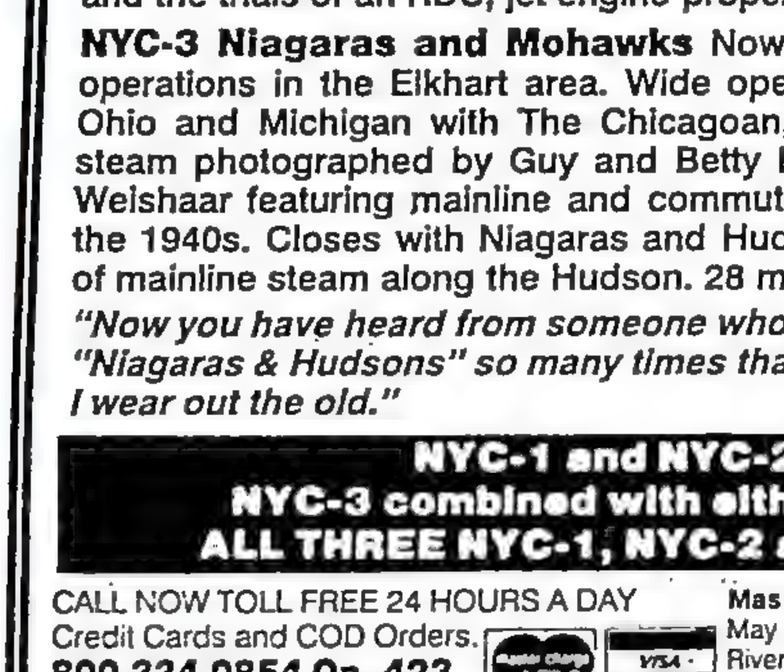
The First Place winner of this year's Cover One Contest was initially introduced in this column with the March 1979 issue, which featured his coverage of BN's "Big Green Alcos of Vancouver." Now 29 years old, Blair is married and living in Ogden, Utah, which he describes as "a great *former* railroad town where SP and Rio Grande crews change out (the center of the Anschutz empire!) and, for the most part, UP trains headed east for North Platte blow by without stopping."

He further describes his career and personal life: "I'm chief photographer at the Ogden *Standard-Examiner*, meaning I run the photo department when my boss, the photo editor, takes a day off. I'm doing a little freelance work for Southern Pacific, and would like to get my act together enough to get some work off to other trade publication editors. I'd love for my hobby to become totally self-supporting, and perhaps the only way to do that any more is through corporate freelance work.

"I married my college honey, Carol MacPherson, in April 1989. We both graduated from Western Washington University in Bellingham, Washington, (me in 1984 and she in 1985) with liberal arts degrees in journalism. Carol's a copy editor at the S-E, and after four years of trying, we feel we've accomplished the impossible: both landing jobs at the same newspaper in a relatively small market. She's supportive of my obsession with railroads and has graciously donated one room of our two-bedroom apartment for

All Aboard! Leanin' Tree has correspondence cards (blank inside) featuring the full-color train art of Howard Fogg, Jan Ron and others. Send $1 for a full-color catalog and sample card—and we'll send you a coupon worth $2 off your first order! Satisfaction guaranteed!

Box 9500-T-30DK
Boulder, CO 80301
LEANIN' TREE



Ex-C&O 4-8-4 No. 614

ALL COLOR 1990 CALENDAR

Featuring 13 color photos of steam, diesel and electric railroad action. 11" x 17" open; 8" x11" photos

NKP Berkshire No.765
EX-PRR Tuscan Red E8s
Yakima Valley Steeple Cab
PRR I1sa 2-10-0 No. 4238
M&E Red Alco C430
Grand Trunk Western 4-6-2
Western Maryland GP9
RF&P GP40s-and more!

$6.95 each postpaid
U.S. Funds Only

$4.00 each in lots of 15 or more
MD Residents Add 5% Sales Tax

Potomac Chapter NRHS
P.O. Box 235-C
Kensington, MD 20895

train room," filled with books, magazines and a couple dozen Logan Boxes filled with slides. She didn't object too much when, on our honeymoon along the Oregon coast, I wanted to spend a morning chasing the Espee's Toledo Hauler through the moss-covered woods.

"My personal philosophy on railfanning isn't for everyone. I like getting out along trackside for the *total experience*: sleeping out in the boonies near the tracks for the morning light (my trusty Subaru 4×4 station wagon was my tent one winter night at Boulter Summit on the LA&SL when the mercury dipped to 20 below, and even the glass inside the car had quite a bit of ice on it from my condensed breath); studying USGS 7½-minute topographic maps (I have a stack of map photocopies from the state university piled in the corner of the train room); and using railroad condensed profiles or anything to gain me an upper hand on getting the magical trio of location, train and light to meet at the same time. I generally quit shooting by 9:00 or 10:00 a.m. and use the afternoon to nap or look for locations to use when the evening sun moves around. I found that, for me, the hobby became more enjoyable when I left the comfort of the guardrail for locations off the beaten path. I'd rather set up for one well-thought, stunningly-lit photograph than five scramble-and-shoot Grand Prix Moto-Psycho grab shots.

"I feel that for every railfan photographer out there with a reputation for good work, there's a handful whose work never gets published. Whether for their perceptions of the railfan magazine business, editor's personal tastes, lousy pay per publication or even shoddy reproduction or handling of priceless original transparencies, these guys who put untold hours of effort into taking their photographs never get their work across. It seems that most railfans are "monkey-see/monkey-do' when they take photographs. Whatever is published in their favorite magazines is the work that gets perpetuated over the years, and the hobby doesn't move ahead. Editors need to veer away from the 'safe' images and run some 'way out' stuff once in a while."

In parting, Blair's comment about his win-

A COMPLETELY DIFFERENT RAILFAN BOOK
590 fun-to-read, true, human-interest stories about people's experiences with street cars and interurbans in 1901–03.
LIFE ALONG THE TROLLEY LINE
300 pages, softbound, 8-½ × 11", illustrated
$20 + shipping $2 (foreign $4) (Ohio tax $1.10)
David McNeil, **29 Clark Ave., Cincinnati, OH 45215**

STEAM ON HORSESHOE CURVE

"DOUBLEHEADING DECAPODS"

The original films of Fred McLeod and Mac Owen plus originals from the collections of Jeff Welshaar and Walter Keevil. All Sound - Some Sync

PRR 1 Steam on Horseshoe Curve - Part I Footage from the thirties and forties K-4s, M-1s (Mountains), Js (2-10-4 Texans), the famed I Class Decapod (600 2-10-0s the largest fleet in the world), even E-6 Atlantics. Heavyweight pullmans and brass rail observations, coal drags, hot shots. Dwells on passenger trains crossing Rockville Viaduct, elegant pacing of doubleheaders on the middle division from a Model A Ford, then double, triple and quadruple headers on the famous Horseshoe Curve in summer. Closes with 17 high speed run pasts rounding the curve in heavy snow. 69 run pasts in all, plus on board, cab, dining car and coach shots. Black and white 23 min $29.95

PRR 2 Steam on Horseshoe Curve - Part II Footage from forties and fifties. Includes the engines mentioned above plus the rigid frame Duplexes: the T-1 4-4-4-4s and the Q-2 4-4-6-4s. The mightiest steam in the Pennsy stable - in fact on any railroad roster. Both tapes take you back nearly fifty years to the most famous battleground between steam and gradient in the world. As many as five steam engines on a single freight. Two trains climbing and descending side by side on the four track main. K-4s galore including the streamlined units created for the Broadway Limited. Closes with the arrival of the diesels: a Baldwin Centipede, E-7s, E-8s and finally the ominous growl of the lo-nose hoods: Pennsy, Penn Central and Conrail, 98 run pasts. Color 38 min $39.95

Both PRR-1 and PRR-2 $59.95

PENNSY ELECTRICS

Original Footage By Mac Owen, Jeff Welshaar and Al Hale

GG-1 Under The Heat One of our favorites has been expanded to more than twice its original length with new footage from Jeff Welshaar and Al Hale. Sound has been added - some sync. Archival footage includes the P-5 in both boxcab and streamlined versions. Has Washington Station, Wilmington Shop interiors and Sunnyside Yard. Commuters, double-headed freights, and a host of familiar name trains: The Congressional, The Silver Meteor, The Crescent, The George Washington and many others. Has the Tuscan Red GG-1 4877 in action at South Amboy. Closes with third rail action along the Harlem River on the NYC. 23 min. Mostly color $29.95

ALL THREE $89.95

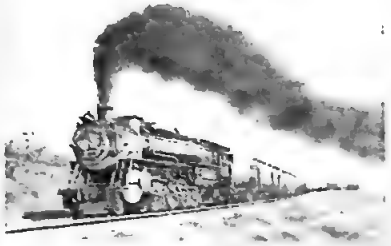
CALL NOW TOLL FREE
24 HOURS A DAY
Credit Cards and COD Orders.
800-334-0854 Op. 423
We ship postage free in the U.S. UPS $2.50 extra. Add $2.50 per tape for Canadian Postage

Mass. Res. add 5% Sales Tax. **Specify VHS or Beta II**
May be combined with different items featured in other Sunday River ads this month. 10% discount for three or more, combos count as one item.

Sunday River Productions
P.O. Box 565, Concord, MA 01742

4-8-2 LOCOMOTIVES

FRISCO'S 1522



Hustling along with a mixture of equipment, Frisco's 1522 displays its usual clean and well-kept self as it lays down its oil ladened exhaust. This full color illustration is the ninth of 12 in a series of 4-8-2 type locomotives of North America. Each 8 x 11 print is mounted on a 13 x 16 inch gray matt ready for framing. Signed and numbered by the artist, each print includes a brief history, mounted title plate and certificate.

$19.95 ea.

California residents add 6% sales tax
Send To:
M. F. KOTOWSKI RAILROAD ART
P.O. BOX 400
CAMPBELL, CA 95009
(Please allow 4-5 weeks for delivery)

MARINE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF DETROIT

Annual Membership Includes:
Great Lakes Ships
1990 Color Calendar
The Lakers Calendar
14 Color Photos of Great Lakes Ships
Monthly Pictorial Publication
The Detroit Marine Historian
Great Lakes History, Current Events
Annual Dues .....$15.00 Total

REMIT (U.S. Funds) TO:
M.H.S.D.—Dept. R
20255 Wellesley, Birmingham, MI 48010

RAILS 'N' SHAFTS

BOOKS

P.O. Box 300, Laury's Station, PA 18059
(215) 799-2530

Specializing in Books on Transportation and Industrial Subjects

BOOKS

Alaska Railroad: Great Denali Trek, *Deely* $31.95
American Shortline Railway Guide, *Lewis* $10.49
American Steam (Vol. 1): Ben Cutler, *LeMassena* $23.49
America's Railroads: The Second Generation, *Ball* $39.95
Anthracite and Slackwater: the North Branch Canal 1828-1901, *Petrillo* .. $16.25
Anthracite Iron Industry in the Lehigh Valley, *Bartholomew, Metz* $15.95
Articulated Steam Locomotives of North America, *LeMassena* $41.75
Atlantic City Railroad, *Cook, Coxey* . $18.49
B&O Steam Finale V2, *Mellander, Kaplan* $31.95
Basic Steam Locomotive Maintenance $19.95
Beauty of Railroad Bridges, *Cook* ... $36.96
Before Guilford, *Cook* $31.95
Bluebirds and Minutemen: *Nelligan* $21.59
Broadway Limited, *Rosenbaum, Gallo* $14.49
Brooklyn Elevated, *Greller, Watson* $15.95
Brooklyn Trolleys *Greller, Watson* ... $15.95
By Rail to the Boardwalk, *Gladulich* $43.25

Chicago and Northwestern Memories
by Preston Cook
An all-color album of the Northwestern between 1970 and 1980 ..... $31.95

Trains to the Playgrounds
by William Coxey, Frank Kozempal and James Kranefeld
A brief look at the Atlantic City raceway under PRSL, 1933-1976 .. $ 6.49

Rails Through the Orange Groves (Vol. 1)
by Stephen Donaldson and William Myers
The early history of the railroads of Orange County California $26.49

Camas Prairie, *Riegger* $25.95
Cajon: Rail Passage to the Pacific, *Walker* $39.95
Central Railroad of New Jersey: the First Hundred Years, *Anderson* ... $13.99
Central Vermont (Vol 1): 1837-1886, *Jones* $16.95
Central Vermont (Vol 2): 1887-1910, *Jones* $16.95
Central Vermont (Vol 3): 1911-1927, *Jones* $16.95
Central Vermont (Vol 4): 1927-1940, *Jones* $16.95
Central Vermont (Vol 5): 1940-1960, *Jones* $16.95
Central Vermont (Vol 6): 1961-1981, *Jones* $16.95
Chesapeake and Ohio: Early Diesels, *Dixon* $10.49
Chesapeake and Ohio: Main Lines and Mine Runs, *Dixon* $10.49
Chesapeake and Ohio: Super Power to Steam, *Dixon* $12.95
Chessie: Railroad Kitten, *Dixon* ..... $ 8.95
Chicago, Aurora and Elgin (Vol. 1): *Trackage, Plachno* $25.59
Chicago's Passenger Trains, *Olmsted* $23.25
Classic Power #1: C&O 2-8-8-2, *Dixon* ..... $ 5.75
Classic Power #3: USRA 2-8-8-2, ... $15.19
Classic Power #7: Van Sweringen Berkshires, *Huddleston* $15.95
Clinchfield Country, *King* $30.95
Coach, Cabbage and Caboose, *McCall* $34.95
Colorado Midland Railway: Daylight Through the Divide, *Abbott* $39.49
Colorado and Southern Narrow Gauge, *Ferrell* $31.95
Colorado Mountain Railroads, *LeMassena* $41.75
Colorful Streetcars We Rode $22.49
Contemporary Diesel Spotters Guide, *Pinkepank* $15.25
Corn Belt Route: Chicago Great Western, *Grant* $23.95
Cripple Creek Road, *McFarland* $23.95
Dawn of the Diesel Age, *Kirkland* ... $23.95
Daylight Reflections, *Huxtable* $39.95
Days of the North Shore, *Campbell* .. $30.49
Death of a Great Company: Reflections on the Decline and Fall of the Lehigh Coal and Navigation Company, *Parton* ..... $ 9.95
Decade of the Trains, *Ball* $15.95
Delaware and Hudson Challengers and Northerns, *Heathcliff, Traz* ... $10.49
Denver and Rio Grande Western: Rebel of the Rockies, *Athearn* $11.25
Destination Loop, *Cudahy* $13.59
Detroit, Toledo & Ironton: Henry Ford's RR, *Trostel* $35.95
Diesel Builders (Vol. 2): *Alco, Kirkland* $39.95
Donner Pass, *Signor* $38.49
Down Along Old Bel Del, *Lee* $27.95
E Units, *Maywald* $20.95
Early Diesel Daze, *McCall* $39.95
Electric Locomotive Plan and Photo Book $19.95
Erie-Lackawanna Memories, *Cook* .. $28.95
Erie Railroad Story, *Carleton* $31.95
Fort Wayne and Wabash Valley Trolleys, *Bradley* $28.95
Frisco Diesel Power, *Marre* $23.25
From Coal to Glory: Huntington and Broad Top Mountain RR, Baughman, Morgan ..... $ 9.95
George Beam: D&RGW Photographer (Vol. 1), *Thode* $21.59
Ghost Railroads of Central Arizona, *Sayre* $11.95
Goin' Railroading, *Speas* $27.95
Great Yellow Fleet, *White* $36.95
Guide to Chicago's Train Stations: *Bach, Wolfson* $34.49
Guilford: Five Years of Change, *Hartley* $23.95
Historical Guide to North American Railroads, *Drury* $16.95
History of the AT&SF, *Bryant* ..... $ 8.95
History of the Lehigh Valley Transit Co., *Kulp* ..... $ 6.95
I Remember Pennsy, *Wood* $19.25
Indiana Railroad System ..... $ 5.59

BOOKS MAKE GREAT CHRISTMAS GIFTS

Iron Horses Across the Garden State, *Rosenbaum, Gallo* $10.49
Kansas City Southern: Route of the Southern Belle, *Lynch, Cailiff* $27.95
Katy Power, *Collias, George* $35.95
Katy Southwest, *McCall, Schultz* $19.95
Lackawanna Heritage, *Krause, Crist* $6.49
Lackawanna Railroad in Northwest New Jersey, *Lowenthal, Greenberg* $31.95
Lehigh and Hudson River (Vol. 1): The West End, *Krause, Crist* ..... $ 7.25
Lehigh and Hudson River (Vol. 2): The East End, *Krause, Crist* ..... $ 7.25
Lehigh and New England, *Krause, Crist* ..... $ 7.99
Lehigh and New England: A Color Retrospect, *Lilly* $37.95
Life and Legend of Jay Gould, *Klein* $27.25
Limiteds Along the Lakefront: Illinois Central in Chicago, *Linde* $19.95
Locomotives of the Duluth, Missabe and Iron Range, *King* $31.59
Locomotives of the Seaboard System, *Carleton* $29.95
Los Angeles & Salt Lake RR, *Signor* $43.95

Bridge Line Blues
by Hal Reiser
An illustrated story of the Delaware and Hudson from 1976 to 1986 .... $33.95

Appalachian Crossing
by Eugene Huddleston
C&O, VGN, and N&W east of the Appalachians $10.49

George Beam: D&RG (Vol. 2)
by Jackson Thode
More elegant photography from the turn of the century of the Rio Grande $21.75

Meals by Fred Harvey, *Henderson* ... $ 6.49
Memories of O&W Power, *Carleton* .. $ 8.95
Memories of Reading Company Power, *Carleton* $23.25
Midland Route, *McFarland* $35.95
Milwaukee Electrics, *Holley* $39.95
Milwaukee Road East, *Dorin (soft)* ... $15.95
Milwaukee Road Narrow Gauge: Chicago, Bellevue, Cascade & Western, *Tiggs, Jacobson* $23.95
Milwaukee Road West, *Wood (soft)* .. $15.95
Mineral Belt (V 1), *Digerness* $45.59
Mineral Belt (V 2), *Digerness* $45.59
Mineral Belt (V 3), *Digerness* $45.59
Monon: Hoosier Line, *Dolzall* $33.59
Morris Canal: Illustrated History, *Lee* $15.95
Morristown and Erie Rwy., *Pennisi* .. $ 7.25
Mountain Mainlines of the West, *Hill* $10.49
Narrow Gauge in Ohio: Cincinnati, Lebanon & Northern, *Hauck* $23.95
Next Station (Vol 8) ..... $ 7.99
Next Station (Vol 9) $13.99
Next Station (Vol 10) $15.95
Next Station: New York & Long Branch, ... $11.25
Next Stop, Grand Central, *Fischler* .. $19.95
Norfolk & Western: Giant of Steam, *Jeffries* $31.95

RAILS 'N' SHAFTS

P.O. Box 300, Laury's Station, PA 18059
(215) 799-2530

Specializing in Books on Transportation and Industrial Subjects

Norfolk and Western: 2nd Generation Diesels, *Withers, Bowers* $35.95
North American Steam Locomotives: Berkshire and Texas Types, *Farrell* $31.95
Northeast Railroad Scene -
Vol. 2: Lehigh and Hudson ..... $ 3.20
Vol. 4: Erie Lackawanna ..... $ 5.19
Vol. 5: Jersey Central ..... $ 4.79
Vol. 6: Penn Central ..... $ 7.99
Northern Pacific: Super Steam Era *Frey, Schrenk* $35.95
Northern Pacific Diesel Era: 1945-1970, *Schrenk, Frey* $46.49
Northwest Rail Pictorial, *Wing (soft)* $15.95
Old Dominion Steam, *Dixon* $10.49
Old Dominion Trolley, Too, *Merriken* $30.95
One Man's Locomotives, *Smith* $27.25
Ontario Northland Railway, *Dorin* ... $15.95
Operations Santa Fe, *Armitage* $11.95
Otto Perry: Master Railroad Photographer $23.95
PCC: An American Original, *Kashin, Demoro* $27.95
Passenger Train Annual 1988 ..... $14.49
Pennsylvania Railroad: the 40s and 50s, *Ball* $35.95

New England Rails: 1948-1988
by David Sweetland
An all-color album of two decades of railroading in New England $35.95
Steel Rails Across America
by Gary Dolzall and Mike Danneman
An all-color album of 1980s railroading in America $35.95
To Seattle by Trolley
by Warren Wing
Illustrated history of the Seattle-Everett Line $25.99

Penn Central Power, *Yanosey* $35.95
Pennsy Diesel Years (Vol. 1), *Yanosey* $35.95
Pennsy Diesel Years (Vol. 2), *Yanosey* $35.95
Pennsy Steam A to T, *Carleton* $29.95
People's Railway: Story of MUNI, *Perles* $28.95
Peoria Way, *Olmsted* $23.95
Pittsburgh and Lake Erie RR, *McLean* $28.95
Portrait of a Silver Lady, *MacGregor* $31.95
Prairie Rails, *Olmsted* $27.95
Railroad Caboose, *Knapke* $15.75
Railroads, *Ball* $29.95
Railroads in the Lehigh River Valley, *Kulp* ..... $ 7.95
Railroads of Kansas City, *Lynch* $11.95
Railroads of Mexico (Vol 1), *Franco* $31.25
Railroads of Mexico (Vol 2), *Franco* $31.95
Rails, *Ball* $19.95
Rails Along the Schuylkill, *Heathcliff, Traz* $10.49
Rails Around Gotham, *Carleton* $31.95
Rails Beyond Rutland, *Jordan* $10.49
Rails 'Neath the Palms, *Mann* $23.95
Rails Thru Dixie, *Krause* $19.25

Railways at War, *Westwood* $13.99
Rainbow of Traction $22.49
Rainbow Route, Sloan, *Skowronski* . $45.59
Red Arrow: (Part 1), *DeGraw* $25.59
Route of Erie Limited, *Dirkes, Krause* ..... $ 6.49
Route of the Warbonnets, *McMillan* $22.49

FALL STORE HOURS

Sat., November 11	10 - 4
Sat., November 25	10 - 4
Sat., December 9	10 - 4
Sat., December 16	10 - 4
Sat., December 30	10 - 4

or by appointment

Complete selection of in-print books. Extensive selection of out-of print books, timetables, reports, etc.

Directions: ½ mile west of Route 145 at HiWay Restaurant on Church Street in Laury's Station.

Always buying railroad and mining collections, large or small, paper or hardware. Try us first for satisfaction.

San Diego and Arizona, *Hanft* $31.95
San Diego's South Bay Interurban, *Forty* $11.95
Santa Fe Trails (Vol. 2), *Olmsted* $23.95
Seaboard Air Line Motive Power, *Calloway, Withers* $35.95
Seaboard Coast Line in Florida, *Warren, Clark* $12.95
Search for Steam, *Collias* $23.95
Seashore's Finest Train: Blue Comet, *Rosenbaum, Gallo* ..... $ 7.99
Second Diesel Spotters Guide, *Pinkepank* $14.95
Short Line Doodlebug, *Keilty* $26.49
Silver San Juan, *Ferrell* $47.95
Snowplow: Clearing Mountain Passes, *Best* $19.95
Southern Pacific: 1901-1985, *Hofsommer* $35.95
Southern Pacific Country, *Sims* $33.59
Southern Pacific Dieselization, *Garmany* $39.59
Southern Pacific Narrow Gauge, *Ferrell* $25.95

VISA Minimum Charge $40.00 MasterCard

TO ORDER: For Postage and Handling, please add to the order total, $2.50 for one book, $3.50 for two books and $4.50 for three or more books. For foreign orders, please add $3.50 for the first book, $2.50 for each additional book for postage, and remit in US $. Pennsylvania residents please add 6% sales tax. Avoid delays in order shipment. Recheck addition and add correct postage. Incorrect orders will be returned. Prices subject to change without notice. Please allow four weeks for delivery. Make checks and money orders payable to RAILS 'N' SHAFTS. Catalog sent with all orders, or send SASE. Sale ends last day of magazine cover month. Your satisfaction is guaranteed.

Southern Pacific of Mexico, *Signor, Kirchner* $31.95
Southern Railway System: An Illustrated History, *Webb* $19.95
Spectacular Railroad Photography, *Ingbretsen* $25.99
Spokane, Portland and Seattle Railroad, *Dorin (soft)* $15.95
Steam, Steel and Stars, *Link* $27.95
Steam Locomotives of the Reading, *Wiswesser* $27.95
Steinbeck Country Narrow Gauge, *Fabing, Hamman* $23.95
Surfliners, *Stephenson* $19.95
Susquehanna: Shortlines to Stackpacks, *Karlewicz, Hartley* ... $19.25
Tehachapi, *Signor* $35.95
Tidewater Triangle, *Yanosey* $35.95
Time of Trains, *Plowden* $35.95
Time of the Trolley, *Middleton* $34.49
Traction Classics (Vol. 1), *Middleton* $34.49
Traction Classics (Vol. 2), *Middleton* $31.25

Pittsburgh and West Virginia
by Howard Worley and William Poellet
An illustrated history of an important link in the alphabet route $38.49
Riding the New River Train
by Eugene Huddleston
The illustrated story of railroading along West Virginia's New River line $15.25
American Steam (Vol. 2)
by Robert LeMassena
Portfolio of photographs taken of the late steam era along railroads in the east $23.49

Traction Classics (Vol. 3), *Middleton* $31.25
Trails Begin Where Rails End, *Manchester* $28.95
Train Watcher's Guide to North American Railroads, *Drury* ..... $ 8.95
Trolleys to the Delaware Water Gap, *Rohrbeck* $10.95
Two Feet Between the Rails (Vol. 1), *Jones* $37.59
Two Feet Between the Rails (Vol. 2), *Jones* $37.59
Two Feet to Tidewater: Wiscasset, Waterville, and Farmington Rwy, *Jones, Register* $27.95
Union Pacific: Birth of a Railroad 1862-1893, *Klein* $21.95
Union Pacific Mainline West, *Botkin, Hand, Hill* ..... $ 9.59
Unique New York & Long Branch, *Wood, Gallo, Rosenbaum* $20.95
Vermont's Granite Railroads, *Maxfield, Gove* $27.95
West Jersey Rails (Vol. 1) ..... $ 5.59
West Jersey Rails (Vol. 2) ..... $ 7.99
When Eastern Michigan Rode the Rails (Vol. 3) *Henning, Schramm, Andrews* $31.95
Wilkes-Barre and Eastern, *Fredricks* $13.99

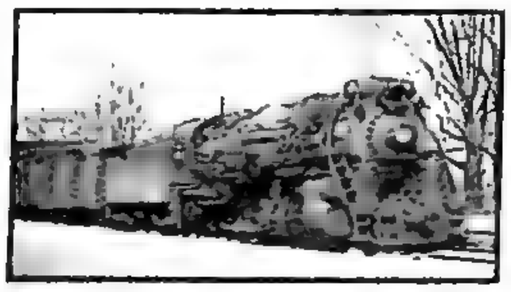
RAILROAD BOOKS
MAKE GREAT GIFTS

We stock over **500** different rail titles and at a **big savings!** Send 25¢ in stamps or coin for our catalog.

UNION STATION BOOKS
785 Murrah Road
North Augusta, SC 29841
Telephone (803) 279-5975
MASTERCARD • VISA

LOCOMOTIVE QUARTERLY

Vol XIII No. 1
available late October



FEATURING

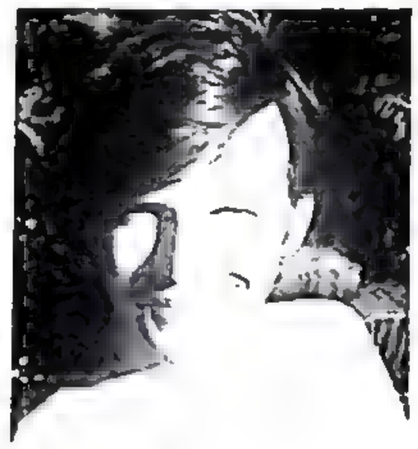
- Boston & Maine Power - Part 1
- Union Pacific's Harriman 4-6-2s
- Macon, Ga., Deep-South Junction
- Photos from Henry E. Bender, Jr.

100-plus Large Photos
and supporting text
in a book-quality,
ad-free Steam Journal

$11.00 per issue
($12.00 overseas)
$40.00 per 4-issue subscription
($44.00 overseas)

Metaphor, Dept. 1089R
P.O.Box 383
Mount Vernon, NY 10552
or at your dealer

ning Cover One photo: "since this was a 24mm shot, we can put to rest this 'Westerners only use those big teles' chatter."



Nils Huxtable

The Second Place winner in this year's Cover One photo contest first became fascinated by trains when he was two years old. Born in Wales in 1948, Nils would spend many hours observing and drawing steam locomotives of the former Great Western Railway (British Railways' Western Region after 1948). As he describes his life with the railway, "summer train trips through France to Switzerland with my parents probably gave me the travel bug; ever since, staying in one place longer than 24 hours has proved difficult.

"A confirmed 'loco spotter' by 1957, I was thwarted in my ambition to collect the numbers of more than 10,000 BR steam locomotives by my parents' decision to emigrate to southern California. The SP's Glendale station, with its parade of *Daylights* and other varnish, became a favorite haunt, but the absence of steam was hard to accept, and the sight of GS4s on the dead line at Bakersfield only served to intensify a home-sickness that was as much a need for a whiff of hot steam, coal smoke and lubricating oil as for a glimpse of relatives, school chums and green valleys.

"First attempts at putting images of trains on film were disheartening. It was necessary, I discovered, to cock the shutter *before* firing it. And there was definitely a cause-and-effect relationship between the focusing ring and the sharpness of the picture. Equipped with a pre-war Super Ikonta, I spent the summer of 1961 in Britain, my vacation paid for by indulgent (and guilt-ridden) parents. Within minutes of arrival at Paddington station, I was horrified to find the existence of my beloved GWR 4-6-0s threatened by an invasion of diesel-

DL&W Annual Reports

Selection of ten authentic, MINT condition AR's from post WWII to first EL in 1960, incl. 1951. $49.95 ppd. 1951 Centennial Report with color EMD FT cover $12. Any other year 1947-1960 $12 postpaid.
R. Yanosey, 11 Sussex Ct., Edison, N.J. 08820

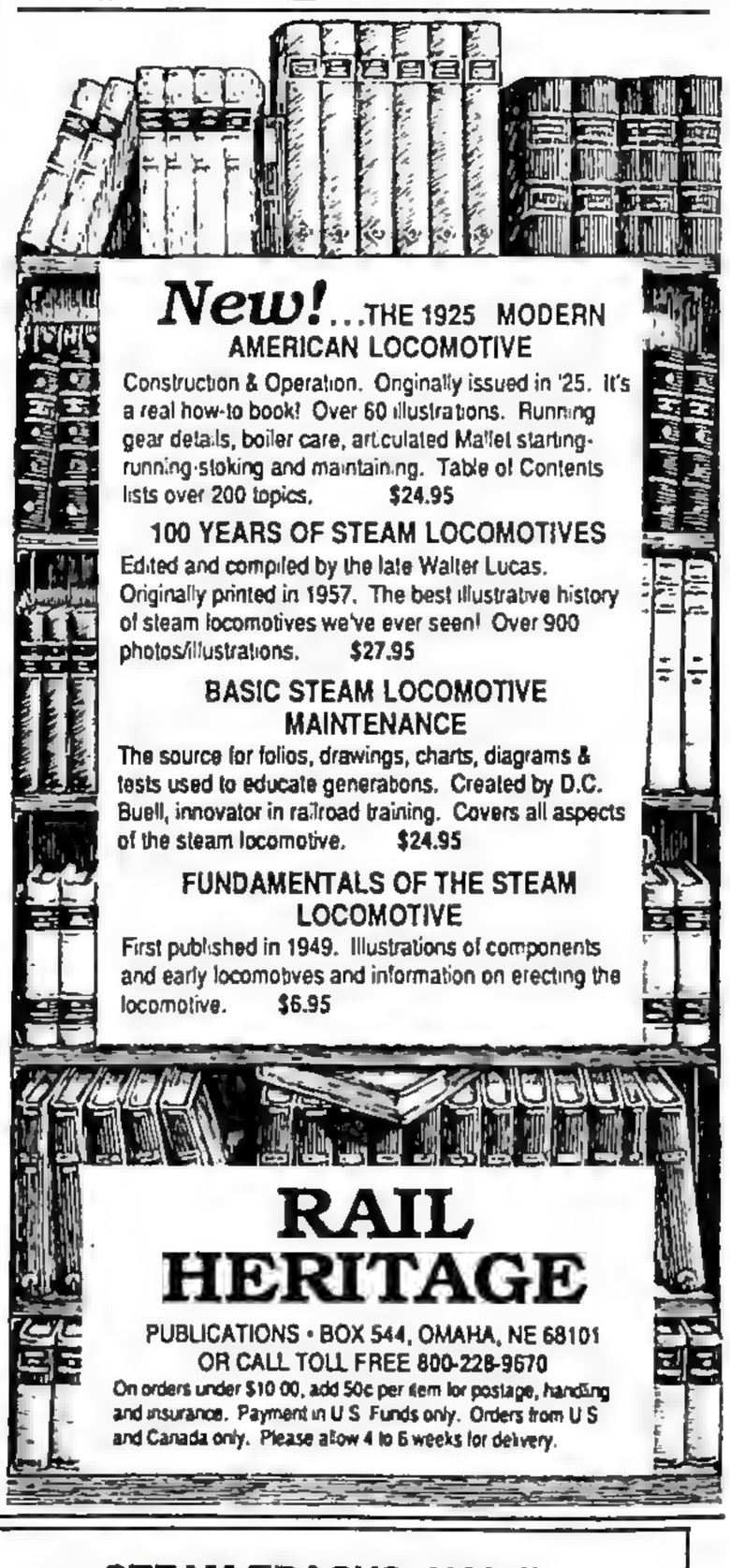
TRAINS-THE WAY THEY WERE

WESTERN RAILROAD MEMORIES Streamlined, 1947 Don't Let It Happen to You, Santa Fe, 1946, Stop, Look, & Listen, Santa Fe, 1946 Doesn't Have to Happen, Southern Pacific Daylight, 1945 55 min. b-w & COLOR **$24.95**

UNION PACIFIC MEMORIES, Last of the Giants, "Big boy" steam The Human Side, 1950 50 min COLOR **$24.95**

CHICAGO & NORTHWESTERN RR MEMORIES, Song of the Pioneer, 1948. Service to Shippers, 1956. 55 min COLOR **$24.95**
VHS or Beta $2.50 shipping and size order. VISA/MC/AMEX accepted

MOVIECRAFT, Box 438, Orland Park, IL 60462 312-460-9082 / 312-460-9099



***New!*...THE 1925 MODERN AMERICAN LOCOMOTIVE**

Construction & Operation. Originally issued in '25. It's a real how-to book! Over 60 illustrations. Running gear details, boiler care, articulated Mallet starting-running-stoking and maintaining. Table of Contents lists over 200 topics. **$24.95**

100 YEARS OF STEAM LOCOMOTIVES

Edited and compiled by the late Walter Lucas. Originally printed in 1957. The best illustrative history of steam locomotives we've ever seen! Over 900 photos/illustrations. **$27.95**

BASIC STEAM LOCOMOTIVE MAINTENANCE

The source for folios, drawings, charts, diagrams & tests used to educate generations. Created by D.C. Buell, innovator in railroad training. Covers all aspects of the steam locomotive. **$24.95**

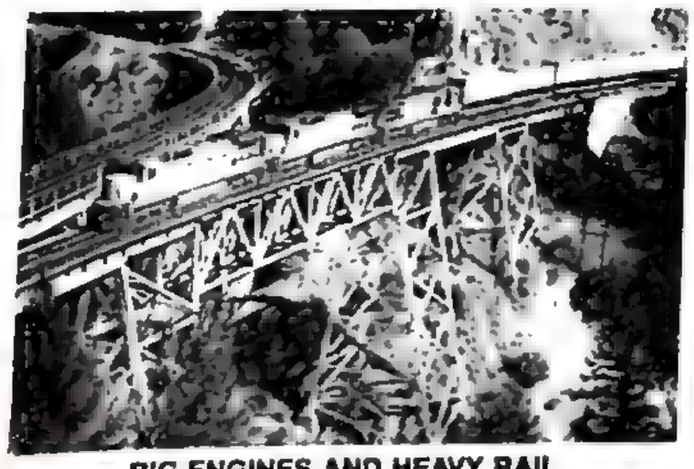
FUNDAMENTALS OF THE STEAM LOCOMOTIVE

First published in 1949. Illustrations of components and early locomotives and information on erecting the locomotive. **$6.95**

RAIL HERITAGE

PUBLICATIONS • BOX 544, OMAHA, NE 68101
OR CALL TOLL FREE 800-228-9670
On orders under $10.00, add 50c per item for postage, handling and insurance. Payment in U.S. Funds only. Orders from U.S. and Canada only. Please allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery.

DIESEL TRACKS



BIG ENGINES AND HEAVY RAIL
60 Minutes of exciting sounds of big diesels hauling heavytrains, including: a morning on Horseshoe Curve, 70 mph Santa Fe freights, battling Tehachapi, NS on Old Fort Mtn., UP in the Feather River Canyon, and more! All Digitally recorded!

TWO EXCITING NEW QUALITY AUDIO CASSETTES FROM

L & H
RAILSONICS
EST 1978

No Dubbing. All sounds as they happened. Digitally mastered, Dolby B encoded chrome tape for sound with full dynamics and low noise. Still only $9.98! Available at dealers, museums or direct from:
L&H RAILSONICS
PO BOX 160525
CUPERTINO, CA 95016-0525
Send SSE for catalog of our other releases

STEAM TRACKS: VOL II

43 Minutes of awesome sounds of steam locomotives in action. Including: CN 6060, CP (BCR) 2860 and 3716 "Alberta Bound", NKP 587 and NS 1218 battling up Old Fort Mtn., 587, 611, 1218 triple-headed, 4449 on Cantara Loop, 8444 and more! Most sequences digitally recorded

raulics. (That the picture selected in the ...er One contest should be a TP&W diesel ...strates how completely I have come to ...ms with a former enemy.)

"The rapid decline of steam forced an acceleration of travel plans. Part-time jobs helped finance six more trips to Britain during the 1960s. One enduring memory is a cab ride aboard a Gresley three-cylinder A4 between Glasgow and Perth. By the end of the decade, however, the lure of French and German Pacifics, Spanish 4-8-4s and Garratts was too strong to resist. An Argus C-3 and an 8mm Yashica had supplemented the trusty Super Ikonta. Between overseas trips, there were always Tehachapi or Cajon on weekends, though diesel-powered freights and the occasional streamliner were still no match, in my jaundiced opinion, for Pacifics being cracked open to 100 m.p.h.

"After having worked at part-time jobs an average of 70 hours each week, no one was more surprised than me when I graduated from Cal-State Long Beach with a B.A. in English. That summer of 1970, I embarked on my first world steam safari, one that took me to New Zealand, Australia, Indonesia, Malaysia, "Thighland," (I mean, Thailand), Taiwan, Japan, the U.S.S.R. and Europe. Determined to reside, at least for a while, in a place located as close to some steam action as possible, I managed to obtain a job in Schaffhausen, Switzerland, which became a useful base for sojourns to those remaining pockets of steam operation in Western and Eastern Europe, as well as Turkey.

"These days, I make my home in Vancouver, Canada. When not teaching (what else does one do with a B.A. in English?), I publish railroad calendars, books and other memorabilia. Needless to say, steam locomotives feature prominently. Wanderlust has not left me though. On the contrary, South America, Africa, India and China have replaced Europe as prime travel destinations on the world steam scene. At the same time, I've begun to better appreciate the rewards of diesel photography, particularly in the West. Waiting for 'real' trains in remote locations like Palisade Canyon, Nevada, seems more sensible than chasing fantrip steam. A sign of old age?"

Nils' standard photo equipment consists of two Pentax LXs, 40-70mm and 80-200 zooms and a 135mm telephoto. He shoots color slides exclusively ("the unthinking man's medium," he says), and his contributions have appeared in *Locomotive & Railway Preservation*, *Pacific RailNews*, *Trains* and R&R.

SLIDES ON APPROVAL
– SEE BEFORE YOU BUY –
Large Selection on Most Roads
Diesel - Steam - Electric
Most Priced 25¢ - 50¢ - 75¢
LSSAE for Details:
Wallin's Slide Approvals
Box 1784, Springfield, IL 62705

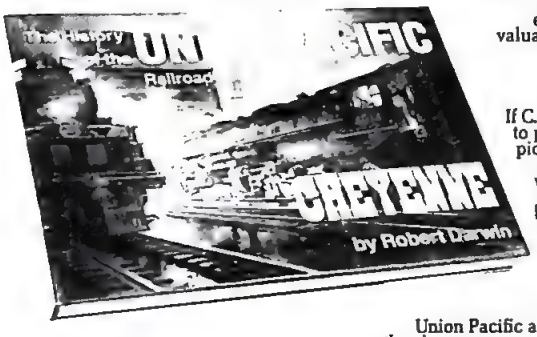
TROLLEY TALK
Bound Volume IX
170 pages illustrated
prototypes & models
$15 plus $1 mailing
Send for list
59 Euclid Ave. Wyoming, OH 45215

THE REVIEWS TELL IT ALL!

Very Limited Quantities Remaining
FINAL PRINTING . . .
Available only while present stock lasts.
ORDER DIRECT.

$99.95
plus $5.60 shipping and handling (U.S.)* (see below)

Visa and Master Card accepted.



The best adjective to describe this book is IMPRESSIVE ...a book that takes seriously its purpose to inform and enlighten the reader. ...a valuable contribution to the western rail scene...
National Railway Bulletin
Vol. 54, #3, 1989

If C. B. DeMille had chosen to present his epic motion picture "Union Pacific" in book form, it no doubt would have looked like this monumental work by Robert Darwin. ... the impact of the writing alone is worth its weight in gold spikes.
Railfan & Railroad
June, 1989

Union Pacific admirers won't rest until they have a copy.
Trains, May, 1989

"The History of the Union Pacific Railroad in Cheyenne" ... sets new standards for the industry to meet.
Mainline Modeler, April, 1989

(A) massive undertaking...you'll probably (n)ever see anything like (it) again. A fine historical and pictorial work.
The Scale Coupler, August, 1989

The photos, layout and reproduction are unequaled. Truly, this is a book with few shortcomings.
Locomotive & Railway Preservation, May/June, 1989

...this is a superb book...a magnificent book...a true hundred dollar book...and well worth the price.
The Streamliner, Vol. 5, #1, 1989

EXPRESS PRESS LIMITED
PO BOX 1133, CARMEL VALLEY, CALIFORNIA 93924
Telephone: (408) 659-2206, FAX: (408) 659-0785
* California residents add 6% sales tax. For shipment to Canada and overseas, write for current available rates.

STEAM! STEAM! STEAM!
VIDEOS
CADWALLADER PRODUCTIONS
BOX 211 TURTLE CREEK, PA 15145
ADD $2.00 SHIPPING EACH TAPE
BUY TWO OR MORE SHIPPING FREE
PA RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX

"Trail of the Lonesome Pine"
Live Steam L&N No. 152 and a Monon BL2 showing a portion of a fan trip in 1986 from Hagan's Tunnel through the Hagan Switchback to Appalachia, VA. WYE and Return. Narration, sound, music.
43 minutes #3 $29.95

Working On The Railroad
Track Laying, welding, grinding rail and many other jobs and related equipment needed to operate railroads. As seen in Western PA. Railroaders at work.
40minutes #2 $29.95

Trains Around Pittsburgh Railroad action in Western PA., Live sound, narration, music and fall foliage. Scenes CSX, Conrail, B&LE, Union, N.W. and Allegheny County Pat commuter train.
30 minutes #1 $24.95

THE TRAIN STORE

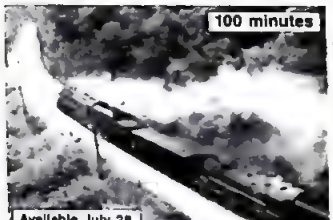
Durango and Silverton Narrow Gauge Railroad Souvenirs

Cat#	Item	Price
BB1	D&SNGRR Bronze Belt Buckle	$17.95
807	Cinders & Smoke Book	$7.00
707	Collector's Glasses (set of 4)	$19.95
709	Logo Glasses (set of 4)	$14.95
1005	Durango & Silverton Narrow Gauge Railroad 24 Minute Video (Specify VHS or Beta)	$39.95

(PAL Also Available-Write for Price)
$1.95 Handling & $.75 Postage Per Item

Write To: The Train Store
P.O. Drawer J
Durango, CO. 81302
Or Call: (303)-385-7947
Visa/AE/MasterCard Accepted

611 ♦ APPALACHIAN DOUBLEHEADER ♦ 587
4 Days of Doubleheaded Steam Action



An unforgettable 4 day adventure across 4 states. With Nickel Plate 587 (2-8-2) on the point, the Independence Limited thunders across Ohio and Indiana. Then N&W 611 (4-8-4) takes the lead to assault the Appalachian Mountains. Tunnels, trestles, twists and turns abound, with many runbys, wheel slips, pacing, and both engines on the turntable at Roanoke to complete the journey.
100 minutes, $34.95. Post and Duty Paid.
Other Videos: Wabash Cannon Ball (765), 1218 Inaugural Trips, 6060, 2102, 611, 2860, 3716, 1201, Steamtown, Steamexpo. (1 hr.ea.,$29.95 ea.) Free catalogue with reviews, viewer comments.

"Independence Limited 1989"
Cleveland • Muncie • Portsmouth • Bluefield • Roanoke
Color • Live Sound • VHS • Beta • VHS HQ • Super Beta.
Satisfaction Guaranteed or Money Refunded.

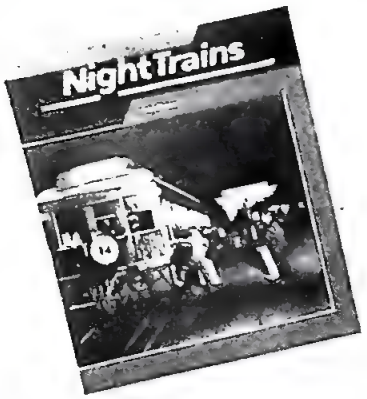
COTTON BELT 819 100 minutes $34.95
Includes live restoration, runbys, pacing, 1987 & 1988 Fordyce trips.

FRISCO STEAM POWER 100 minutes $34.95
Inaugural freight and passenger trips of 4-8-2 1522 plus Frisco 2-10-0 1630 during steam week at Illinois Rwy Museum. 100 minutes

ROCKY MOUNTAIN STEAM POWER $34.95
5 days doubleheaded with 6060, 2860,& 3716. Includes Deep Creek and Anderson River bridges. Exceptional pacing. 100 minutes

$34.95
Post & Duty Paid to USA. Ontario residents add 8%. Add $1/tape for charge card orders.

cheques payable to:
Video Classics
84 Willow Ave. #41
Toronto, Canada, M4E 3K2
(416) 694-6821 (10 am–10 pm)



Night Trains

The Pullman System in the Golden Years of American Rail Travel

By Peter T. Maiken

This is a story of the trains and the Pullman sleepers that moved America—and where they went. Organized by state and region, *Night Trains* contains 50 maps, more than 300 photos—many from the lenses of America's leading rail photographers—and a main text of 150,000 words, plus appendix depicting the entire streamliner-era Pullman system.

Prepublication critiques: *"A SUPERB book"*—Thomas W. Dixon Jr., president, C&O Historical Society. *"A valuable reference...a lively chronicle of American history."*—Robert Goldsborough, author of the Nero Wolfe mystery series. *"It will be a fascinating book."*—Charles M. Smith, president, New York Central System Historical Society. *"Well researched and interesting."*—Richard C. Datin, curator, Nevada State Railroad Museum.

Night Trains publication Nov. 15, 1989. ISBN 0-9621480-0-8, hardcover, $49.95. Large (8 1/2 x 11) format in 416 pages on acid-free stock, Smythe-sewn.

Shipped postpaid with cash orders. Send $49.95 in check or money order. (Illinois residents must add 8 percent sales tax.) Satisfaction guaranteed. Dealer terms available.

Lakme Press
Box 10380
Chicago, Ill. 60610
312-951-1911

Transit Currents

Los Angeles: The New

The cars aren't *all* red, but there is a distinctive red stripe down the side that indicates they are at least the Sons of Red Cars. The cars in question are the new light rail vehicles that are to be used on the Los Angeles-Long Beach line. June 22, 1989, saw the rollout of the first of the new red cars when No.100 was christened *City of Long Beach* with a bottle of champagne and its doors were opened for public inspection. Martin Gombert toured the cars at the light rail maintenance facility in North Long Beach and says that they have that new railcar smell. Cars are being tested at night on the North Long Beach test tracks. Martin writes that the light rail tracks are now completed along Long Beach Boulevard between Willow Street and Anaheim. He notes that the only work left is landscaping, overhead equipment and completion of the stations. Construction work is still going on south of Anaheim.

The cars are 87 feet long and able to carry a maximum of 230 passengers over the 22-mile route. The line is scheduled to open in July 1990. The vehicles, in a move similar to that of the purchase of the new South Shore line cars by the Northern Indiana Commuter Transportation District, came from a Japanese consortium with the Sumitomo Corporation of America as the trading company and Nippon Sharyo Siezo Kaisha as the builder. The basic color scheme of the big cars is white. Each of the articulated vehicles is 11'6" high and 8'9" wide and weighs in at 98,000 pounds. They are powered by trolley wire carrying 750 volts d.c. and are double-ended. The test track upon which they are being operated during summer 1989 is the area between the Los Angeles River and Willow Street in North Long Beach. Those seeking an informational brochure on the Blue Line, as it is called, should write to the Los Angeles County Transportation Commission, 403 W. 8th Street, Suite 500, Los Angeles, CA 90014, or phone 213/620-RAIL.

In other Los Angeles news, the plan to build the proposed San Fernando Valley rail line underground has not won speedy backing. Residents of the valley have fought either ground-level or elevated rail lines. This will probably go on for years if past history is any guide. At the same time, construction continues on the heavy rail transit line, which is being built by the Southern California Rapid Transit District. Although so far the system has prided itself on staying under budget, there are now some questions being raised, and auditors from the Urban Mass Transportation Administration have descended upon Los Angeles. Thanks to Martin Gombert, Douglas I. Duncan and John A. Lee for the information.

Restoration in St. Louis

While the Bi-State Development Agency will be getting its act together, and construction on the new St. Louis light rail system should be underway in the near future, there's also restoration work of historic electric cars in St. Louis. Don Scott writes that a St. Louis PCC car has returned to its home city after more than 30 years. Car 1164, formerly St. Louis Public Service 1743, was acquired from the East Troy, Wisconsin, Trolley Museum and arrived on June 26, 1989, at the National Museum of Transport aboard a low-boy trailer. The car was one of 70 surplus PCCs leased by Public Service of St. Louis to San Francisco in 1957; it was eventually sold to the San Francisco Municipal Railway in the early 1960s. The intent is to restore the car and once again see it in its original mountain ash scarlet and cream color scheme, which was similar to that used in Pittsburgh.

Don also writes that the trolley enthusiast members of the Transport Museum Association are now working to preserve and restore United Railways/St. Louis Public Service two-man, monitor-roof platform car 2250. This was one of the hundreds of cars built by the St. Louis Car Company to serve the crowds attending the 1904 World's Fair in St. Louis. Whether the cars will simply be cosmetically restored or fully operational in time for the opening of Metro Link light rail line in 1993 is still questionable. Let's hope that the cars are fully restored and operational. That could get things off to a blaze of glory. Again, thanks to Don Scott for the information.

San Diego Trolley: Let the Good Times Roll

In addition to having a light rail system that has become a model for other such ventures in the United States, the Metropolitan Transit Board in San Diego is enormously pleased at the award given to its new headquarters building at 12th Street and Imperial Avenue. The San Diego design awards of 1989 noted that it was the best new tall building in the region and that the juxtaposition of the building, the parking garage, the tall clock tower and the tension created by the trolleys rolling right through the base of the office building was a major boon to the area.

Roger Jenkins sent much information about the opening of San Diego's East Line on Sunday, June 25, and was kind enough to write a long letter. He notes that things were a bit scary about the opening of the new lin, as there were not enough cars to operate both the existing service and the expansion until

PLEASE SEND traction news items and any correspondence directly to Prof. George Smerk, Institute for Urban Transportation, 809 E. 9th Street, Bloomington, IN 47405.

BY GEORGE M. SMERK

Red Cars

rather close to the deadline. The new cars that have been ordered usually arrive on the basis of about one a week from the assembly plant in Sacramento. A fire in the wiring harness of a car that Roger thought was the 1046 caused extra-careful inspections to be made and held up delivery of cars; for a couple of weeks prior to the opening there were no cars delivered. When the new service started there were no spares, and the trolley yard was cleaned out!

Some bus service was dropped that roughly paralleled the new trolley line, and this has caused the trolleys to be so packed at rush hour that a fourth car is added to the 5:10 p.m. trip instead of the usual three-car consist. There is a problem in that the downtown terminal cannot accommodate four-car trains because of the shortness of the blocks, and four-car trains block the cross streets. Cars are added and dropped at the Imperial station, which is the site of the trolley barn. Roger notes that activity at 12th and Imperial around rush hour is a trolley fan's paradise with people transferring to and from the east and south lines and cars being added and cut.

Fortunately, there are now additional cars on hand and enough spares to give the operating folks at San Diego Trolley a breathing spell.

Construction on the Bayside line to the Convention Center has gotten under way. This line is only about a mile in length and joins the others at the 12th and Imperial station. It will be operated initially as a shuttle. Roger reports that the carbarn curve track to the Bayside line proved to be too tight a radius for the cars, so it had to be relaid to a longer radius. They'll have to employ more Purdue engineers out there.

Roger notes that the new east line is more picturesque than the south line, with curving tracks and a tree-shaded right-of-way. It also contains two single-track sections on bridges over freeways and one gauntlet track section. The line to Lemon Grove is side-of-the-road and from there to La Mesa is on private right-of-way. From La Mesa the track is side-of-the-road again for awhile, then private right-of-way to Grossmont. (Do I hear sighs of remembrance from Easterners with fragrant memories of the West Chester line of Red Arrow and the *Liberty Bell Limited* route of the Lehigh Valley Transit Company?) Thanks again to Roger Jenkins for all the information.

Baltimore: Groundbreaking for Metro Extension

It's not every city in the United States that has two major groundbreakings for rail projects within a few months of one another. In Baltimore there was a groundbreaking for the new light rail line in the late spring, and July 27, 1989, saw the groundbreaking for the extension of the Metro rapid transit system to Shot Tower and Johns Hopkins Hospital. The 1.5-mile extension will cost $326 million and will run from the present termi-

LEE DeGOLYER

DALLAS' McKINNEY AVENUE streetcar line, described in last month's TRANSIT CURRENTS, happens to be a showcase for restored vintage trolleys like this former Portuguese car at the intersection of McKinney Avenue and Maple-Routh on September 8, 1989. Rebuilt by the McKinney Avenue Transit Authority, the line opened on July 22, 1989, with a parade and considerable fanfare.

THREE NEW TAPES FROM TRACKSIDE VIDEO

ARTICULATED SUPER POWER

East meets West when we team up the two largest operating steam locomotives in the country on one Super Tape. In the East it's the N&W 1218 on Old Fort Mountain. In the West it's the UP 3985 on Sherman Hill. Which is Bigger? Which is Best? We'll let you decide!!

$29.95 plus $2 shipping

8444
THE WIND OF WYOMING

The Union Pacific 8444 blows through Wyoming like the desert wind on the final two days of her month long journey to LAUPT. This is NO 40 mph excursion!

$29.95 plus $2 shipping

IN SEARCH OF F UNITS
THE WYOMING & COLORADO

The first in a new series from Trackside Video takes you to Laramie, Wyoming in search of MDT's F Units on the Wyoming and Colorado Railroad (ex-UP Coalmont Division).

$29.95 plus $2 shipping

VISA/MASTERCARD/DISCOVER ACCEPTED

TRACKSIDE VIDEO

P.O. Box 234
Forest Park, GA. 30051-0234
Credit Card Orders Call Toll Free
1-800-548-8476

STEAM ON THE CNR

Limited Edition Collector Plate Series
By Ted Xaras

NEW!

"ONE FOR THE ROAD"

"FIFTEEN BELOW"

"THE MAPLE LEAF AT SPEED"

ORDER FORM

Please send me the following plates at $65.00 each:
(Add $2.50 p&h per order, plus applicable state tax.)

Quantity
_____ "ONE FOR THE ROAD"
_____ "FIFTEEN BELOW"
_____ "THE MAPLE LEAF AT SPEED"

☐ Personal Cheque Enclosed.

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard Exp. Date _____

Card No. _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Christian Bell Porcelain Ltd.
P.O. Box 930, RF12, Tustin, CA 92680
or Call Toll Free: 1-800-448-7246
SAME DAY SHIPPING

nal at Charles Center to the Johns Hopkins Hospital. The cost is high because the project is located entirely under ground and will include two stations. The extension is expected to open in mid-1994. The current 14-mile Metro line from Charles Center northwest to Owings Mills carries about 50,000 people on an average weekday.

UMTA Administrator-designate Brian Clymer, in a groundbreaking speech, took note that breaking ground for a new rail transit line is an important event in the life of a community and normally something a city doesn't do very often. "Except in Baltimore; this is the second time it's happened this year." Clymer also noted that it was just about a century ago that electric traction got its major boost by the extensive electrification of the rail service in Richmond by a bonnetmaker's son from Connecticut named Frank Sprague.

In the *oops!* department, it appears that the Lone Star Cement Company goofed, and that the concrete used in the concrete ties on the extension of the Baltimore rapid transit line from Reisterstown Plaza to Owings Mills is defective after only a couple of years of use. The ties will have to be replaced to the tune of $5 million; this is for ties that were supposed to last 40 years. Thanks to Walter Cherivtch and Marion J. Zych for the news.

Flashes

Kim Pedersen of the Monorail Society (36450 Diego Drive, Fremont, CA 94536-5559) sends news that a 3300-foot-high skyscraper is being planned in downtown **TOKYO**; it has a price tag of over $33 billion and would be more than twice as tall as the Sears Tower in Chicago. What's interesting is that the building would be served by high-speed linear elevators and monorail trains running on spiral tracks. An extensive service would be needed to move people throughout the 1976 acres of floor space. Kim also sends news that the first of the new Mark VI monorail trains were delivered to Disney World on June 8. The new trains were built by Bombardier and are expected to be in full service with twelve trains operating by April 1990.

Frank Books sends news from **ASHEVILLE**, North Carolina, that the group called Asheville-Buncombe Discovery have raised $20,000 to purchase and refurbish two trolleys that originally ran in Asheville. The remarkably well-preserved cars were found in 1988 being used as storage space for a dry cleaning company. A problem is that the anticlimbers for the cars were embedded in the concrete in the streets of Spindale, probably to act as a bumper or divider. They'll have to be jack-hammered free from the sidewalks to be placed on the restored cars.

New Jersey Transit is making good progress with the rehabilitation of the **NEWARK CITY SUBWAY** cars. Sixteen of the 24 cars have been completely rehabilitated. The project involves rebuilding the motors and trucks as well as refurbishing the cars' interiors and exteriors. Thanks to Jon Goodman for the news.

The **NEW YORK CITY** Transit Authority dedicated a new passageway which, in cooperation with Boston Properties, links the IRT local at 51st Street and the IND subway at 53rd Street. A 200-foot-long concourse was built by Boston Properties as part of the link. The transfer between the lines is free.

Increasing patronage requires more parking space for the **BART**, station in downtown Hayward, California. A new parking garage will have 1180 stalls and will bring parking to 1617 total spaces. The garage is part of a major remodeling including the construction of 17 bus bays. Thanks to Tom McGarry for the news.

Railfanning is:

Sending your Cover One Contest slides to R&R in a Kadee coupler envelope.

Be One Of Only 300 People Who Will Own These Superb Bronze Buckles!

Collecting and wearing buckles is a hobby that is enjoyed by thousands. Our superb Bronze Buckles are manufactured for M&L MITTENS by one of the foremost bronze crafters in the U.S. Each buckle is intricately detailed and all are individually numbered! By ordering the first 6 you will receive a Free Buckle Board designed to hold this series' entire collection of 18 buckles.

These buckles sell fast! Less than 100 of each are still available!

There is no better time than right now to order your buckles. Buy one or build a complete collection. They'll bring you a lifetime of pleasure!

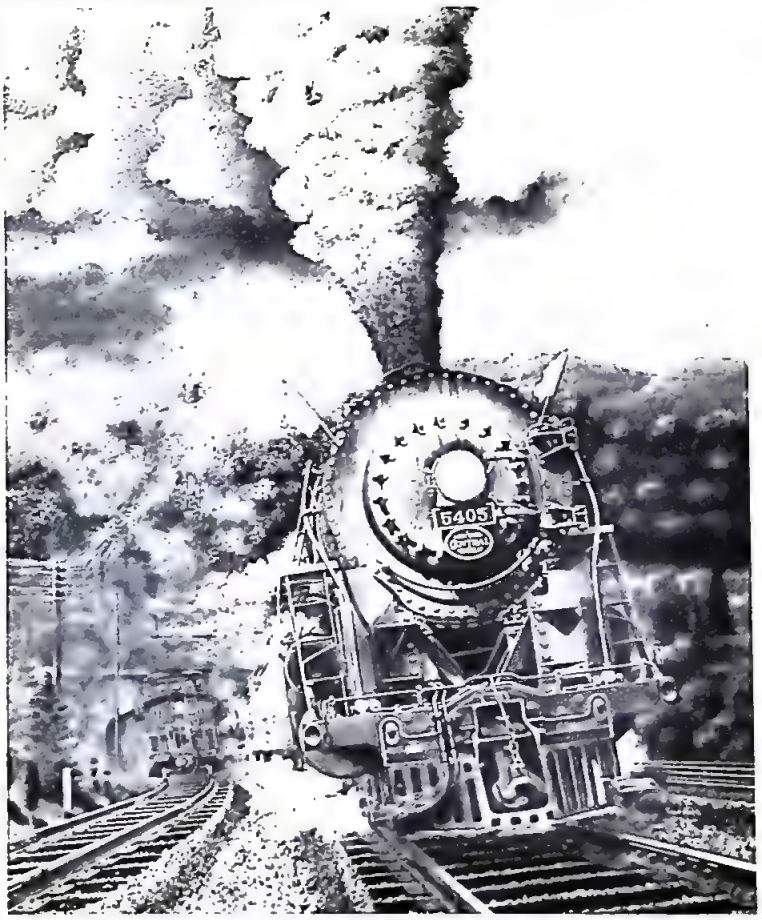
1. **SP Rotary Snow Plow: $29.95**
2. **SPMW 4034 Jordan Spreader: $29.95**
3. **PRR K4-S Pacific 1361: $27.95**
4. **UP 8444: $27.95**
5. **SP Flanger: $29.95**
6. **Burro Crane: $31.95**
7. **SP Hook: $29.95**
8. **RG Units: $29.95**

FUTURE BUCKLES & THEIR DUE DATES

9. **Cab Hop: 1/1/90**
10. **SP Black Widow: 4/1/90**
11. **M of W Motor Car: 7/1/90**
12. **W.P. Engine: 10/1/90**

Send for our Free 48-Page Catalog of Belt Buckles, Key Rings, Patches, T-Shirts, Hats, Hat Pins and dozens of other items! Add $2.50 per order for shipping. Send check, m.o., VISA/MasterCard # + exp. date.

Gifts for Rails
2238 Valencia Court, Sparks, NV 89434-8626



"PRIDE OF THE CENTRAL"

Barely broken in, the hogger tightens the reins on his thoroughbred, "Super Hudson," Class J-3a, Extra 5405 West, as she storms out of the tunnel bore at Oscawanna, N.Y. in September 1937.

Edition limited to 750 signed and numbered copies by railroad artist Tom Rock. Lithograph is four color process on 80 lb. textured, coated, stock. Image size is 16"x20". Overall size is 19"x24". Print shipped flat in heavy cardboard First Class or UPS. Please allow 3 weeks for delivery. To order send check or money order (U.S. Funds) for $45.00 ppd. to:

T.D.R. Productions
2466 Valley Hills Dr.
Cleveland, TN 37311

50 S/N Artist Proofs ..... $65.00 ppd.
Dealer Inquiries Invited
Foreign Orders Please Add $2.50

KAUFFMAN CREATIVE SERVICES

HOLIDAY SPECIALS!!

PHONE: 717-838-3668
FAX: 717-838-5817

1. "EAST BROAD TOP FALL SPECTACULAR 1988"
See single, double, and triple-head action of narrow gauge Baldwins, the M1 gas-powered car, A trolley parade staged by "Railways to Yesterday". Topped off with railfan footage of Winter spectaculars circa 1970s.
Running Time: 47 minutes **$21.95**

2. "RAILFAN HOME MOVIES PART #1"
See railfan action taken by amateur photographers, between 1960 and present. PAT trollies, Flying Scotsman, B&M RDC3, EBT, WM ABA, vintage Strasburg, MA & PA, Amtrak, MHRR, DC Transit PCCs, PRR, MBTA, plus much more. Live sound, silent, color, black and white.
Running Time: 58 minutes **$13.95**

3. "BLUE MOUNTAIN AND READING RAILFAN WEEKEND II"
An entire railfan weekend is captured in this video. See highspeed action of #425, E8's, #2102, and the grand finale double-head of #425 and #2102. Hear the new BM&R song.
Running Time: 26 minutes **$15.95**

4. "85 YEARS ON BROADWAY"
A meeting of #7002 and the 1987 edition of the Broadway Limited during 85th Anniversary ceremonies. Also seen, #7002 steamin' hard during the summer on the Strasburg RR.
ALSO on the same tape

"LITTLE OLD AND SLOW"
Featured is the #10 railcar of the old Lancaster, Oxford and Southern. See #10 pass #90 in the hole at Groff's Grove then a dramatic startup and passby.
Running Time: 30 minutes **$19.95**

5. "PENNSYLVANIA SHORTLINES"
See 8 excursion railroads in Pennsylvania including: East Broad Top, Gettysburg, Wanamaker Kempton and Southern, Steamtown USA, Pioneer Tunnel, Strasburg, Blue Mountain and Reading, and New Hope. Ride the cabs, see the steaming action of passbys!!
Running Time: 45 minutes **$39.95**

6. "SOUND OF PENNSYLVANIA SHORTLINES"
Hear all the action of the "Pennsylvania Shortlines" soundtrack. Including #31, #1223, #90, #10, and #7002 of the Strasburg Railroad. Hear BM&R's 2102, 425, E8's, and 2102 & 425 double-head. Plus 5 more railroads and locomotives.
Running Time: 63 minutes **$7.95**

Kauffman Creative Services • P.O. Box 4, Campbelltown, PA 17010

ORDER FORM	Quantity	Amount
1. East Broad Top Fall Spectacular 1988	____	_____
2. Railfan Home Movies Part #1	____	_____
3. Blue Mountain and Reading Railfan Weekend II	____	_____
4. 85 Years on Broadway/Little Old and Slow	____	_____
5. Pennsylvania Shortlines	____	_____
6. Sound of "Pennsylvania Shortlines" audio cassette	____	_____
Professionally filmed & narrated.	Sub Total	_____
Save 15% when you buy 3 videos!	PA State Tax 6%	_____
Tape Format: VHS ____ BETA ____	Total	_____

Name _____
Address _____
City, State, Zip _____

Railnews

A DIRTY *DAYLIGHT* As we nearly predicted in MARKERS last month, Southern Pacific 4-8-4 4449 (page 98) showed up at the Portland Union Station on September 15, 1989, with its skirts removed and its brilliant color subdued under a water-soluable mix of linseed oil and tempera paint (the initially-planned black livery that we referred to last month was abandoned in favor of the heavy weathering). The occasion was the filming of the movie "Come See the Paradise" by Lilico Pictures. Directed by Alan Parker, who did "Mississippi Burning," and starring Dennis Quaid, it is about the internment of the Japanese residents in the U.S. during World War II. The release date and distributing company have not yet been announced.

The actual filming was done in the Portland Union Station on September 15, 16 and 18 with the 4449 and a handsome consist of heavyweight coaches from the Vancouver Chapter NRHS in British Columbia plus some SP MofW cars and an ex-NP coach from the Lake Whatcom Railway. Additional filming was done at Portland and on an SP branch at McCoy, Ore., with Mt. Rainier Scenic 2-8-2 No.5 on September 12 and 13 with two Mt. Rainier cars and an ex-SP sleeper from the Pacific Northwest Chapter NRHS. All equipment was painted in the water-soluable colors, which were removed shortly after the movie work.

The 4449 will be back in skirted dress for the excursion over Burlington Northern and the Washington Central on November 4-5 from Portland to Yakima for the Yakima Centennial Railfest the following weekend (see TIMETABLE). There will then be a return trip to Portland on the 18th and 19th.

TEXAS & PACIFIC 316 The high point of the Texas State Railroad's Railfan Weekend on September 9-10, 1989, hosted by the (T&P) 610 Historical Foundation, was the repainting and relettering of TSR 4-6-0 201 to reflect her true heritage as Texas & Pacific 316. Some 80 railfans in attendance were treated to a Saturday mixed train behind the 316 from Palestine to Maydelle and return. Many photo runbys were held, some with the trailing combine and coach cut off to allow for photos of a simulated freight passing through the northeast Texas countryside (page 98). After a barbecue supper at the Palestine station, a night photo session was held with the 316 in numerous locations and with the static displayed T&P 2-10-4 610 alongside.

The 316 was built for the T&P by Alco-Cooke in 1902 and later sold to Texas short line Paris & Mount Pleasant. Donated to the City of Abilene for display in 1955, she was finally transferred to the Texas State Railroad in 1974 and subsequently rebuilt for service wearing TSR number 201 — REID McNAUGHT.

ATLANTA & WEST POINT 4-6-2 290 Having passed the FRA boiler steam-up on June 13, 1989, ex-A&WP 4-6-2 290 was reassembled for excursion service by the New Georgia Railroad. On September 1, the 290 ran light test runs from the NGRR's ex-Pullman shops to downtown Atlanta and back. Several small steam leaks appeared but were corrected along with final cosmetic work. She then made test runs with twelve stainless steel and heavyweight cars on the 6th. On September 10, the 290 and two ex-Southern FP7s powered the first excursion run to Macon, Ga., on the Southern, exceeding 45 m.p.h. at times. An overheated trailer truck bearing forced the 290 to spend the night in Macon while the train returned to Atlanta behind the FP7s. Repairs have since been made on the 4-6-2, and although its planned September 23 trip was cancelled by Hurricane Hugo, an October 21 run from Atlanta to Rome, Ga., was in the works.

The 4-6-2 will be the main steam power on the NGRR through the end of 1989, as the Savannah & Atlanta 4-6-2 needs running gear work. The NGRR operates weekend steam excursions over an 18-mile loop around Atlanta. On selected weekends, NGRR trains will run into Stone Mountain State Park over a recently-completed one-mile connector from CSX. E8s 6901 (ex-SOU) and 6902 (ex-NJT 4251, nee-NYC 4084) and ex-SOU FP7s 3498 and 3499 may fill in for the steam locomotives when needed — MAX WALLACE.

FLASHBULBS ARE BACK Night photographers take heart. GTE/Sylvania has sold the production machinery for Number 2, Number 3 and Type FF-33 flashbulbs to EG&G Corporation of Wellesley, Massachusetts. EG&G plans to move the production line to Shannon, Ireland, and begin making bulbs during the first quarter of 1990. According to EG&G, the bulbs are in demand by the auto industry which uses them for crash test photography, professional photographers and theatrical groups who use them for special effects. No mention was made of the railfan night photo market. The bulbs will be added to the Electro-Optics division of EG&G which already manufactures lamps for photocopiers, strobes and beaconry. Pricing for the flashbulbs has yet to be established.

EG&G has sales of over $1.4 billion annually, and its products range from mechanical calibration instruments to nuclear site management. Would you believe EG&G stands for Edgerton, Germeshausen & Grier? — WALTER A. APPEL.

JERSEY CENTRAL On September 17, 1989, the Anthracite Railroads Historical Society sponsored a round trip excursion from Jim Thorpe, Pennsylvania, west to Haucks over ex-CNJ trackage now operated by the Panther Valley Railroad. The initially-advertised power for the trip, the Hawk Mountain NRHS Chapter's ex-CNJ RS3 1554, had mechanical problems, and the "star" of the show, the ARHS' newly-restored Jersey Central F3, was cosmetically complete but not yet fully serviceable. As a result, the idling but not "loading" F3 led the three-car passenger train with Panther Valley U33B 2930 on the rear providing the actual motive power. There were numerous photo runbys during the day and flash photo sessions both nights before and after the trip (page 97) with the F3 and RS3.

The F3 was purchased as an empty hulk from the Bangor & Aroostook (BAR No.46) in January 1986; BAR 44, a fully serviceable F3, was obtained by the Tri-State Chapter NRHS at the same time (May '86 R&R). The 46 was repowered in the Reading Shops with the innards from Santa Fe's prototype CF7 2649 (June '89 R&R), which was then scrapped when efforts to preserve it failed. The F3 was painted this summer in the Jersey Central's tangerine and blue livery and lettered as Central Railroad of Pennsylvania 56 (an actual CRP number was used as the CNJ F3s were numbered 50-59; the 56 reflects the units heritage as BAR 506/46). Restoration on the unit will continue at Jim Thorpe, and the 56 should be fully serviceable in the near future.

THE MONON-PAINTED Fs August 12, 1989, marked the Central Railroad Company of Indianapolis' start-up on 123 miles of track in north-central Indiana, leased from Norfolk Southern. The new line consists of segments of the former-NKP Indianapolis and Michigan City districts between Argos and Tipton and the Marion District between Frankfort and Marion, which cross at Kokomo, where the line maintains its headquarters.

As of late September 1989, the Central owned two smartly-painted SW1200s (1201-1202) for switching duty and was awaiting arrival of an ex-N&W GP9 and GP18 to handle road hauls. In the meantime, the Central has leased the Indiana Transportation Museum's Monon-scheme F7 83 and FP7 86 (ex-Milwaukee 83A and 96C) for road freight service (page 97). The Fs will return to ITM after the N&W Geeps arrive.

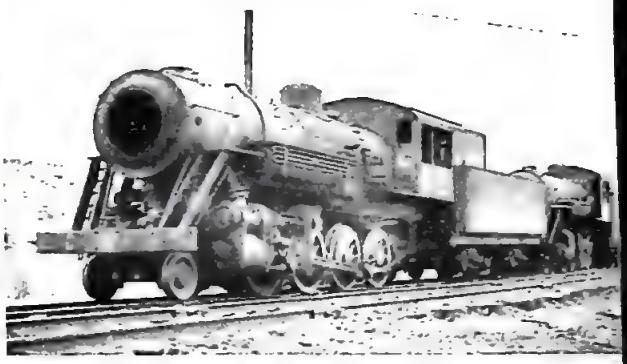
GRAND CANYON RAILWAY Trains returned to the Grand Canyon on September 17, 1989, when former LS&I 2-8-0 No.18 broke a red, white & blue ribbon in front of the refurbished Grand Canyon depot. The revival of the historic 64-mile line is part of an $80 million development under the direction of Phoenix industrialist and real estate mogul Max Blegert and his wife Thelma. The event drew a crowd estimated at 5000 to the start of operations at Williams, Arizona (population 2400). The National Park Service and environmental organizations participated in the celebration and a lot of the planning for the GCR, and they support the railroad as a method to reduce auto pollution and traffic at the south rim of the canyon.

The September 17 run from the refurbished former Santa Fe station and Harvey House Hotel at Williams was for the press and VIPs. On the 18th, the first revenue run was made, with beyond-capacity crowds being turned away. Even before a steam-driven wheel had turned on the GCR, 4000 reservations had been made for the remainder of 1989 and 1000 for 1990.

Extensively rebuilt by the LS&I in 1930, the 1910-built Alco Con-

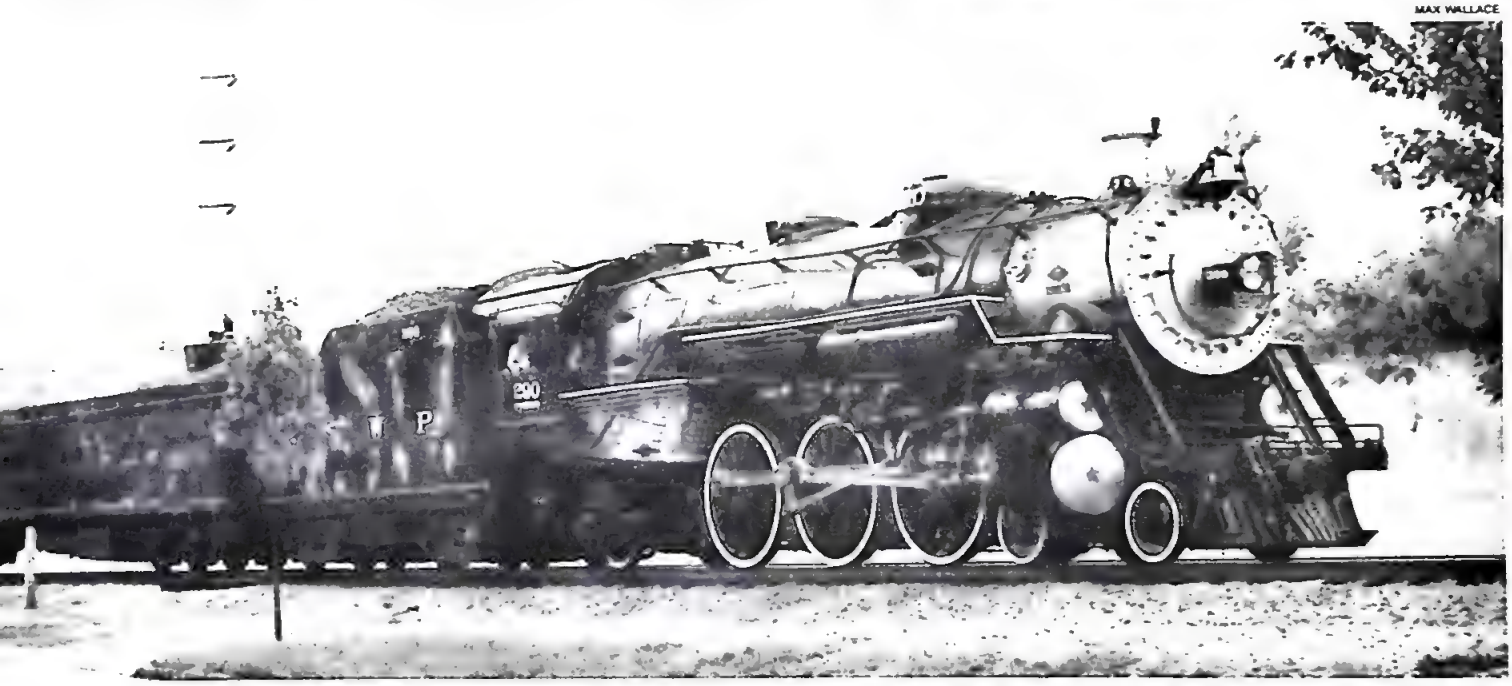
TWO GCR PHOTOS HAL LEWIS

GRAND CANYON RAILWAY operations got under way September 17 with ex-LS&I 2-8-0 18 powering a VIP train from Williams, Arizona, north to the Grand Canyon depot. On the 18th, she led GCR's ex-AT&SF GP7s 2072 and 2134 (left) back to Williams with seven ex-SP Harriman commute cars filled to capacity with the tourist line's first revenue riders. Three other ex-LS&I 2-8-0s — 19, 20 (below) and 29 — will be rebuilt for passenger service at the GCR's shop in Williams, and ex-CB&Q 2-8-2 4960 has recently joined the stable. Larger engines are being sought as well.



ATLANTA & WEST POINT 4-6-2 290, first steamed up for light testing on the New Georgia Railroad on September 1, 1989, made its first test runs with a train on September 6 (below), taking twelve stainless steel and heavyweight cars around the 18-mile Atlanta Loop.

MAX WALLACE



solidation 18 arrived at Williams on August 27, 1989. GCR Chief Mechanical Officer Gary Bensman and his crew worked feverishly on the 18, completing its test run just a few hours before the September startup ceremony. She performed well on the run to the canyon, with GCR's GP7s 2072 and 2134 on the back end of the train of seven ex-SP Harriman commute cars. Unfortunately, a bearing on one of the tender wheels ran hot, and the 18 stayed overnight at the canyon so repairs could be made. The 2-8-0 headed the September 18 run back to Williams. Weekend service with the 18 will continue through December 3.

The GCR has purchased ex-CB&Q 2-8-2 4960 to complement the four former-LS&I Consolidations (18, 19, 20 and 29), and it's expected to arrive by November 1989. Two or three large Mikes or Mountain types are also being sought by the GCR; the NdeM 4-8-4s being considered earlier are now apparently out of the picture. Large power of some kind is needed to pull proposed trains of eight to ten cars, since the 18 is limited to five cars by the numerous 2% and 3% grades on the line. By 1991, the GCR should have the largest stable of operating standard gauge steam locos in the U.S.

The Blegert's ambitious plans call for expansion of the railroad, construction of hotels and a theme park and participation in National Park Service planning to relieve auto congestion at the canyon. The operation is a boon to railfans with families, since the attractions in the area are varied and appeal to people of all ages and interests. The centerpiece, the Grand Canyon itself, is probably the most impressive natural attraction in North America — HAL LEWIS.

TWO 765 TRIPS CANCELED The 1000-plus people who purchased tickets to ride behind NKP 2-8-4 765 from Fort Wayne to Peru and Lafayette, Indiana, during the weekend of September 9 and 10, 1989, got quite a surprise. Five minutes before trip time on September 9, Norfolk Southern officials stepped into the cab and informed the trip sponsors that both excursions were canceled. Period.

In spite of numerous satisfactory inspections by NS personnel immediately prior to the trip, the NS said that the trips were canceled on mechanical grounds. There was nothing the trip sponsors could do except break the news to the trainload of people. The non-profit Fort Wayne Railway Historical Society, owners of the 765 and sponsors of that weekend's excursions, suffered a major financial blow, for not only did they have to refund the ticket price but also had considerable money invested in coal and water for the locomotive, several hundred box lunches and more than 40 cases of soda.

Although there was concern that the train would be "trapped" in

its home at the Casad industrial park with only NS access, the railroad did permit the 765 and train to be moved to Conrail, and on September 23-24 it performed two flawless trips from Orrville, Ohio, to Pittsburgh — Conrail found no "mechanical problems" with either the engine or train. To avoid possible NS entrapment next spring, the 765 will spend the winter inside the erecting hall of the old Lima Locomotive Works (now owned by Joseph Kovalchick of East Broad Top fame) in Lima, Ohio. To compensate for the revenue loss of the canceled trips, Fort Wayne sold three of its ex-PRR P70 coaches to the Railroaders Memorial Museum of Altoona where they will be used with K4 1361.

When tempers cool, the Fort Wayne group hopes to sort out the "political" reasons behind the railroad's abrupt action and resolve the matter in a professional manner.

SD60MACs The "Big MACs" will be the next wave of super locomotives from EMD. Over the next two to three years, in partnership with Seimens AG of West Germany, EMD will produce four prototype SD60MAC diesel-electrics (page 4) being touted as "the first all-new freight locomotives built and operated in North America featuring a.c. technology for heavy-haul applications."

Three-phase induction-type Seimens traction motors will be housed in new HTCR trucks combining high-traction (HT), three-axles (C) and self-steering radial wheelsets (R) which are designed to reduce rail and wheel wear on curves while maintaining maximum adhesion. Testing of this truck design has already been done at the AAR Test Center in Pueblo, Colorado, and previous studies of a four-axle HTBB radial truck on BN SDP45 6599 (January and July '85 R&Rs) no doubt contributed to this pre-production version for the SD60MACs. In addition to the a.c. drive systems engineered by EMD and Seimens, the SD60MACs will have the console controls and "super cabs" like the production model SD60Ms. On display at the La Grange open house on September 17 was ex-SDP40F test bed 268 (ex-Amtrak 531) equipped with the full a.c. transmission system.

The first North American application of the Seimens a.c. system in production locomotives is the pair of prototype F69PH passenger units for Amtrak (October '89 R&R) which are undergoing tests at the AAR Pueblo Test Center. In December 1989 the F69PHs will embark on a coast-to-coast tour reminiscent of the FT's 83,764-mile journey in 1939-40 to demonstrate the a.c. system's advantages over conventional d.c. traction motors. Just as the FT demonstrated in 1939 by proving that diesels could handle heavy freight work, the Big MACs will then put into freight service the a.c. system introduced on the Amtrak F69PHs.

DAKOTA SOUTHERN Operating out of Chamberlain, South Dakota, on 258 miles of ex-Milwaukee Road track, the Dakota Southern Railway has repainted its ex-Milwaukee SD9 506 (page 4) in celebration of the South Dakota State Centennial. The 506 and ex-Milwaukee SD7 522 were both purchased from NRE Leasing in late 1986, joining SD7 512 which was acquired from NRE in July 1985. All three SDs had been leased by NRE to the Wisconsin & Southern during 1980-81. The 512 and ex-City of Prineville S3 103 now wear Dakota Southern's red and black Rock Island-inspired livery, and the 522 is expected to be similarly painted during late 1989 "if the weather cooperates." Other power includes a pair of GE 70-tonners for the Sisseton Southern and ex-UP DDA40X 6925; no, there aren't any plans of doing up the Centennial in RI colors.

Present operations on the Dakota Southern are largely dependent on the irregular needs of on-line agricultural shippers, but railfans are welcome to phone the railroad at 605/734-6595 to find out when and where trains will be running.

THE *TEXAS LIMITED* Largely the product of Houston businessman Franklin Denson, the *Texas Limited* excursion service was launched on September 1, 1989, providing the first regularly-scheduled passenger train between Houston and Galveston in 23 years. A promotional run was made for the media and VIPs the previous day. The published timetable has the *Texas Limited* making one round trip out of Houston on Thursday, Friday and Sunday and two round trips on Saturday. Initial power has been Santa Fe GP7u's 2140 and 2240, although plans called for the lease of two F7As from Mountain Diesel. The present five-car consist includes two coaches from NJT (one still has faded "Rock Island" markings on it) and a dome coach, lounge car and lounge-observation from the Roaring Fork collection.

The train operates on 50 miles of track owned by SP; Santa Fe; the Galveston, Houston & Henderson and Galveston Wharves between the the ex-SP Amtrak station at 902 Washington Avenue in Houston and The Railroad Museum, 25th and Strand, in Galveston. Round trip coach fares are $25.00 for adults and $17.50 for children under twelve; First Class fares are $30.00 for adults and $21.00 for children. For information and reservations phone 713/522-9090 — REID McNAUGHT.

IOWA INTERSTATE's ALCO In November 1988, the Iowa Interstate broke the "purity" of its all-Geep roster (plus one SW1200) by purchasing D&H RS36 5015. By February 1989 the Alco was operational and renumbered to 900, but not until late summer was it painted in the basic IAIS scheme of black with red stripe and yellow trim. The front and rear ends have yellow chevron stripes for added visibility, and for easy identification, the designation "RS36" is painted on the cab. IAIS Chief Mechanical Officer Fred Cheney, an ex-D&H man himself, reportedly had something to do with the acquisition of the unit, which has certainly been a welcome addition to the motive power fleet following the July 30, 1989, head-on wreck near Altoona, Iowa, which totalled GP10s 401, 406 and 470, heavily damaged GP7 309 and GP8 471 and killed two crew members.

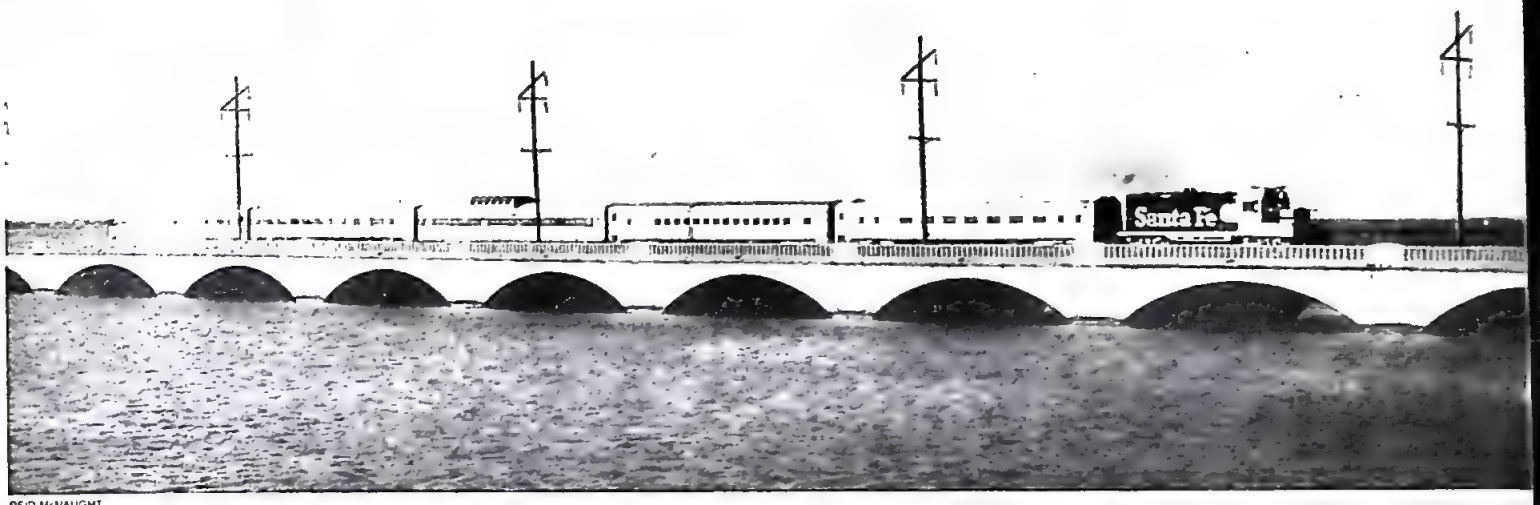
For its inaugural run, an Omaha Camerail Club fantrip from Council Bluffs to Atlantic, Ia., on July 22, the 900 was not yet equipped with the mandatory FRA window glass and had to operate as a trailing unit with its windows blanked over with black paint and its cab carrying a sign forbidding occupancy. The Alco was a real crowd-pleaser, however, as Geep 400 was used only as a control cab and the Alco did the splendidly noisy work.

CHICAGO RTA E9 With their E9 10C (ex-ARR 2402, ex-Amtrak 434, nee-Milwaukee Road 32A) in the shop for Head End Power repairs in late August 1989, Wisconsin's Scenic Rail Dining leased Chicago RTA E9 518 for about a week to continue operation of their very successful dinner train service. The trains run six days a week with four-hour round trips between Milwaukee and Horicon as follows: noon-4:00 p.m Tuesday through Thursday; 6:30-10:30 p.m. on Wednsday, Friday and Saturday; 1:00-5:00 p.m. on Sunday. Fares, which include the train ride, four-course gourmet meal served onboard and gratuities, range from $48.00 to $62.00 per person (seated four per table) or $150 for couples seated privately in the parlor car. For further information phone Scenic Rail Dining at 414/354-5544. Some R&R readers who have ridden the train give it rave reviews for food and service.

THE NEW CSX In August 1989, the Huntington, West Virginia, shops of CSX turned out SD40-2 8420 (a converted C&O SD40) in a one-of-a-kind paint scheme that is being evaluated as a possible replacement for the railroad's current "stealth gray" livery (page 74, June '89 R&R). During the third week of September it was on display at Jacksonville, Florida, for inspection by company officials, but the viewing was reportedly cut short by the approach of Hurricane Hugo. With yellow applied to its nose, rear end, handrails and frame, plus the return of the blue roof, the 8420 (page 4) reflects both L&N and C&O heritage. As of late September, no decision had yet been made to make the new livery a CSX systemwide standard.

WACCAMAW COAST LINE This county-owned common carrier operates freight service on 14.6 miles of former-ACL trackage near the northeastern seacoast of South Carolina from Conway east to a stub end at Myrtle Beach. Initial freight operations were with ex-N&W GP18 943 painted in ACL's classy regal purple and silver colors. The trackage was purchased from the Seaboard System in 1984 and operated by the Horry County Railroad owned by Willard Formyduval. Contrary to our July 1988 news story, Willard was no longer involved in the railroad when the Waccamaw Coast Line, owned by Grayolin Formyduval (Willard's brother), began operations in November 1987.

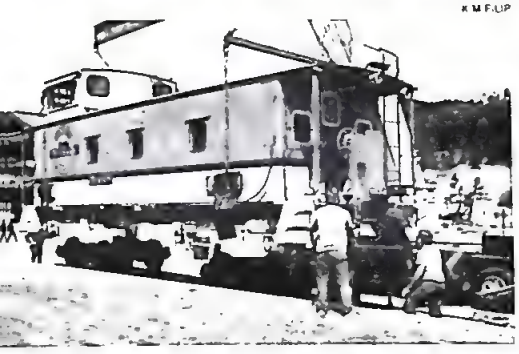
An excursion train runs from Conway for private charters and special events, and a dinner train is in the future plans. The WCL will



REID McNAUGHT

THE *TEXAS LIMITED* began its regularly-scheduled excursion service between Houston and Galveston September 1, 1989, using Santa Fe GP7u's 2140 and 2240 and an attractive five-car consist including a dome-coach and lounge-observation. By September 7, when the train was seen crossing the West Bay causeway southbound into Galveston behind the 2240 (above), it had been decided that only one Geep was needed on each run. Original plans to use Mountain Diesel F7s apparently were not finalized in time for the launch of the *Texas Limited*.

K.M.F.U.P.



A RIO GRANDE CABOOSE was placed on panel track (above) near Moffat Tunnel at Winter Park, Colorado, on August 15, 1989. It will serve as an information booth and small museum commemorating the ski resort's 50th Anniversary.

GEORGE COCKLE

IOWA INTERSTATE's ALCO, ex-D&H RS36 5015, shows off its new black and red IAIS paint and road number (right) at the railroad's Council Bluffs facility on August 30, 1989. Its acquisition credited partly to IAIS C.M.O. Fred Cheney, the unit is their only deviation from EMD power.

hold its first annual "Railfan's Weekend" October 5-7, 1989, to include photo freight, mixed and all-passenger consists. In the last year, WCL has purchased in addition to its GP18, ex-Southern NW2 1040, former-AT&SF CF7 2480 (see page 2) and Milwaukee F7A 88C. All are now painted in ACL purple and lettered for WCL. Most recently, former-SR FT B-unit steam generator car 960602 (ex-SR 4315) was purchased from the Railway Exposition Company in Cincinnati, and former-New Jersey Transit E8 4257 (nee-PRR 5797A) was bought from Kasten Railcar. Plans are to make the steam generator serviceable with paint to match the F7A. The E8 will eventually get the Illinois Central *Panama Limited* livery lettered "Waccamaw Excursions."

Information on the Waccamaw Coast Line can be obtained by writing (SASE please) Waccamaw Excursions, P.O. Box 14732, Surfside Beach, SC 29587.

NEW HOG CARS April 1989 saw the release of new triple-deck livestock cars from Gunderson Railcar of Portland, Oregon. Built to order for UP, they feature end-loading doors and a series of slats over each grated window that can be closed like Venetian blinds to protect the four-legged passengers from the elements. Like the prototype car which was tested on UP's North Platte-Los Angeles hog trains during 1988, the production models were "kitbashed" from double plug-door boxcars. Their 60-foot length and triple-deck interior can hold roughly 300 hogs, a 50% increase from the 200-hog capacity of UP's older 40-foot hog cars. They're owned by General American Transportation Corporation and carry the reporting marks HOGX. At press time, the new cars were already in service hauling hogs from Marysville, Kansas, to the Farmer John plant in Los Angeles by way of North Platte (September '88 R&R).

As an aside, Conrail no longer delivers 91-foot, double-deck carloads of steers to Linden Packing at Newark, New Jersey (September '88 MARKERS). Conrail had been setting out an average of six cars per week for Linden Packing during 1988, and there are now no more stock movements on Conrail.

A RIO GRANDE CABOOSE To honor the 50th Anniversary of the Winter Park ski resort, Denver & Rio Grande Western caboose 01448 was repainted into *Ski Train* livery and placed on display on a panel of track at Winter Park, Colo., almost within sight of Moffat Tunnel. It will serve as an information booth and a small museum displaying items related to the 50th Anniversary. The caboose was trucked to Winter Park from Denver and placed on its track on August 15, 1989.

The actual acquisition was a cooperative gesture. Ansco Investment Corporation, operators of the *Ski Train*, bought the caboose from the D&RGW and transported it to the display sight. The Winter Park resort will furnish the interior and staff the museum.

The diesel that tamed Hoosac

PHOTOGRAPHY: JIM SHAUGHNESSY

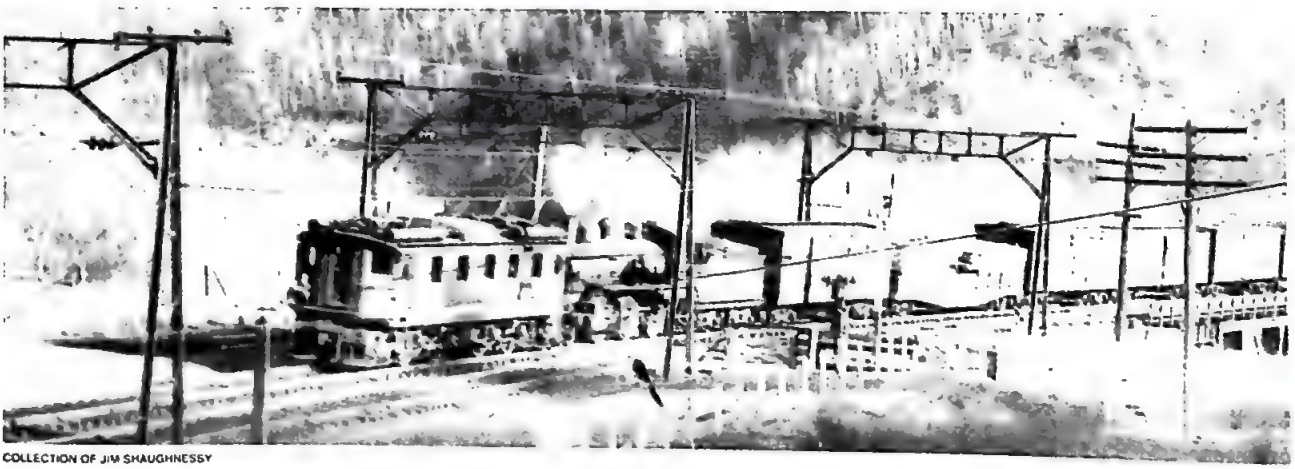
The Boston & Maine's FTs in action

Opened in 1875 as the world's longest tunnel, Hoosac Tunnel in the Berkshire Hills just east of North Adams, Massachusetts, had taken the Boston & Maine Railroad 22 years, $14 million and 195 lives to build. The 4¾-mile-long granite bore gave the B&M an immediate advantage over the rival Boston & Albany with a 600-foot lower crossing of the Berkshires. In spite of ventilation initially by a central shaft and then by a steam-driven fan, the 0.5% ascending grades from each end that peaked in the center of the bore were a major problem for steam locomotives. After trying oil-burners, the B&M finally electrified the tunnel in 1910-11 with an 11,000-volt, 25-cycle, single-phase a.c. system using Baldwin-Westinghouse 1B+B1 boxcab locomotives. By 1917 there were seven of the motors at work hauling trains through the tunnel on a 7.9-mile zone from North Adams to a yard just east of the tunnel. The steam locomotives, with fires banked, would be pulled through the tunnel with their trains.

While electrification cleared the air in the tunnel, it was an expensive operational nuisance. The B&M, which hosted the EMD demonstrator 103 through Hoosac in September 1940, was quick to realize the potential of the diesel for taming the tunnel once and for all. They placed an order and received their first six A-B FT sets in late 1943. By November 1944 they rostered a total of 24 A-B sets (4200AB-4223AB). The wires in Hoosac Tunnel came down in 1946.

Jim Shaughnessy remembers that the diesels pushed steam entirely off

HOOSAC TUNNEL prompted the B&M to dieselize quickly to eliminate steam power and the 7.9-mile electrification all in one move. The westbound in the vintage view (bottom right) was typical with the 2-6-0 being pulled through the tunnel behind a boxcab motor. Westbound FTs in mid-1953 are shown (below) approaching the east portal and (right) exiting the west portal.



COLLECTION OF JIM SHAUGHNESSY

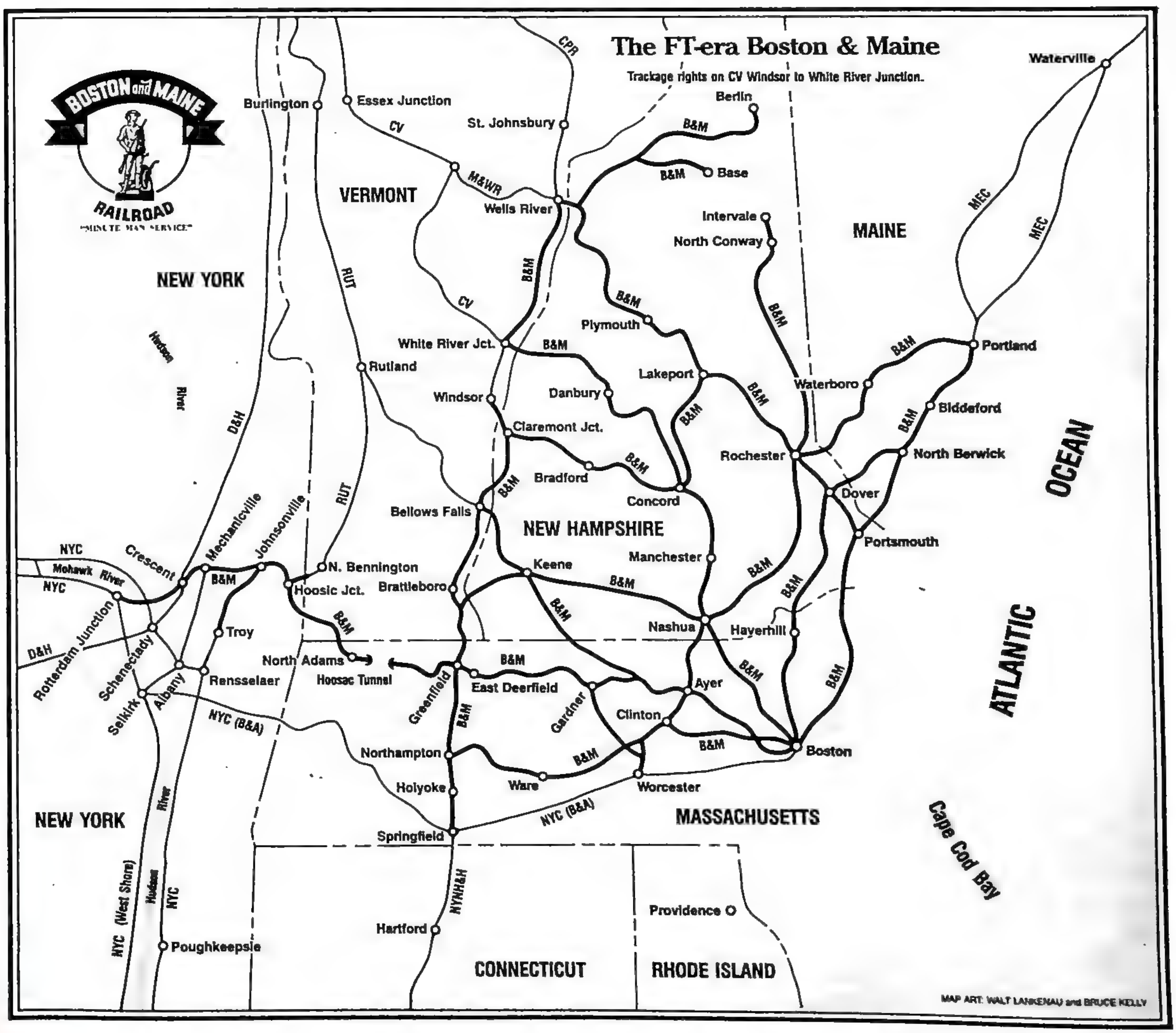
APRIL 18, 1953, found FTs working after dark at Mechanicville, N.Y. The 4215 on an eastbound freight (above) was halted at the signal guarding the D&H crossing at XO Tower. The 4221 (below) was teamed up with an F7 on another eastbound. Jim Shaughnessy was an early practitioner of open flash night photography, and the B&M at Mechanicville was a convenient place to find plenty of action.

the B&M west of the tunnel, and the shop buildings in Mechanicville were converted into the railroad's first diesel shop, with run-through ramps. While Pacifics still hauled commuters out of Boston and 2-6-0s rambled the branches east of the tunnel, the B&M's big steam road power was sold off — the B&O made good use of the handsome 4-8-2s while the SP and Santa Fe made the homely 2-8-4s even uglier. By the late 1940s, the only B&M steam west of Hoosac Tunnel was a 4-6-2 used on the Rutland passenger pool from Rutland, Vt., to Troy, N.Y.

Boston & Maine FTs were not particularly desired photo subjects by Shaughnessy in the early 1950s, but they were numerous and seemed to be just about everywhere. As he puts it, "they were sort of like New York Central Hudsons . . . all the same and all dirty." He even felt a bit of resentment toward the FTs for denying him the opportunity to photograph big B&M steam (he didn't have a car until 1952).

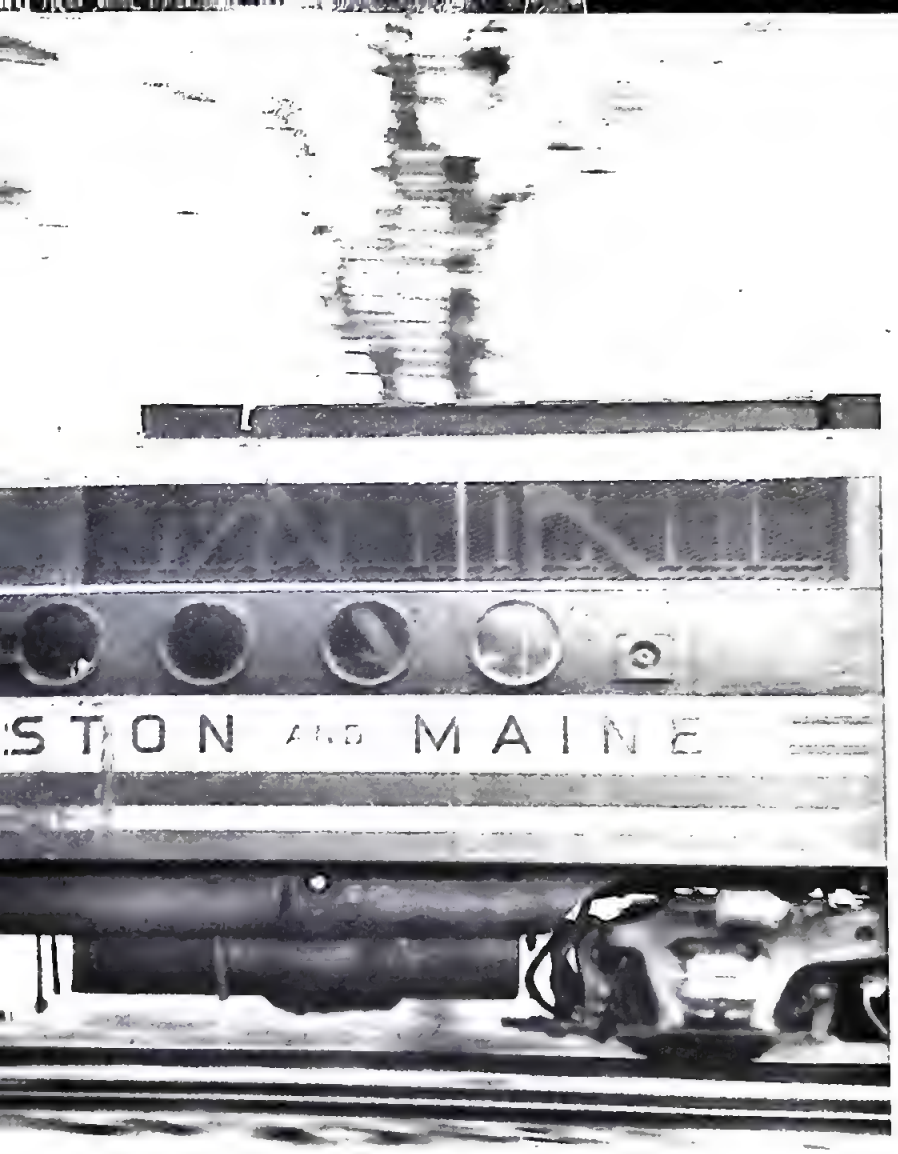
But Shaughnessy did photograph the B&M FTs and used them as subjects to develop his photographic skills, using the 4×5 Graphic for pan photos and night shots as well as typical action. Unfortunately, he was concentrating on black & white at the time and doesn't have a single color photo of the classic maroon and gold FTs. As he notes, "it was nice to see the new McGinnis blue and white paint show up, and the FTs sort of slipped away." In 1957 they were traded in to EMD on the fleet of GP9s 1700-1749 that are so common even today. Shaughnessy's photos are a superb collection that document these earliest of road freight diesels in a style of photography that we take for granted today but that was rare in its quantity and quality in the 1950s.

Jim also recalls the locomotives themselves. "I remember the FTs as be-



ing unique in that they could rev-up for what seemed like two or three minutes before any movement took place at the wheels — like they were winding up some giant internal rubber band. They had a relatively quiet drone. Toward the end they got pretty grimy, as I don't believe any were ever repainted except for some possible wreck damage. It was a real testimony to the quality of EMD's wartime paint jobs."

So study the photos on these pages, for they portray the FT doing the job the 103 promised it could do back in September 1940 — J.B.



THE 35 MILES in New York State from Mechanicville to the Vermont border provided some excellent places to catch B&M trains and were an easy drive from Shaughnessy's home in Troy. The 4205 (left) was making good time on an eastbound at East Buskirk on May 7, 1955, as Shaughnessy panned the action. A short while earlier that same day and a few miles to the west, the 4205 (opposite bottom) had made a fine sight rolling through the early spring greenery at Valley Falls, N.Y. Only a couple of miles from the Vermont line at Petersburg Junction (below), the eastbound 4202 was about to hit the Rutland Railroad's Chatham Branch diamond on February 28, 1953. The station was manned by a Rutland operator. Note the unusual multiple-bulb headlight the B&M had on its FTs.

JV TOWER at Johnsonville, N.Y., controled the junction between the lines to Troy (behind the tower) and Mechanicville, where the 4211 was headed with an F2 trailing unit in April 1948; the 4211 has the "original" livery with the herald on the side and the nose stripes meeting like the EMD 103 demonstrator scheme. F2 4255 was leading an FT set east (below) out of "Little Hoosac" tunnel in North Adams, Mass., in November 1954. The B&M's highest-numbered FT, 4223, was crossing the Hoosic River (opposite bottom) at North Adams in December 1953 with an eastbound freight.

THE B&M'S FIRST FT, 4200, is literally about to "meet its fate" as it enters Mechanicville Yard on March 24, 1957, and encounters the brand new GP9 1700 awaiting departure eastward. The entire B&M FT fleet was traded to EMD on that GP9 order by the end of 1957. Someone was apparently having fun with the illuminated number boards, as the two trailing GP9s both clearly read "1708"!

FLORIDA WEST COAST GP18 1337 TRAVERSES A TRESTLE AT CROSS CITY IN MAY 1988 PHOTOGRAPHY MAX R WALLACE

The Florida West Coast

by Max R. Wallace

A new railroad way down upon the Suwannee River.

About 20 miles west of the hallowed halls of the University of Florida in Gainesville is a new railroad that traces its heritage to the old Atlantic Coast Line. This venture, attempting to carry on the belief that hard work will be rewarded in corporate profits, is known as the Florida West Coast Railroad. Its creation began with Clyde Forbes, Jr., entering informal negotiations with CSX Transportation in late summer 1987 for a 45-mile network of lines stretching westward from Newberry toward the Gulf Coast.

A deal was struck on December 11, 1987, and the Florida West Coast Railroad began train movements at 12:01 a.m. on December 13 when operations were transferred from CSX. Thirty three carloads were picked up that night at the east end of the main line at Newberry. Permanent roots have been established in the old ACL freight/passenger station in Trenton, Florida. The station and all other structures were purchased from CSX with a ten year lease on the track and right-of-way. The line runs west from the CSX connection at Newberry 20 miles to Wilcox Junction where it continues northwestward another 15 miles to Cross City and the end of the line at Shamrock. From Wilcox Junction a line drops ten miles southward to the end of track at Chiefland, completing the FWCR.

Motive power

One of the first concerns of the new FWCR was finding something with which to run their trains. In a lease agreement with CSX, the FWCR began operation with B&O GP38 3833 and C&O GP39 3904, along with Seaboard waycar 25749, while management searched the country for more permanent locomotives. After a careful hunt, three locomotives surfaced that would achieve cost effectiveness and meet cash-flow requirements through a long term lease/purchase option.

Two ex-Rock Island GP18s (1337 and 1353, built in 1960 and 1961 respectively) were located at Chrome Locomotive. An Alco RS11, former-N&W 405, owned by XTRA Corporation was also investigated. All three locomotives were deemed usable for track and tonnage estimates, and a lease/purchase contract was negotiated along with a delivery date of mid-February 1988. Several delays kept the units from arriving until March, when the CSX locomotives returned to their home stable.

For the GP18s, Clyde Forbes' wife, Saundra, and John Gallager of Chrome Locomotive worked up a handsome burgundy and silver livery, which was applied before delivery to Florida. The RS11 arrived in its bright red brilliance with XTRA painted below the cab window. No current plans call for this unit to be painted into the FWCR colors.

To assure a dependable freight car supply to compliment their personalized service, the FWCR purchased 51 wood chip cars, 25 center-beam flats, two boxcars, 27 pulpwood racks and one ex-Santa Fe caboose that arrived in November 1988. The railroad also purchased an ex-Central of Georgia baggage car for restoration along with a TTX flatcar for maintenance of way service.

Typical operations

The Florida West Coast Railroad consists of 45 miles of track beginning at Newberry and heading west to Trenton,

Wilcox Junction and finally Shamrock just west of Cross City. The south line splits off at the Wilcox Junction wye and ends a mile northwest of downtown Chiefland. Track that used to continue further south to Dunnellon was removed in 1988 by CSX prior to the FWCR take-over.

With normal train lengths averaging 30 cars, most movements require only one locomotive. Comptroller Les Magee reports that the longest train to date consisted of 106 empty freight cars requiring two diesels, but putting more than one unit on a train is the exception rather that the rule. Weekly totals are averaging 170 cars, and first year traffic surpassed the 7000 mark.

Normal operations will find two units kept overnight at Trenton and one at the CSX interchange at Newberry. Action begins when the first train crew reports to Newberry at 6:00 a.m., five days a week. Overnight delivery and pick-up comes via the CSX branch from Starke. On one day of our visit, Trainmaster Brad Forbes was working as engineer. His overall expertise is spread among additional duties including track inspection, safety requirements and employee training.

Departure at 7:00 a.m. calls for the train to reach Trenton station by 8:30, when the second crew is called. In-town switching is handled by the early crew, while the second crew leaves for Wilcox Junction to head south for Chiefland. After completing their work in Trenton, the first crew then goes west to Cross City. Afternoon timeframes of the Cross

THE FORMER-ACL STATION at Trenton is the headquarters of the Florida West Coast; the 1337 was picking up orders there en route to Newberry in March 1988. On the night of May 12, 1989, the Geeps were posed (below) beside the freshly-restored depot.

TWO KODACHROMES MAX R. WALLACE

THREE KODACHROMES MAX R WALLACE

City job show a return to Wilcox Junction at 4:00 p.m., Trenton at 4:50 and Newberry at 6:00. The Chiefland train will return earlier in the day to Trenton.

A day on the FWCR

In February 1988, the first of my many trips to the Florida West Coast brought a welcome change to an expected day of chasing in the car. Because there was a minor mechanical problem with GP18 1353 at Newberry, the crew was reporting to Trenton and would run to Newberry with the 1337. I was invited to ride the cab for the trip. Taking advantage of the abnormal move, we picked up eight cars out of Trenton and headed east, setting off two empty pulpwood racks at Southern Fuel Wood, Inc., about halfway to New-

COLORFUL GEEP 1353 was working the Cross City Veneer plant in May 1988. In February 1988 the 1337 had to rescue the ailing 1353 at Newberry (below) with the CSX local in the background. In September 1988 the 1337, heading for Cross City, had a meet at the Wilcox Junction wye (top) with "Big Red" XTRA RS11 405 up from Chiefland.

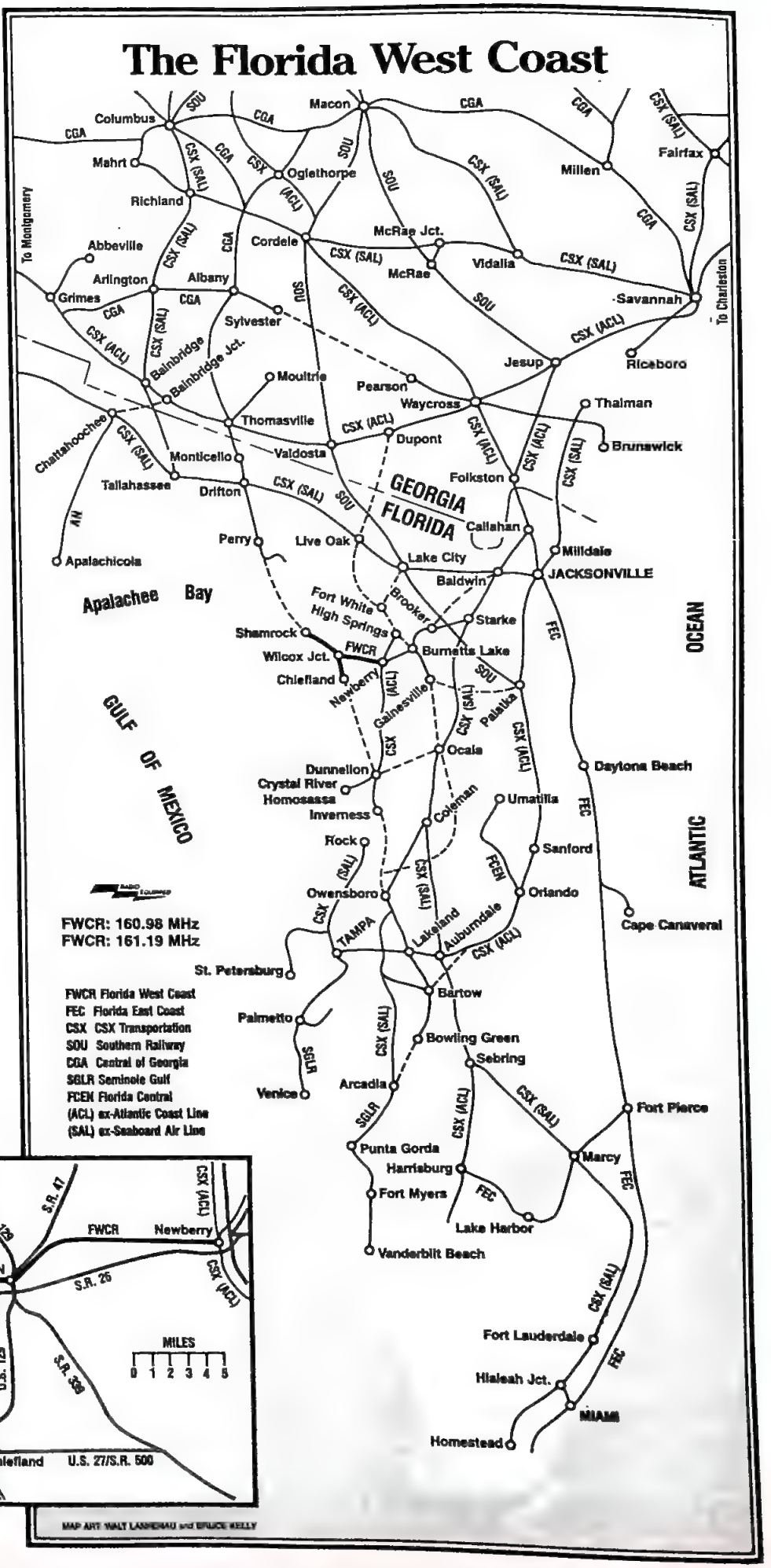
berry. Upon arrival at the CSX interchange at Newberry, our crew went to work lining up the inbound cars for the day's delivery to on-line customers. I was able to photograph them with a short freight with a Family Lines caboose behind CSX GP40-2s 6346 and 6154 that laid idling as if in hibernation awaiting a lost crew that would eventually retrieve the outgoing train we had just delivered.

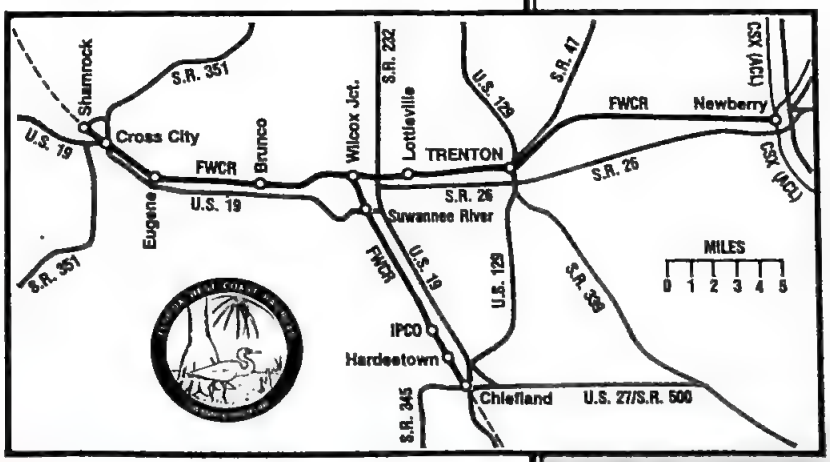
My vantage point afforded me the listening if not photographic pleasure of a CSX unit coal train southbound for the coal-fired Florida Power Corporation plants at Crystal River. The CSX line out of Starke enters from the east and continues south through Archer and Dunnellon to Red Level Power at Crystal River. This line had been abandoned by CSX between Brooker and Burnetts Lake, but the track was opened up again in 1988 to complete the connection to Starke and permitting abandonment of the 96 miles from High Springs north to Dupont.

Our good 1337 tied onto the lame 1353 to be returned to Trenton. Conductor Lyndell R. Edwards said that we'd make another stop at Southern Fuel Wood on the westbound trip to drop off some more empties.

As Engineer Torsten K. Rothman assumed control of the locomotive, I accepted Conductor Edwards' invitation to chase the train in the company vehicle back to Trenton via the back roads. One of conductor Edwards' many functions is to inspect track, crossings and the train's progress along the line. Today's trip was no exception. The old ACL main has suffered from lack of adequate attention over the last ten years, and track speeds are limited to 10 m.p.h. in this area. We had no problem staying ahead of the train. The Florida West Coast is planning an extensive track upgrading program to increase track speed as ballast and tie changes are made.

Arriving in Trenton, covered hopper cars are switched into Gro-More Farm





Service and Gold Kist Inc. We then dropped the lame 1353 at the service storage track a block east of the Trenton station. Conductor Edwards checked in at the terminal with President and General Manager Clyde Forbes to confirm the additional makeup of freight cars that had to go west. The second crew, with RS11 405, had already departed for Wilcox Junction and Chiefland before we were ready to leave Trenton. We were soon on our way, however, and 20 minutes later reached Wilcox Junction, where there is a rather long siding and a wye for the line south to Chiefland. We spotted a few bad order hoppers and put some empty pulpwood racks on the line to Chiefland before we departed for the Georgia Pacific Corporation at Cross City.

Georgia Pacific is the most complicated switching situation on the FWCR, requiring several run-around maneuvers with back-up shoves of empties onto sidings in the plant. Georgia Pacific employees use a system of heavy electric motors and connecting steel cables to re-position hoppers to accept processed woodchips. Boxcar loads of finished lumber are filled at a different location closer to the plant rail entrance.

We departed after 30 minutes of shifting and several hours of waiting for a track gang working at Georgia Pacific. Additional hoppers were spotted at Cross City Veneer before our return trek to Wilcox Junction. A major bridge crosses the Suwannee River at Old Town, but photographic access is difficult if you're not on the train. Time was running out and daylight turned to darkness as we arrived back at Wilcox Junction. I opted to seek a warm, soft bed, because tomorrow promised a cab ride in the RS11.

Known affectionately as "Big Red," XTRA RS11 405 was already idling as I arrived at Trenton the next morning. Mr. Forbes and Comptroller Magee issued my informal boarding pass, and the Alco belched a huge plume of black smoke, towing eight pulp flats bound for Chiefland. We went west to Wilcox Junction and then south to Southern Hart Pulpwood on the north side of Chiefland. The empties were spotted, and I watched the loading procedure. Final preparations by a forklift driver included the slamming of stubborn logs into their proper positions on the flats before we could couple up all the loaded cars. The weather had cooperated, bringing a bright sunny day for great photo lighting. Bright blue skies served as a backdrop for the pitch black exhaust. It was terrific!

GO BIG RED! The XTRA RS11 405 (above) kicks up the Alco smoke over the U.S. 129 crossing in Trenton, Fla., in May 1988. In a more placid scene in March of that year, GP18 1337 (below) is reflected in a pond as it heads homeward just east of Cross City.

Leaving the sound of chain saws and heavy equipment in the distance, Les throttled the RS11 up to the fifth notch, taking advantage of faster speeds available on this former-ACL passenger route from Dunnellon to Thomasville, Georgia. Rock and roll was in order as we churned northward for Wilcox Junction. The Cross City job was in town, and we had a meet at the wye with their 1337. I took full advantage of the abundant photo opportunities. Still looking at an hour-and-a-half drive back home to Jacksonville, I opted to return to Trenton in the company truck.

Railfanning the FWCR

The Florida West Coast is easily accessible from all major points in Florida or south Georgia. Take Interstate 75 to Gainesville, and twelve miles west on State Road 26 will put you in Newberry, a typical central Florida township split north and south by the CSX line. Turning right (north) on the second street after crossing the main you go three blocks to a dead end. Still wearing SEABOARD SYSTEM RAILROAD signs, the concrete-block control building is right in front of you at the end of the Florida West Coast's line. A burgundy and silver GP18 may be parked at the west end of the building. CSX or FWCR employees could be on the property, and should you be stopped, explain your railfanning intentions and head for the headquarters in Trenton to secure permission to be on their property. Don't worry that you've missed the shots of the day, the line is short enough, and you'll gather the necessary train schedules from the folks at Trenton, 13 miles away on a 55-m.p.h. highway.

Tracks of the FWCR are directly to your right, paralleling S.R. 26 for the first three miles, but then they gradually head northwest just out of sight. Dirt county roads follow the tracks most of the distance to Trenton, but good photo locations aren't really found in this area.

As you enter Trenton, keep a sharp eye trained for the intersection of S.R. 26 and U.S. 129 North. Take a right, looking for ACL's old freight and passenger station sitting two blocks north on your left. Follow normal photographic request procedures at the FWCR office, and permission should be granted. If the first train is west of Trenton, return to S.R. 26 for Wilcox Junction seven miles further west. Just as the highway takes a slow bend south, you will see a hard-surfaced road that parallels the tracks into Wilcox yard and the wye to Chiefland.

If two trains are operating simultaneously, the yard is the most likely location for meets. Return to S.R. 26 and head west to either Cross City of Chiefland. Stay on S.R. 26 until you intersect U.S. 19 North and then turn

THE SOUTHERN END of the Florida West Coast is the Southern Hart Pulpwood yard on the north side of Chiefland, where XTRA 405 was delivering empty rack cars in May 1988.

Florida West Coast's heritage

Historically speaking, the eastern end of the Florida West Coast at Newberry was involved in railroad construction speculation as early as 1886. Henry B. Plant of the Savannah, Florida & Western Railroad (The Plant System) expressed a desire to build his railroad south from Live Oak, Florida, to Gainesville and surrounding areas including Newberry. As track crews built south, crews from the Florida Southern, a rival narrow gauge railway, were laying track north from Gainesville when fighting broke out between both parties. The ensuing legal battle revealed that the Florida Southern indeed held a charter for the rights to Gainesville and areas in close proximity. Legal settlement of this dispute required both railroads to stop their respective north and south expansion, delaying Newberry's rail link.

A 50-mile line built between Ocala and Homosassa by the Silver Springs, Ocala & Gulf Railroad in 1888 was absorbed by Plant in 1892. Mr. Plant's interests were rekindled for a west coast route to the St. Petersburg/Tampa area via a tie-in to Dunnellon from the Plant System terminal at High Springs. The Florida Southern's hopes of survival against the giant Plant System died a natural death in 1893 as its parent company, the Jacksonville, Tampa & Key West Railroad fell on hard times. The 1894-95 track construction period west of Gainesville brought Newberry's first rail line with the completion of a High Springs to Dunnellon main on the Plant System. This stretch of track provided Mr. Plant with a link from Dupont, Georgia, to Tampa, St. Pete and south to Punta Gorda, thereby surrounding the Florida Southern.

In February 1899, the W.W. Cummer Co. was granted a charter to build a railroad between Milldale (just northeast of Jacksonville) and Newberry. Large timber holdings around Newberry and Trenton were to be cut and transported to the Milldale lumber mill. Built as a logging railroad with 60-pound rail, the Jacksonville & Southwestern Railroad began a regular passenger and freight service on November 13, 1899. It is speculated that Mr. Plant expressed great interest in the J&SW, but his untimely death in mid-1899 precluded any takeover opportunities.

Operated until 1903, the J&SW was sold to C.W. Chase and again sold to Atlantic Coast Line in July 1904. All locomotives including one Baldwin 0-6-0 switcher, two 4-6-0s and five 4-4-0s were renumbered by ACL, and most were used until retirement in the mid-1920s.

In 1906, the ACL line was extended further west to Trenton and Wilcox, establishing the first section of what is now the Florida West Coast. The track extending southward from Shamrock through Wilcox to Chiefland went down during 1914 when the ACL opened a portion of the proposed new "Perry Cut-Off" between Perry and Dunnellon. This cut-off trackage was later linked to Monticello during 1928, allowing a much shorter passenger run from Chicago to the west coast of Florida. Crack passenger trains like the *Southland* initiated service over this line in 1930 and operated until Amtrak — MAX R. WALLACE.

THE SUWANNEE RIVER BRIDGE west of Wilcox Junction is difficult to reach except by train; the 1353 was headed for Trenton in February 1989. The biggest customer on the FWCR is the Georgia Pacific lumber mill (below) just east of Cross City.

south on the first dirt road immediately past the tracks. This road is rough but will follow the tracks right into Chiefland.

Shamrock is the far west end of the Florida West Coast, but the majority of traffic is shipped to the Georgia Pacific mill at Cross City. Once you return from Chiefland, take up your westerly direction on S.R. 26 for four miles to Old Town as the tracks return to a parallel course along the highway. A large railroad bridge crosses the Suwannee River between Wilcox Junction and Old Town, but car access is impossible and getting to the bridge requires a long hike from the closest road west of Wilcox yard. Permission to take this shot must be requested in advance, since the access road is fenced off. Any train movements between Old Town and Cross City can easily be seen from the highway.

One mile east of downtown Cross City, the Georgia Pacific plant appears on the right. Plant switching must be photographed from the road right-of-way, and Cross City Veneer is just a quarter mile west. Moves are rarely made to Shamrock, but Georgia Pacific and Cross City Veneer happen daily.

A hopeful future

The Florida West Coast is now offering a new contract maintenance operation that includes a car repair facility at Trenton just behind their headquarters. The repair shop handles heavy work on bad order freight cars. Services include wheel and coupler replacement, AAR repair requirements, heavy structure modifications and locomotive inspection and maintenance. All rail equipment can be delivered to the FWCR via the CSX at Newberry.

Industries served by the Florida West Coast provide a vital link in the local economy based largely on timber products. It is the belief of FWCR management that the area will continue to grow and shippers will benefit from their support.

Yard Crew

Engineer W.A. Hicks, switch foreman J.C. Pease and (standing) fireman Lance "Snakey" Pardo, aboard Norfolk & Western S-1 0-8-0 switcher 202, begin the day shift at Bluefield, West Virginia.

RAILROAD MEN

by Ted Rose

ARTWORK: TED ROSE

Once upon a time, railroad men were heros. Why, they even had their own magazine, and "company" employment was pretty typical within the extended American family. Operating men were looked upon with special regard by the young everywhere. The civilized world (which quite possibly excluded those who found life under the hoods of Fords and Chevys) looked in awe at engineers and station agents and master mechanics. Civilized youth dreamed dreams of performance, not ownership. So here's quiet acknowledgment of the role models of an earlier time, when their numbers and influence were more prominent, their professions more public, and the hopes and dreams of their admirers were down steel roads.

Road Men
Fireman C.R. "Crawdad" Meeker regales engineman J.L. "Little John" Nance and freight conductor A.P. Lederman with a tale before their departure from Asheville, North Carolina. Southern Ps4 1370 awaits.

Sal and the Cicero Kid
Chicago, Burlington & Quincy hostlers at the Cicero, Illinois, engine terminal.

Waiting for an M-3
At Proctor, Minnesota, engineer Karl Osterman and fireman Frank Zepalski ("Zepplin" for short) await 2-8-8-4 223 for a move to the Missabe Range with 200 empties. When the house leads are clear, hostler Ralph DiBona will move the former-Bessemer & Lake Erie 2-10-4 (now DM&IR 702) in preparation for an ore movement to the docks at Duluth. Red oxide colors the men and machines of the Duluth, Missabe & Iron Range.

Electro-Motive's FT

by Preston Cook

KODACHROME MAX ZIMMERLEIN, SR

On November 25, 1939, Electro-Motive Corporation sent its 5400-h.p. A-B-B-A model FT demonstrator 103 out of La Grange, Illinois, to show that the diesel-electric was a match for any steam locomotive. It traveled the country from coast to coast for eleven months, proved its point, and was sold to the Southern Railway as Chicago, New Orleans & Texas Pacific 6100ABCD in May 1941. The cab unit of the lead A-B set (builder's number 1030) was donated by the Southern to the National Museum of Transport in St. Louis in 1960, while the two boosters and other cab unit had been put through an upgrade program in the early 1950s and worked until retirement in the mid-1960s.

On August 9, 1989, the Southern 6100 returned to that same La Grange factory and on September 17 was unveiled to the public in the Pullman green and Dulux gold 1939 demonstrator livery, the star of a celebration honoring 50 years of freight diesel locomotive production by the Electro-Motive Division of General Motors (see page 73). The deceptively contemporary appearance of the 103 is a testimony to the impact that it had on America's railroads, as its "bulldog" nose and well-proportioned carbody can still be found

RESTORED TO ITS 1939 LIVERY, FT demonstrator 103A from St. Louis and companion booster (ex-SR 4103C) from Roanoke posed for company photos behind the EMD plant at La Grange, Ill., on September 16, 1989. The pair will be used through 1990 to celebrate the 50th Anniversary of the 1939-'40 demonstration tour. Back on a sunny October 19, 1958, FT 111AB (top) was eastbound on the Chicago, Burlington & Quincy main line through Sandwich, Ill., with a Geep and leased Great Northern FT 408AB trailing.

KODACHROME JIM BOYD

Celebrates 50 Years

Part Three: The legacy of the FT

in revenue service in a few places today. And there is no longer any doubt that the diesel was more than a match for the steam locomotive.

As we have noted in this series of articles in the October and November issues, the FT was a unique machine in many ways. While it laid out the pattern for the next half century of diesel locomotive development, it also incorporated a few features which were almost immediately abandoned in subsequent models, including the concept of drawbar-linked A-B unit sets, manual cooling system controls and mechanically-driven cooling fans. But its basic proportions and carbody layout have stood the test of time and proven to be adaptable to continuing evolution. Open up an FT and an SD60, and you will find a lot of similarities and recognizable components.

The "FT" model designation

One confusing aspect of the FT development was the rather unconventional choice of model designation for the locomotive and the disparity between the engineering (Model F) and sales (Model FT) designations. This situation was not unique within Electro-Motive's history, as there have been numerous instances of locomotives being developed under one engineering designation and marketed under another (such as the "GP22" which became the GP30).

In its original intent, the numbering system for the EMC models of the late 1930s was tied to horsepower. The initial 600-h.p. switchers were the SC (*S*ix hundred h.p., *C*ast frame) and the SW (*S*ix hundred h.p., *W*elded frame). The switchers with an "N" designation were *N*ine hundred h.p., while the "E" units were *E*ighteen hundred h.p. As the horsepower of each type of unit progressed upwards through the years, most of the related designs retained the early letter designations, and some were subsequently modified in ways not originally intended (like "SW" becoming the general term for *sw*itcher and "E" the term for all twin-engine A1A-trucked passenger units).

The FT model designation is explained partly by the opening engineering release which authorized the development of the "Model F" locomotive, and partly by the horsepower-based system which preceded it. The Model F obviously referred to *F*reight, while the "T" was taken from the horsepower rating system. Curiously, the widespread belief that the "T" stands for *T*hirteen Fifty is likely in error, as all EMC/EMD documentation of the period treats the basic FT an an A-B set with the total horsepower of *T*wenty seven hundred). Further complicating the issue is the fact that some of the engineering drawings relating to specific components for the locomotive call it an "F1" or "F2," but this refers to Model F Section 1 (cab unit) or Model F Section 2 (booster).

The model designation "FT" was applied to the locomotive at the time of its sales introduction and was not, as some historians have speculated, an "after thought" applied when the F2 was introduced. The sales specification book, which was distributed to potential customers, clearly identifies the locomotive as the "Model FT" on the title page and in performance charts.

The units which followed

The FT had proven to be a reliable performer on its demonstration and in revenue service, but the design had a few inherent drawbacks which made it unnecessarily complex to produce and maintain. This contributed to the need for a redesign following the end of the war. The FT's successor was the F2, which set the basic design parameters for the models which followed through

SOUTHERN RAILWAY 6100, formerly the EMC 103 demonstrator set, posed for this classic publicity photo on the Cumberland River bridge at Burnside, Ky., on the infamous "Rat Hole" Division. The bridge was bypassed in a 1950 line relocation.

the end of F-unit production with the FL9 in 1960. In view of the many upgrade programs that EMD subsequently offered for the F2, F3, F5 and F7 models to bring them up to F9 standards, it is worthwhile to take a comparison look at the features of the later F-units to see why the FT was not generally adaptable to these programs.

The successor to the FT was intended to be a 1500-h.p. unit equipped with the new D12 main generator — it was the D8 generator and not the 567A engine which had limited the FT to 1350 h.p. This locomotive would likely have been known as the "F2" and was abuilding at La Grange in July 1945 alongside the last production FTs. The original intent of EMD was to have this 1500-h.p. unit in production in early 1946 to replace the FT, but as the prototype set was being tested it became apparent that there were some serious design-related problems with the D12 main generator.

At this point EMD reportedly had two dozen of the D12s completed and awaiting installation, but they could not be put in locomotives until the problems had been remedied. The company had already committed to the tooling and material to make the changeover from the FT to the successor which would include a companion D14 alternator to power the auxiliaries and eliminate the belt-driven cooling and traction motor fans. Also, the trucks of the new unit were repositioned to allow for a standard draft gear and coupler between the cab and booster (although a drawbar was still an option) and to better balance the new machinery weight distribution. Thus, EMD could not simply continue building more FTs, and in order to keep the production line going the engineers worked up an interim unit which would include the new truck arrangement along with the alternator and new auxiliaries while retaining the original D8 main generator and 1350-h.p. rating. The new unit picked up the "F2" designation and went into production in July 1946, following the completion of the last FTs (for the Rock Island) in November 1945. The F2 would be a temporary model produced for only five months, totaling 74 A-units and 30 Bs. The 1500-h.p. unit, now dubbed the "F3," would be ready for production at that time; this explains why the production period of the F3 shown in rosters predates the F2, as the first 1500-h.p. units were built in July 1945 but not marketed until after November 1946.

Although the F2 had the same 1350-h.p. rating and much of the same principal machinery as the later versions of the FT, the interior arrangement of the F2 was extensively revised both to improve maintenance accessibility and to reduce the initial production expense. The 16-cylinder 567 diesel was retained (though upgraded to a 567B) in approximately the same relative position in the cab carbody, with the governor end of the engine toward the rear of the locomotive and the main generator toward the cab. The air compressor in the F2 was mounted forward of the main generator and driven by a shaft from the generator armature as it had been in the FT. However, all of the power take-off shafts, idlers, pulleys and belt drives for the cooling fans and traction motor blowers on the FT were eliminated in the F2.

Their replacement was a companion alternator mounted between the diesel engine and the main generator, with its rotor mounted to part of the drive coupling connecting the engine to the main generator and its stator supported by the main generator frame. The adoption of the companion alternator allowed EMD to use a number of a.c. motor-driven accessories which were virtual "drop in" components in the F2 construction process—items which required only to be bolted down and plugged in, rather than requiring the complex and time-consuming alignment that was needed in the FT. The auxiliary equipment which was changed to electric drive in the F2 included all of the cooling fans and all of the traction motor blowers.

Along with the changeover to electrically-driven cooling fans, the entire cooling system arrangement was redesigned for the F2. Where the FT had radiators in two sections at either end of the locomotive, which required extensive connecting piping, the F2 had all of the cores concentrated centrally above the engine. This shortened up the piping runs considerably. While it could have taken away some of the much-needed overhead space (for pulling the cylinder assemblies out of the diesel engine), EMD was able to get around this problem by keeping the core mountings angled in a shallow "V" with the cooling fans in the center and providing lift-out panels in the lower floor of the cooling air duct which could be taken out completely when it was necessary to work on the diesel engine. This provided another foot or two of overhead working space.

Four electrically-driven traction motor blowers were substituted for the two mechanical blowers which had been used in the FT. The F2 arrangement located the two blowers for the front traction motors under the cab floor, while the two blowers for the rear motors were neatly positioned directly under the accessory rack at the governor end of the diesel engine.

The main electrical switchgear and its mounting cabinet were also extensively changed in the F2. In the FT, the main electrical cabinet had been mounted in the left side walkway adjacent to the main generator. In the F2, the main electrical cabinet was built into the back wall of the cab, along the centerline of the carbody. This allowed the F2 to have a pair of access doors from the cab into the engine room, one for the walkway on either side of the locomotive, and eliminated the need for a couple feet of interior space to be tied up in providing a crossover from a central access door to the side walkways as had been done in the FT.

The overall result of the electrical cabinet repositioning and the elimination of the crossover area was more compact engine room arrangement which provided substantial improvements in access to the equipment. The F2 layout was so efficient that it was possible for the A unit to mount a steam generator at the rear of the carbody, a feature which had not been possible with the FT. The steam generator option was an attractive feature that made true "dual purpose" operation possible, but the space available for tank capacity (both fuel and water) in the F2 was still quite limited compared with the E-units, and many railroads elected to stay with the traditional passenger design for their long distance passenger train operations (the most notable exception to this, the Santa Fe, had boilers only in the boosters of its F-units).

The final system which underwent an extensive redesign for the F2 was the dynamic brake package. The FT layout, occupying the roof area above the walkways inside both sides, was completely discarded in favor of a compact "drop-in" hatch which was built as a complete sub-assembly mounting the resistance grids and blower motors. Located between the diesel engine and the cab, the portion of the hatch which extended down inside the carbody occupied the space above the air compressor and the main generator. This package represented a great improvement in manufacturing convenience, as well as allowing the customer some maintenance flexibility since the entire assembly could be removed easily for repairs.

The use of the "drop-in" auxiliary equipment beginning with the F2 and extending through the F3, F5, F7 and F9 made these locomotives particularly adaptable for upgrade programs as EMD developed improved components. EMD recognized this potential, and during the 1950s they offered a catalog of upgrade proposals from which a customer could select individual components or entire packages which would bring the older F-units up to the then-current F9 standards. Unfortunately,

TWO PHOTOS EMD

THE COTTON BELT bought ten FT A-B sets in gray and yellow with red trim; a reflectorized number plate will go beneath the herald. The F2, typified by NdeM 6200, had electric cooling fans and the "modern" truck positioning retained through the F9.

almost all of these product improvements which dealt nearly exclusively with the auxiliary equipment were not economically feasible for application on the FT, since they would have required a complete re-design of the interior of the carbody and supporting structures (just as EMD had done in designing the F2). The cost of doing this upgrade on an elderly FT exceeded their value as a trade-in unit on new locomotives.

The F2 and F3

While it incorporated many changes, the F2 was still a close kin to the FT in a couple of important areas. The F2 retained the FT's 1350-h.p. rating because it utilized the D8 main generator, and it also had the FT's electro-pneumatic governor system, which suffered from a degree of "lag" in the air signal. The F3 introduced the electro-hydraulic governor that has been standard ever since. To quote the F3 manual:

> "The engine speed is controlled by an electro-hydraulic governor which is operated from the engineer's throttle. This governor replaces the electro-pneumatic governor control used on FT and F2 locomotives. In this way, all engines in locomotives of two or more units are controlled simultaneously."

During this period of time, in the mid-1940s, there was considerable concern over how various models of EMD locomotives would perform when coupled together in multiple-unit sets (they wouldn't even think of mixing in units of an alien builder yet). An early F3 operators manual, which included insert pages for the just-introduced automatic transition option, presented this fascinating entry:

> "Operation of F3 units with FT or F2 units: In many instances it may be desirable to operate combinations of FT, F2 and F3 units as a locomotive. This is an acceptable practice providing gear ratios are the same, and will be entirely successful if the instructions below are followed. No change in operating technique is necessary except for the conditions listed:
> 1. Manual Transition must be used.
> 2. Throttle must be reduced to No.6 position for 2-3 or 3-2 transition.
> 3. Starting trains should be done according to instructions for FT units if they are in the locomotive consist.
> Locomotives with different gear ratios may be operated together only if a study is first made by Electro-Motive and special instructions issued."

By November 1946 the problems with the D12 generator application were resolved and the new "F3" replaced the F2 in the EMD production line. The original 1500-h.p. units of July 1945 have been recorded by historians as F3s, explaining why F3 "production" completely covers the production period of the obviously inferior F2. With the F3, the EMD freight unit came of age, and the changes in the F-series model line over the next decade were more evolutionary than revolutionary.

FT art and memorabelia

The demonstration tour of EMC 103 and the production of the FT during the war years generated a tremendous vari-

EMD STYLING SECTION artists produced full-color renderings of customers' units, like these Lehigh Valley FTs, that touched off the "artwork war" with Alco when they were distributed in wall print and postcard sizes to customers and the public.

ety of company publicity publications, operators manuals and railroad art which are now highly sought-after collectors' items. The celebration of the 50th Anniversary of this historic locomotive has already resulted in the production of a number of items which will likely be the collectors' pieces of the future.

Almost immediately after the completion of the demonstrator tour, Electro-Motive produced a lavish ring-bound book which told the story of the demonstration runs while extolling the virtues of diesel-electric locomotives for freight service on the major railroads. The company also distributed to the prospective customers copies of their specification books for the various configurations in which the FT could be built. As FT locomotives were built and delivered, Electro-Motive printed substantial quantities of operators manuals for the new product, since on most railroads the FT was the first diesel motive power to operate in freight service and there was a great deal of crew training which had to be handled. It seems as if EMD printed a completely customized manual for nearly every order of FTs it built, and some railroads which received several orders of FTs over a period of time were supplied with a large variety of the customized manuals. Many of these manuals included the railroad's herald or other appropriate artwork on the cover and a photo of the specific locomotive inside.

While the FTs may not have started the railroad art competition that existed for many years between Electro-Motive and Alco, the impressive paint schemes developed for them by EMD's Styling Section certainly contributed a great variety of colorful images which the company used widely for sales promotion. The final styling paintings for many of the FT orders ended up being printed in color on heavy grade paper and widely distributed to the customers' offices. In the years since, the 17″×26″ color prints have become popular pieces of railroad memorabelia. Some of them, like the Boston & Maine and the Lehigh Valley FT renderings, convey the conservative gracefulness of the handsome EMD multi-stripe paint schemes, while others like the Chicago & North Western provide an impressive statement of the bold flowing color masses which the EMD designers used so effectively. And the smaller 3⅜″×7½″ cards have almost become the "baseball cards" of the rail collectors' arena.

The popularity of the EMD prints was quickly challenged by Alco as early as the delivery of their first twin-engined passenger diesel, Rock Island DL103b 624, in 1940. The postwar Alco prints done from original paintings by Howard Fogg were just as widely distributed as the EMD publicity prints and have also become a popular collectors' items.

What the FT proved

Back in 1939 when Dick Dilworth and the team at La Grange were putting together the first FT, there was a general feeling in the railroad industry that the diesel was fine for switchers or glitzy lightweight streamliners, but that it was not rugged enough for day-in and day-out freight work. "They're fast, but don't overload 'em," was the prevailing attitude.

This seems strange from today's perspective where we know what the diesel-electric is capable of doing, but back then the diesel carried with it an aura of unreliability. Like a steam engine in today's environment where everybody keeps their fingers crossed that nothing goes wrong, the diesel was viewed with a mix of hope and skepticism.

It was the 103 demonstrator that got rid of the skepticism. On its legendary tour from November 1939 through October 1940 it covered 83,764 miles on 20 railroads in conditions ranging from sea level to the 10,200-foot Tennessee Pass and 110° deserts to mountain winters at 40° below zero. And on the entire trip it never missed a call for mechanical reasons. It showed the industry for the first time what we have since come to know as typical diesel performance.

Accustomed to the characteristics of steam locomotives, the assigned engineers had a lot to learn about how a diesel handles a train. A "trail of broken couplers" was evidence of the diesel's tremendous starting power, as engineers ignored instruction and took slack like they would do on a steam engine. Today everybody knows that you stretch the train gently and then notch out; back then everybody "knew" you had to take slack and give 'em a yank.

Dick Dilworth summed up the FT's performance in one sentence: "It pulled a lot of trains in two and others uphill."

In the 1948 book *On Time*, a corporate history commissioned by EMD, author Franklin Reck described a dramatic example of the FT's ability to pull. On a Western run, the 103 demonstrator was coasting downgrade into a small town when the conductor in the caboose detected a hotbox. Nobody on the head end, however, saw his signal to stop. As the train approached town and slowed to about twelve miles per hour, the conductor saw his opportunity to stop. He dumped the air from the caboose just as the engineer widened out on the A-B-B-A FTs. Coupled between the engine and train was the dynamometer car, with an operator watching over the automatic pens that were recording the performance on a moving scroll of paper. As the diesel dug in and the brakes began to drag, the dynamometer jiggled and bounced as it recorded the strain. The pen swung upward, registering 270,000 pounds of drawbar pull before continuing right off the scale.

A moment later the dynamometer's drawbar broke and the engines leapt ahead. As Reck described it, "The apparatus on the work table, strained beyond its limits, shattered into pieces, with ink, steel rollers and miscellaneous parts flying all over the car." The ink-splattered but otherwise uninjured dynamometer operator was an early victim of the diesel era.

The builders of steam locomotives would soon share his dismay.

Don't overload 'em, indeed.

KODACHROME MIKE DEL VECCHIO / LIGHTING PRESTON COOK, JOHN GIESKE, LEROY CARPENTER and JACK WHEELIHAN

The return of FT 103

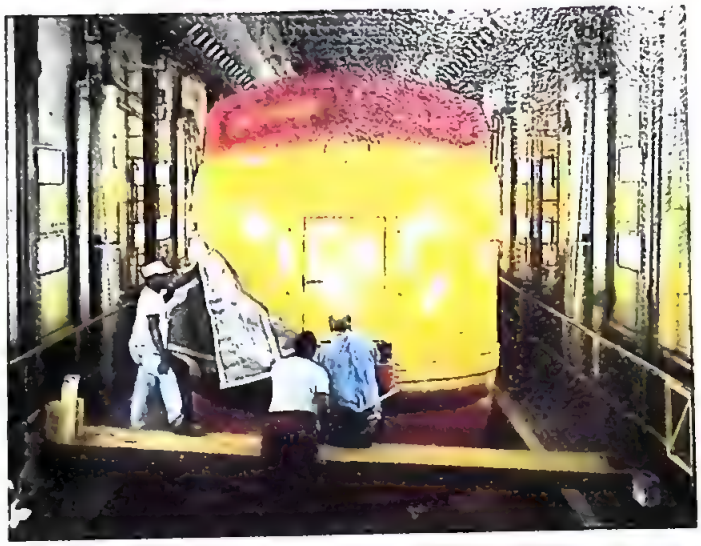
by Jim Boyd

ON THE AFTERNOON of September 16, 1989, Southern Railway 6100 from the National Museum of Transport in St. Louis and heater car 960601, former Southern FT booster 4103C from the Virginia Museum of Transportation in Roanoke, were mated together to recreate half of the 1939 EMC 103 FT demonstrator set, cosmetically restored by energetic volunteers at the Electro-Motive Division of General Motors plant in La Grange, Illinois. That evening they posed for EMD and R&R photographers (**above**). On September 14, the 103A had posed with Union Pacific DDA40X 6936 and brand new SD60M 6200.

KODACHROME JIM BOYD / LIGHTING PRESTON COOK, JIM BOYD, MIKE DEL VECCHIO, GLEN MONHART, BILL GARDNER and JACK WHEELIHAN

A Proud Tradition Continues

TWO 4 X 5 KODACHROMES, J.M. BOYD



IN THE EMD PAINT SHOP on September 11, 1989, painters were tracing the nose striping pattern (top right) onto the 103A. For the video crew, EMD test mechanic Charlie Schaefer interviewed "Bondo Billy" Tregler (above), who had smoothed the nose sheet metal. Painter Bill Vileikis (right) helped remove the masking.

KODACHROME MIKE DEL VECCHIO

KODACHROME CRAIG WILLETT

TWO KODACHROMES JIM BOYD

KODACHROME MAX R WALLACE

ON FRIDAY MORNING the UP night photo line-up was still in place as Santa Fe FP45 101 was moved to the paint shop for a wash job. Later that day GN "Hustle Muscle" 400, the first production SD45 from the Lake Superior Museum of Transportation in Duluth was moved past BN SD40-2 7111 containing the 645 engine representing EMD's 100-millionth horsepower and Conrail 3000, believed at that time to be the first production GP40 (see MARKERS). The FT 103A was posed with Monon BL2 32 from the Kentucky Railway Museum and the first GP7, C&NW 1518 from the Illinois Railway Museum. That evening, the 103A posed for night photos with Canadian National SD60F 5535 and Santa Fe warbonnet FP45 101.

KODACHROME JIM BOYD / LIGHTING PRESTON COOK, JIM BOYD, JOHN GIESKE and JACK WHEELIHAN

A Proud Tradition Continues

THE SUNDAY CELEBRATION was open to the public but focused on employees and their families. Nearly 30,000 people attended. The CN SD60F was a popular "walk-through" exhibit. Railfans with patience could get good roster views (bottom) of the FT 103 set.

LOCOMOTIVES FOR DISPLAY were being lined up Saturday afternoon. In addition to Santa Fe FP45 101, BN SD40-2 7111, Conrail GP40 3000, CN SD60F 5535, UP DDA40X 6936 and IHB SW9 9006, museums sent C&NW GP7 1518, Monon BL2 32 and GN SD45 400. Reading Technical & Historical Society sent the first production GP30, Reading 5513. EMD displayed UP SD60M 6200, GP60 EMD-5, lease fleet GP38-2 837, SD45X 5740, ex-SDP40F a.c. test bed 268 and SW1001 117. EMD General Manager John Jarrell (right) made a speech Sunday, and UP SD60M 6205 was "trucked" every half hour.

KODACHROME MIKE DEL VECCHIO

KODACHROME MIKE DEL VECCHIO

FOUR KODACHROMES JIM BOYD

A Proud Tradition Continues

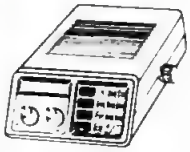
"The Largest Dealer of Scanners in the World"

SCANNER WORLD, USA®

10 New Scotland Ave., Albany, NY 12208 518/436-9606

Scanner World, USA® • 10 New Scotland Ave. • Albany, New York 12208 • (518) 436-9606

Scanner World, USA® • 10 New Scotland Ave. • Albany, New York 12208 • (518) 436-9606



— SPECIAL —

Regency®

MX-3000

Special $149.99

($7.00 shipping)

30 CHANNELS—MOBILE/BASE

—SCANNER WORLD EXCLUSIVE—

Features include simple programming of the following frequency ranges: 30-50 MHz, 144-174 MHz, 440-512 MHz. Digital display, priority, search, lockout, delay, dim control, top mounted speaker, one year factory warranty. Includes AC & DC cords, mobile mounting bracket, telescopic antenna. All for only**$149.99** plus $7.00 shipping (optional extended warranty: 3 years $39.99; 2 years $29.99.) MX3000 Service Manual $5.00.

Regency® Z60

60 Channel

Automatic Programmable Scanner

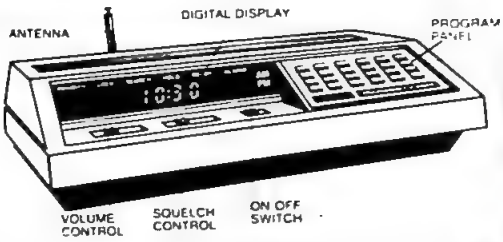
Includes Public Service and Aircraft Bands

Scanner World Special

$109.99

(plus $7.00 shipping each)

Optional Accessories:
Cigarette Lighter Plug RGMPC . $4.95
Z Mobile Bracket — *Special* . . . $5.99



The Regency Z-60 is a compact, programmable 60 channel, multi band, FM monitor receiver for use at home or on the road. It is double conversion, super heterodyne used to receive the narrow band FM communications in the amateur, public safety and business bands: 30-50, 118-136, 144-174, and 440-512 MHz. Size 10¾"Wx2-7/8"Hx8-3/8"D.

Sophisticated microprocess-controlled circuitry eliminates the need for crystals, instead, the frequency for each channel is programmed through the numbered keyboard similar to the one used on a telephone. A "beep" acknowledges contact each time a key is touched. The Z60 scans approximately 15 channels per second.

Any combination of channels can be scanned automatically, or the unit can be set on manual for continuous monitoring of any one channel. In addition, the search function locates unknown frequencies within a band.

Other features include scan delay, priority and a bright/dim switch to control the brightness of the 9-digit Vacuum-Fluorescent display. The Z60 can be operated on either 120VAC or 12 VDC. Includes one year warranty from Regency Electronics (optional 3 yr extended warranty only $39.99, gives you a total of 4 yrs complete warranty or 2 yr extended warranty only $29.99, gives you a total of 3 yrs complete warranty.)

Cobra SR-15

$199.99 *($7.00 shipping)*

100 channel pocket sized hand-held scanner (6"Hx1"Dx2¾"W), no crystal, portable scanner, 29-54 MHz, 118-174MHz, 406-512 MHz, bank scanning, backlit LCD display, automatic search, lockout, scan delay, priority, key lock, plus much more. Includes rubber antenna, rechargeable Ni-Cad battery pack, AC adapter charger, earphone, and carry case. optional cigarette lighter adapter #15MPC $12.99.

BEARCAT 400XLT Mobile 16 Channel Digital	$ 98.99 (6.00)
BEARCAT 100XLT Hand-Held 100 Channel	199.99 (7.00)
BEARCAT 70XLT Programmable Hand-Held	169.99 (7.00)
BEARCAT 55XLT Programmable Hand-Held	119.99 (6.00)
AD100U AC Adapter/Charger for 50 XL/55XLT	12.95 (")
BP55 Ni-Cad Battery Pack for 50XL	15.99 (")
VC001 Carry Case for 50XL/55XLT	11.99 (7.00)
PS001 Cigarette Lighter Adapter for 50XL/100XL/100XLT	12.95 (")
BEARCAT 140 AC Programmable Scanner	94.99 (5.00)
BEARCAT 145XL AC Programmable Scanner	99.99 (6.00)
BEARCAT 170 AC Digital Scanner	139.99 (6.00)
BEARCAT 175XL AC Digital Scanner	159.99 (6.00)
REGENCY TS-1 Turbo Scan AC/DC	169.99 (7.00)
REGENCY TS-2 Turbo Scan 800 AC/DC	274.99 (8.00)
BEARCAT 210 XLT AC/DC Digital Scanner	189.99 (7.00)
BEARCAT 800 XLT AC/DC Digital Scanner	264.99 (7.00)
REGENCY MA-917 Ni-cad Battery for HX1000/1200	24.99 (")
REGENCY MA-549 Drop in charger for HX1000/1200	29.99 (5.00)
REGENCY MX-3000 AC/DC Digital Scanner	149.99 (7.00)
REGENCY Z-60 AC/DC Digital Scanner	109.99 (7.00)
Mobile Mounting Bracket for Z Scanners	5.99 (")
REGENCY RH-256 High Band Transceiver w/Ant.	329.99 (9.00)
REGENCY UC 102 Hi-VHF Hand Transceiver	124.99 (5.50)
REGENCY RH-606B High Band Transceiver w/Ant.	469.99 (9.00)
WILSON WHS-1 High Band Syn Two-Way Portable	479.99 (9.00)
REGENCY R808 AC/DC Crystal Scanner	79.99 (6.00)
REGENCY INF-3 AC Informant Receiver	139.99 (7.00)
REGENCY INF-5 AC Informant Receiver	119.99 (7.00)
COBRA SR35 100 Channel Hand-Held	199.99 (7.00)
COBRA SR12 Digital Hand-Held Scanner	189.99 (6.50)
COBRA SR10 Digital Hand-Held Scanner	124.99 (6.00)
COBRA SR800 AC/DC Digital Scanner	104.99 (5.00)
COBRA SR925 AC/DC Digital Scanner	99.99 (7.00)
Book "Top Secret Registry of Gov't Frequency" 6th	14.99 (3.00)
Book "Covert Intelligence, Electronic Eavesdropping"	8.95 (")
Book "Betty Bearcat Frequency Directory"	7.99 (")
Book "Rail Scan Directory"	7.95 (")
Book "Air Scan Directory"	12.95 (")
RCD MRP-1 Single Channel Hand-Held	36.99 (3.00)
FANON M8HLU DC Crystal Scanner	79.99 (6.00)
FANON PSK-1 AC Adapted for M8HLU	12.99 (")
FOX Mounting Bracket for BMP-1060	9.99 (")
ANT-1 Magnet Mount Mobile Scanner Antenna	29.99 (3.00)
ANT-8 Base Scanner Antenna w/50' cable	29.99 (4.00)
REGENCY CB-ONE CB Radio	34.99 (5.00)

Radar Detectors, CB Radios — Cobra, Uniden, Midland

UNIDEN

Bearcat

BC-600 XLT

$199.99 *($7.00 shipping)*

Digital Programmable 100 Channel Scanner

BC 600 XLT covers the following frequencies: 29-54 MHz, 118-174 MHz, 406-512 MHz. Features compact size of 6.5"Wx1.5"Hx7-3/8"D, scan delay, priority, memory backup, channel lockout, bank scanning, key lock, AC/DC power cords, telescopic antenna, mounting bracket supplied, one year factory warranty, search direct channel access, track tuning, service search including pre-programmed frequencies by pushing a single button for police, fire, emergency, aircraft, weather and marine services. Plus exclusive optional features never available on any scanner before. First is an RF receive amplifier for boosting weak signals for only $24.99 plus a CTCSS tone board is available for only $59.99 to make this the number one scanner available in the USA. Optional cigarette lighter plug #600MPC $4.99.

BEARCAT BC-950XLT

Same features as BC-600XLT, but also receives 800-954mhz.

$249.99 *($7.00 shipping)*

BEARCAT 70XLT

20 CHANNEL HAND-HELD SCANNER

Small size 6"Hx1"Dx2¼"W, full digital readout, priority search, channel lockout, scan delay, key lock. Covers following frequencies: 29-54mhz, 136-174mhz, 406-512mhz. Package includes rubber antenna, rechargeable Ni-Cad battery pack, AC adapter/charger, and carry case.

SPECIAL PACKAGE DEAL **$169.99** ($7.00 shipping each)

SCANNER WORLD EXCLUSIVE

UNIDEN BEARCAT BC205XLT

$259.99 *(7.00 shipping each)*

Digital programmable 200 Channel hand-held portable scanner with raised button keyboard for easy programming of the following frequency ranges: 29-54Mhz, 118-175MHz, 406-512MHz, 806-956MHz. Features include: Scan delay, memory backup, key pad lock, added liquid crystal display, channel lockout, 10 hearty channel banks, direct channel access, automatic search, full one year factory warranty, 10 priority channels, Ni-Cad battery pack, AC adapter/charger, flexible rubber antenna, carry case are all included. Size is 2-11/16"Wx1-3/8"Dx7 1/2" high. (Optional extended 2 yr warranty $29.99, 3 yr. extended warranty $39.99)

SCANNER WORLD SPECIAL

COBRA SR-925

$99.99

(plus $7.00 shipping each)

Digital programmable 16 channel, AC/DC mobile/base, with raised button keyboard for easy programming of the following frequency ranges: 29-54mhz, 118-174mhz, 406-512mhz. Covering aircraft, marine, police, fire, weather, trains, public service, plus much more. Features include: digital display, priority, scan delay, weather button, channel lockout, search, scan speed, automatic squelch, memory backup, one year factory warranty, external speaker jack. (Extended warranty 2 years extra $29.99, 3 years extra $39.99.)

Regency HX-1500 Hand-Held Scanner Package

Deal includes MA-549 Drop in Charger

$199.99 *(plus 8.00 shipping)*

ORDERING INFORMATION

Call (518)436-9606 to place orders by phone or mail orders to ***Scanner World, USA*** 10 New Scotland Av., Albany, NY 12208. Orders will be shipped same day received by United Parcel Service. ***Scanner World*** accepts Visa, MasterCard (COD shipments by United Parcel will be cash or certified checks only). Mail orders with personal or business checks will be held 4 weeks for bank clearance. Orders with cashiers checks or money orders shipped same day received. Prices, specifications and terms subject to change without prior notice. If items are out of stock we will backorder and notify you of delivery date. All shipments are F.O.B. ***Scanner World*** warehouse in Albany, NY. We are not responsible for typographical errors. All merchandise carries full manufacturers warranty. Bid Proposals and Purchase orders accepted only from Government agencies. Free full line catalogue available upon request. New York State Residents add 7% sales tax. Any claims must be made within 7 days of merchandise receipt.

SHIPPING CHARGES

(*) Add ($) per scanner, and $3.00* for all accessories ordered at same time. C.O.D. shipments will be charged an additional $3.50 per package. Full insurance is included in shipping charges. All orders are shipped by United Parcel Service. Shipping charges are for continental USA only. Outside of continental USA, ask for shipping charge per scanner.

Scanner World, USA®

10 New Scotland Ave., Albany, NY 12208

(518) 436-9606

Most orders Shipped Same Day Received!

the book

Along the East Broad Top (2491), Heimburger. Vintage photos and history. 248pp hard $39.95
American Steam, Vol. 1 ((1253), LeMassena. Action pictorial of photos by Ben F. Cutler. 256pp hard $25.00
America's Railroads: The Second Generation (1475), Ball & Boyd. All color pictorial. 216pp hard.....$39.95
Amtrak Trains & Travel (5567), Dorin. History and equipment of Amtrak. 184pp hard.....$11.00
Articulated Steam Locomotives of North America(1250), LeMassenz. Photos. 416pp hard $49.00
Baja California Railways (5194), Kirchner. SP, SD&AE, T&T in Mexico. 350pp hard $29.95
Baldwin Locomotives 1831-1956 (8305), Karr. Steam & diesel builder photos. 228pp soft.....$35.00
Baltimore and its Streetcars (1993), Harwood. Pictorial of Baltimore streetcar lines. 98pp soft.....$10.95
Baltimore & Ohio Heritage 1945-55 (C52), Krause & Crist. B&O steam action pictorial. 48pp soft.....$7.95
B&O Power (6650), Stauffer & Sagle. B&O motive power pictonal history. 350pp hard $40.00
B&O Steam Finale, Vol.1 (1512), Price, Mellander & Kaplan. Superb all color. 120pp hard.....$32.50
Bangor & Aroostook (1420), Angier & Cleaves. Nicely illustrated history of BAR. 274pp soft.....$28.95
The Beauty of Railroad Bridges (5250), Richard Cook. Pictorial study of trains and bridges. 208pp hard.....$45.95
Berkshire Days on the Boston & Albany (1990), Smith. B&A steam pictorial. 68pp soft.....$6.50
Best of Maine Railroads (1152), Ron Johnson. History of big roads and short lines. 146pp soft.....$14.95
Bluebirds & Minutemen (5913), Nelligan. Color and b&w pictorial of B&M 1974-1984. 152pp hard $26.95
The Broadway Limited (6371), Rosenbaum & Gallo. PRR train's history in color. 96pp soft $18.00
Brooklyn's Waterfront Railways (A1262), Bendersky. Color and B&W pictorial. 64pp soft $22.50
By Rail to the Boardwalk (2891), Gladulich. Pennsylvania-Reading Seashore Lines. 332pp hard $47.95
California Central Coast Railways (5453), Hamman. Lines into Santa Cruz. 310pp hard $44.95
Camas Prairie (4007), Riegger. Illustrated history of joint UP/NP Idaho line. 160pp hard $32.50
Centennial Treasury of General Electric Locomotives, Volume I (8302), Kerr. 136pp soft $25.00
Centennial Treasury of General Electric Locomotives, Volume II (8303), Kerr. 136pp soft $25.00
Central Vermont Railway (C44), Beaudette. Pictorial history of steam-era CV. 112pp soft $13.95
C&O Power (6658), Stauter. Data and photos of C&O steam and diesels. 350pp hard $40.00
Chesapeake & Ohio Early Diesels (1238), Dixon. First generation diesel pictorial. 64pp soft $12.95
Chesapeake & Ohio Railway (2756), Dorin. Illustrated history of the C&O. 232pp soft $23.95
Chesapeake & Ohio, Superpower to Diesels (C49), Dixon. Steam & diesel pictorial. 130pp soft.....$15.95
Chessie the Railroad Kitten (5612), Dixon. The many lives of C&O's top cat. 64pp soft $9.95
Chicago Great Western (C39), Hastings. Iowa in the merger decade. 82pp soft $9.95
Clinchfield Country (1300), King. All-color pictorial of diesel-era CRR. 128pp hard $38.00
Coal Boats to Tidewater (9817), Wakefield. Illustrated history of the D&H Canal. 224pp hard $20.00
C&Sng (5729), Ferrell. Colorado & Southern narrow gauge quality pictorial. 238pp hard $39.95
Colorado & Southern (1237), Grenard. A pictorial of the standard gauge. 68pp soft $12.95
Colorado's Loneliest Railroad (5452), Griswold. Big book on San Luis Southern. 190pp hard $32.50
Colorado Memories of the Narrow Gauge Circle (C59), Krause & Grenard. B&W action pictorial. 130pp soft $15.95
Colorado's Mountain Railroads (1252), LeMassena. Capsule histories of Colorado railroads. 384pp hard.. $49.00
Colorado Rail Annual 15 (5721), Hauck. Idaho-Montana issue; Utah & Northern to UP. 218pp hard.....$19.50
Commuter Trains to Grand Central Terminal (1994), Nelligan. Contemporary and vintage action. 68pp soft....$7.95
The Cripple Creek Road (5714), McFarland. Story of the Midland Terminal Railway. 214pp hard $29.95
Crookedest Railroad in the World (2869), Wurm & Graves. Mt. Tamalpias & Muir Woods 138pp hard.....$24.95
CZ: The Story of the California Zephyr (2200), Zimmermann. History, pix & plans. 104pp soft $11.95
Dawn of the Diesel Age (2867), Kirkland. Diesel loco development up to 1937. 200pp hard.....$29.95
Daylight 4449's Family Album (1575), Johnsen. Pictorial history of SP 4-8-4s and 4449. 114pp soft.....$16.95
The Delaware & Hudson (C6), Crist & Krause. Challengers and Northerns on the D&H. 72pp soft $12.95
Destination Topolobampo (5199), Kerr. Kansas City, Mexico & Orient Ry. 260pp 6×9 hard $15.95
Diesel Locomotive Rosters (5791), Wayner. *Railroad Magazine* rosters up to June 1973. 184pp soft $16.95
Diesels of the Sunrise Trail (1260), Scala. All color pictorial of Long Island R.R. 152pp hard.....$31.95
Donner Pass (5245), Signor. Photos and history of SP's Sierra crossing. 290pp hard.....$47.95
Duneland Electric (7107), Kaplan. Story and superb photos of CSS&SB. 114pp soft.....$19.95
East Broad Top to Mines and Back (C40), Grenard & Kramer. Superb EBT pictorial. 82pp soft.....$9.95
Eastern Steam Pictorial (3175), Pennypacker. Black & white roster and action pictorial. 384pp hard $35.00
Echoes Down the Canyon (2530), Benson. Magnificent study of WP 1968-1986. 68pp hard $24.95
Ed Nowak's New York Central (7106), Nowak & Zimmerman. NYC's official photographer. 150pp soft.....$33.00
Electric Railway Pioneer (2868), Demoro. Northwestern Pacific commuters and ferries. 130pp hard.....$24.95
Erie Lackawanna (5603), Pennisi. Pre-Conrail railfan pictorial. 88pp soft, color cover $6.50
Erie Lackawanna East (1998), Zimmermann. EL in Penn., New York, New Jersey 80pp soft.....$9.95
Erie Lackawanna Memories (1785), Preston Cook. Magnificent all-color pictorial of EL action. 128pp hard $35.95
Everywhere West—Burlington Route (2757), Dorin. The CB&Q up to BN merger. 176pp soft.....$19.95
Extra South (C53), H. Reid. Second Edition of classic study of Southern railroading. 144pp soft $21.95
Famous Steam Locomotives (5450), Cook. Action and stories of great locos. 96pp soft $12.00
Fiddletown & Copperopolis (2489), Falliberg. Classic Railroad Mag. cartoon series. 144pp soft.....$9.95
The Final Years NYO&W (C61), Krause & Crist. Reprint of a fine NYO&W pictorial. 98pp soft.....$14.95
4449 Souvenir Album (1249), Lots of color in official souvenir of 1984 New Orleans trip. 30pp soft $7.00
Frisco Diesel Power (2880), Marre & Harper. SL-SF diesel history, roster and photos. 148pp hard $28.95
General Motors Advanced Generation (1603), Kerr. Photos and EMD manuals. 240pp hard $50.00
General Motors First Generation, Volume I (1601), Kerr. EMD diesel pictorial. 290pp soft.....$25.00
General Motors First Generation, Volume II (1602), Kerr. Switchers to SD35s. 290pp soft $25.00
Grand Trunk Heritage (C66), Hastings. Enlarged Edition of New England GT pictorial. 66pp soft.....$11.95
Great American Scenic Railroads (1995), Berger & Reid. All-color pictorial of tourist lines. 114pp soft $12.95
The Great Northern Railway, a History (3000), Hidy, Scott & Hollsommer. 384pp hard.....$49.95
The Great Yellow Fleet (5247), White. Illustrated history of refrigerator cars. 186pp hard $44.50
Growing Up with Trains (2864), Steinheimer & Sims. Southern Cal. pictorial. 112pp soft.....$16.95
Growing Up with Trains-II (2871), Steinheimer & Benson. Northern California Railfanning. 112pp soft.....$18.95
Guilford—Five Years of Change (A6372R), Hartley. Excellent color pictorial. 112pp soft $30.00
Handy Railroad Atlas of the U.S. (C64), Rand McNalley's new edition. 64pp soft.....$14.95
Hoboken's Lackawanna Terminal (1997), Scull. Many rare photos 96pp soft.....$12.50
The High Plains Route (5734), Kistler & Reisdorff. The CB&Q McCook Division. 112pp soft.....$20.00
Historic Alpine Tunnel (5405), Dow Helmers. Full history and pix of Colorado classic. 208pp soft.....$14.50
History of this St. Louis Car Co. (5560), Young & Provenzo. Trolley builder 302pp hard.....$30.00
Howard Fogg and the Diesel Image (1261), Scala Full color of Fogg's diesel art. 178pp hard $39.95
Ida Was a Tramp (7300), Quinby. Steamship and railroad lore intermixed. 278pp hard $10.00
Illustrated Modern Freight Cars of North America (8308), Kerr. Builders photos 122pp soft.....$22.95
Interurban Interlude (01002), Quinby. History of North Jersey Rapid Transit. 92pp hard $12.00
Iron Horses Across the Garden State (1480), Rosenbaum & Gallo. New York-Philly passenger trains. 82pp soft$12.95
The Jersey Central (5604), Pennisi. Pre-Conrail pictorial of CNJ. 64pp soft $6.00
Katy Northwest (5703), Holsommer. Sensitive study of an MKT branch line. 320pp hard.....$26.95
Katy Southwest (6005), McCall & Schultz. Steam and diesel pictorial. 144pp soft.....$24.95
Lackawanna Railroad in Northwest New Jersey (2478), Lowenthal & Greenberg. 244pp hard $39.95
Last of Steam (5513), Collias. Pictorial of U.S. steam in the 1950s. 260pp hard $27.50
Lehigh & Hudson River, Vol.1 (C55), Crist. L&HR pictorial, Allentown to Franklin. 48pp soft.....$8.95
Lehigh & Hudson River, Vol.2 (C56), Crist. L&HR pictorial, Franklin to Maybrook. 48pp soft.....$8.95
Lehigh & New England (C41), Crist & Krause. Beautiful steam & diesel pictorial. 82pp soft.....$9.95
The Lehigh & New England Railroad (2252), Lilly. L&NE steam and diesels in color. 136pp hard.....$45.00
Lehigh Valley R.R. Passenger Cars (5605), Mickey & Warfel. 64 17" × 11" pp soft.....$13.95
Little Railways of the World (5508), Shaw. Talyllin and other narrow gauge lines. 270pp hard.....$14.95
Locomotives of the Duluth, Missabe & Iron Range (4004), King. DM&IR steam & diesel. 320pp hard $39.50
Long Island Electric Heritage (C50), Ziel & Krause. Heavy electrics and m.u.s on LIRR. 68pp soft $7.95
Long Island Rail Road Memories (1988), Harrison. Autobiography of engineer. 68pp soft.....$6.95
Lords of the Lines (7500), Cruise & Griffiths. Six men who shaped CPR. 486pp hard.....$29.95
The Los Angeles & Salt Lake Railroad Company (5253), Signor. UP in the desert Southwest. 256pp hard ...$54.95
Main Lines and Mine Runs (C12), Dixon. C&O steam and diesels in W.Va. 72pp soft.....$12.95
Mallets on the Mendocino Coast (2887) Wurm. Handsome study of Caspar Lumber Co. 136pp hard.....$28.95
Many Faces of the Pennsy K-4 (1831), Pennypacker & Staufer. PRR's famous 4-6-2. 178pp soft.....$21.95
The Mighty 800s (1217), Kratville. Story of the UP 4-8-4s. 144pp hard $28.50
Milwaukee Road East (5568), Dorin. Illustrated study of CMStP&P east of Harlowton. 176pp soft.....$19.95
Milwaukee Road West (5569), Wood. Illustrated study of CMStP&P west of Harlowton. 192pp soft.....$19.95
Morristown & Erie Ry. (5609), Pennisi. Pictorial study of modern M&E. 48pp soft $8.95
Mountain Mainlines of the West (5737), Hill. Great black & white pictorial. 64pp soft.....$12.95
The Movie Railroads (5002), Jensen. Pix and data on trains in movies. 258pp hard $34.95
New England Shortlines (ARH6), Nelligan. Photo stories on short lines. 50pp soft $6.00
New Hampshire and Vermont Railroads (1151), Ron Johnson. Scenic action pictorial. 80pp soft $9.95
The New Haven Division Murray Hill to Cedar Hill (1201), Sherry. 96pp soft.....$15.95
New Haven Power 1838-1968 (6662), Swanberg. The definitive story of NH locos. 606pp hard $65.00
The New Susquehanna, Great Spots for Shots (1101), Povall. Railfan guide to NYS&W. 34pp soft $6.95
New York Central Later Power 1910-1968 (6660), Staufer & May. Steam, diesel & electric. 496pp hard.....$45.00
Norfolk & Western Giant of Steam (5711), Lewis Jeffries. N&W steam pictorial. 250pp hard $39.95
Norfolk & Western Steam (1986), Rosenberg & Archer. Data of last 25 years of N&W steam. 94pp soft.....$9.95
Norfolk & Western's A and J (1236), Warden. Pictorial of N&W 2-6-6-4s and 4-8-4s. 68pp soft $12.95
Northern Pacific Diesel Era 1945-1970 (5252), Schrenk & Frey. Detailed, illustrated. 300pp hard.....$57.95
Northern Pacific Supersteam Era 1925-1945 (5251), Frey & Schrenk. NP's big steam power 226pp hard.....$44.95
Old Dominion Steam (5610), Dixon. C&O steam pictorial 64pp soft $12.95
The Overland Route (C60), Grenard & Krause UP steam and early diesel, reprint. 82pp soft $12.95

depot

You can charge your books on MasterCard, VISA or American Express!

NEW ARRIVALS

Pacific Electric (5157), Donald Duke. The world's largest interurban system 62pp soft $7.95
Passenger Train Annual No.4 (7101), McKinney & Keefe. American passenger moves of 1977-78. 80pp soft ... $9.95
Passenger Train Annual 1988 (2894), Schafer Photo album of the year's events. 80pp soft $17.95
The PCC Car, An American Original (2886), Kashin & Demoro. Illustrated history of PCC trolley 202pp hard $34.95
Penn Central (5608), Pennisi "The Northeast Railroad Scene, Vol.6" pictorial. 74pp soft $9.95
Penn Central Power (2510), Yanosey. Pictorial roster of PC. 250pp hard $45.00
Pennsylvania R.R.—1940s-1950s (1476), Ball Magnificent PRR in full color. 204pp hard $45.00
Pennsy Diesel Years (2513), Yanosey. All-color action pictorial. 162pp hard $45.00
Pennsy Power (6652), Staufer. PRR steam & electrics data and pix. Color calendars. 236pp hard $40.00
Pennsy Power II (6653), Staufer PRR diesel, electrics and some steam. 350pp hard $40.00
PRR Passenger Car Painting & Lettering (1900), Biardone & Tilp. 128pp soft $29.95
The Peoria Way (5910), Olmsted Toledo, Peoria & Western pictorial from 1960s. 130pp hard $29.95
Pere Marquette Power (1511), Million & Dixon. Excellent illustrated steam/diesel roster 244pp soft $23.95
Pittsburgh & Lake Erie (5238), McLean. Photos, maps and history of P&LE. 240pp hard $32.95
Prune Country Railroading (5732), Holmes. The San Francisco & San Jose R.R. 194pp hard $34.95
Railroad Stations of New England Today (5606), Beauregard. B&M depot pix. 72pp soft $7.95
Railroad Work Equipment (6770R), Wayner. B&W pictorial of plows, cranes, etc. 72pp soft. $11.75
Railroads of Arizona, Vol.3 (2873), Myrick. Copper mines and short lines. 344pp hard $44.95
Railroads of Kansas City (5455), Lynch. Steam and diesel in K.C. 144pp soft $14.95
Railroads of Mexico, Vol.1 (2575), Franco. The Mexican Ry., narrow gauge to electrics. 224pp hard $39.00
Rails Along the Schuylkill (5611), Heathcliff & Traz. Reading steam pictorial. 72pp soft $12.95
Rails Around Gotham (3178), Carleton. Steam-diesel pictorial of N.Y./N.J. railroads. 320pp hard $39.95
Rails Beyond the Rutland (C54), Jordan. Successors to the Rutland Ry. 76pp soft $12.95
Rails in the Shadow of Mt.Shasta (5566), Signor. History of SP Shasta Div. 262pp hard $39.95
Rails 'Neath the Palms (5003) Mann. Pictorial history of Florida's railroads. 220pp hard. $29.95
Rails Through Dixie (5152), Krause & Reid. Steam and short lines in the South in photos. 176pp hard $21.95
The Reading's T-1, An Unusual Northern (1235), Dirkes. Pictorial of Reading 4-8-4s. 68pp soft $12.95
Red Arrow (2888), DeGraw. 100 years of Philadelphia Suburban Transportation traction. 192pp hard. $31.95
The Remarkable GG1 (1979), Zimmermann. Illustrated story of GG1 electrics. 72pp soft $9.50
Rio Grande Diesels: Pictorial History (5726), Strapac. D&RGW first generation diesels. 112pp soft $19.95
Rio Grande Diesels, Vol.2 (5730), Strapac. Hood units from 1950 to SD40T-2s. 114pp soft $19.95
Rio Grande Narrow Gauge Recollections (2490), Norwood. True tales of the D&RGW. 272pp hard $39.95
Rio Grande Ski Train (5731), Patterson & Forrest. History and photos. 64pp soft $9.95
Rio Grande Steam Locomotives, Standard Gauge (2485), Heimburger. D&RGW. 200pp hard $23.95
Route of the Erie Limited (C11), Krause & Dirkes. Erie R.R steam & diesel action. 48pp soft $9.95
Route of the Minuteman (1984), Nelligan & Hartley. Boston & Maine action 1969-1979. 68pp soft. $5.00
Route of the Warbonnets (5900), McMillan. Railfan pictorial of AT&SF action. 176pp hard $27.95
St.Louis Car Co. Album (2876), Young. Company photos described. 160pp hard $29.95
Santa Fe Streamliners (1996), Zimmermann. *Super Chief* to Amtrak. 112pp soft $14.95
Seaboard Coast Line (C46), Warren & Clark. SCL action in Florida. 116pp soft $15.95
Seaboard Motive Power (A2521R), Calloway & Withers. Illustrated, with rosters. 256pp hard. $45.00
Search for Steam (5561), Collias. Steam in the 1950s; Collias at his best. 360pp hard $29.95
Silver San Juan (5706), Mallory Hope Ferrell. Superb study of Rio Grande Southern. 644pp hard. $59.95
American Steam Locomotives (A1130R), North. Illustrated history of steam in the U.S. 192pp hard $9.98
Appalachian Crossing (5621), Huddleston C&O, N&W and Virginian in the mountains 66pp soft. $12.95
Before Guilford (A1301), Cook. 160 great color photos of D&H, B&M, MEC. 128pp hard $34.00
Bridge Line Blues (2896), Reiser. Contemporary pictorial on the D&H 120pp hard $42.00
A Century of Southern Pacific Steam (4400), Dunscomb. A monumental pictorial work 498pp hard $49.95
The Detroit, Toledo & Ironton Railroad (A3300), Trostel. Over 400 photos. 314pp hard. $44.95
Locomotive Coaling Stations (5620), F-M. Photos and superb drawings of coal structures. 32pp soft. $6.95
Norfolk & Western 1st Generation Diesels (2522), Withers & Bowers. Over 450 photos. 256pp hard. $45.00
Norfolk & Western 2nd Generation Diesels (2523), Withers & Bowers. Photos, rosters, etc 256pp hard $45.00
Pennsy Diesel Years II (A2514), Yanosey. More than 275 terrific color photos. 160pp hard $45.00
Pittsburgh & West Virginia Railway (2524), Worley & Poellot. Story of the "High and Dry" line. 368pp hard. . $48.00
The Putnam Division (3550), Gallo & Kramer. The NYC in Westchester County. 80pp soft $14.98
Rails Through the Orange Groves I (2897), Donaldson & Myers. Early Orange County, Calif. 144pp hard $32.00
Santa Fe Trails II (A5917), Olmsted. B&W pictorial of the Chicago-Amarillo line. 120pp hard $35.00
Slim Rails Through the Sand (A2898R), Turner. Reprint of classic SP narrow gauge saga. 112pp soft $18.00
Steam Spirit (A6100), Huxtable & Shultz. Color album of NS excursion locos. 32pp soft $6.95
Thunder in the Mountains (A2899R), Johnston. Log trains and steam in California. 128pp soft $24.00
When Eastern Michigan Rode the Rails II (2890), Schramm & Henning. Public transit systems. 232pp hard $40.00

Snowplow (5537), Gerald M. Best Snowplows and snowsheds on the SP.120pp hard. $24.95
South Pacific Coast, A Centennial (5456), MacGregor & Truesdale. Bay Area narrow gauge. 352pp hard. ... $34.95
Southern Pacific Dieselization (4005), Garmany. Illus. history of diesels on the SP. 420pp hard $49.50
Southern Pacific of Mexico (5249), Signor & Kirchner. Illustrated history of SPdeM/FCP. 170pp hard $39.95
Southern Pacific Review 1983-85 (5727), Strapac. SP steam and diesel features. 128pp soft. $17.95
Southern Pacific Steam Locomotive Compendium (1255), Diebert & Strapac. 426pp hard $47.95
Spectacular Railroad Photography (2777), Ingbretsen. Creative photos in color. 128pp hard $32.50
Spirit of the South Shore (2488), Raia. Pictorial with photo roster of CSS&SB. 82pp soft $11.95
Spokane, Portland & Seattle (2752), Wood. Illustrated history of SP&S. 160pp soft $19.95
Steam Locomotives of the Frisco Line (5705), Stagner. History and pix of SLSF steam. 136pp soft $17.95
Steam, Steel & Limiteds (1218), Kratville. A passenger train classic back in print. 224pp hard. $45.00
Susquehanna: From Shortlines to Stackpacks (6370), Karlewicz & Hartley. NYS&W pictorial. 108pp soft ..$23.95
Tehachapi (5242), Signor. Beautiful history of SP/ATSF grade to The Loop. 272pp hard $44.95
They Moved Millions (1482), Davis. The New York City Transit System. 100pp soft $12.95
Thoroughbreds (6655), Staufer & May. The illustrated history of NYC 4-6-4s. 352pp hard $40.00
Ticket to Silverton (1239), Crist, Grenard & Krause. Silverton pictorial. 48pp soft $9.95
Tidewater Triangle (2511), Yanosey. Southeastern railroads in the 1960s, all color. 160pp hard. $45.00
Timetable Treasury (6792), Wayner. North American schedules and consists. 170pp soft $16.95
A Time of Trains (1477), Plowden. Superb b&w steam era pictorial. 162pp hard $45.00
Traction Classics, Volume 1 (5243), Middleton. Illustrated study of interurban cars. 258pp hard $40.95
Traction Classics, Volume 2 (5246), Middleton. Interurban luxury and specialty cars. Hardcover $35.95
Trails Begin Where Rails End (2892), Manchester. Motoring in the early 1900s. 160pp hard. $35.95
Train Freqs (1415), Pro Custom Hobbies. Railroad radio frequency list. Soft. $6.95
Trains of the Northeast Corridor (1989), Nelligan & Hartley. NH/PRR/Amtrak. 98pp soft $9.95
Trains of Northern New England (1978), Krause & Bailey. B&M, MEC, CV and Rutland steam. 96pp soft $8.95
Trolley to the Past (2865), Young. Guide to trolley museums in U.S.A. 160pp soft $19.95
26 Miles to Jersey City (5607), Komelski. Pictorial of CNJ depots 62pp soft. $8.95
Twilight on the Narrow Gauge (A1985), Kramer. Rio Grande photos by Krause. 64pp soft $8.50
Union Pacific Mainline West (5735), Botkin, Hand & Hill. Unlimited Power pictorial. 80pp soft. $11.95
Valley Division Vignettes (A1600), Krieger. Superb saga of Santa Fe in central Calif. 254pp hard $37.95
Wabash (2487), Heimburger. Wabash railroad history, equipment and photos. 320pp hard $38.95
Western Maryland Steam in the Alleghenies (C37), Grenard & Krause. Action pictorial. 84pp soft $9.95
When Eastern Michigan Rode the Rails II (2890), Schramm & Henning. The Rapid Railway. 224pp hard. . $29.95
When Eastern Michigan Rode the Rails III (2895), Schramm, Henning & Andrews. 224pp hard : $39.95
White Pass and Yukon Route (A1231), Cohen. Historical photo coverage. 104pp soft $7.95
***Zephyrs* Thru The Rockies (5771),** Edmonson & Goodheart. Color CZ/RGZ pictorial. 128pp $39.95

Carstens Publications, Inc.
P.O. Box 700
Newton, N.J. 07860

I am enclosing check or money order for $ .....
Please send me the books I have indicated below.
(If you do not wish to cut this magazine, print or type titles and numbers on a sheet of paper.)

NOTE: Please add $1.00 postage and handling on orders under $10.00
Orders outside U.S.A. add 20% of order for insured shipping

You can charge it on MasterCard, VISA or American Express!

Charge to: ☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA Dept. 5827

EXP. DATE _____

Name _____

Street _____

City, State, Zip _____

SIGNATURE _____

—Please print or type legibly. N.J. residents add 6% sales tax.—

HISTORIC RAILROAD ARCHITECTURE

MEMORIAL AT SCHENECTADY

The free-enterprise system is what has enabled the United States to become the economic power that it is, particularly with regard to its dominance in the world's locomotive market today. This same system dictated the pre-eminence of the products of GM in the locomotive marketplace — clearly a product which out-performed all competition until recently. One by one, we saw familiar names fall by the wayside until there were only three. In the 1960s, one competitor, ALCO, was not about to throw in the towel without fighting to the last round. It accomplished this with some success via the introduction of its "Super-Century" line of locomotives, and it was able to maintain production until the late '60s.

It is now over 20 years since the old plant has produced a locomotive and the first-time visitor to Schenectady cannot help but be overwhelmed to find the great erecting hall of the American Locomotive Company — ALCO — still standing, albeit abandoned and in disrepair. But there it stands, tall, proud, silent, like a memorial to its past glory; a monument, a tombstone, with the words AMERICAN LOCOMOTIVE still emblazened on its side.

In December, 1986, GM's new state-of-the-art demonstrator locomotives completed a two-week tour of the Delaware & Hudson Railway, whose main-line runs directly past the old ALCO plant. The GM SD60 is a fine locomotive, but look at what's in the lash-up behind EMD demonstrator #1 — it's ALCO C420s #412 and #411, at that time active on the D&H roster, still pulling hard and diligently as they were intended; oblivious to the fact that their parent is no more; indifferent to the fact that they, like their parent, belong to another era in time. For those of us who remember with fondness the memories of that bygone era, and for those of us who, to this day, chase down the last of her offspring, the great hall at Schenectady will stand —forever.

Measuring 26 x 18 inches in full color (image size 22½ x 14 inches), on quality 80 lb. DULCET acid-free paper, they are suitable for standard size framing and matting. Each is signed and numbered by the artist and limited to 1000 prints. They are each $35.00.

TUNKHANNOCK VIADUCT

Inspired by, and modeled after, the incredible ancient Roman aquaduct at what is today Nimes, France, the Tunkhannock Viaduct is a magnificent, landmark structure which helped to propel American engineering skills into a world class.

The structure, a railroad bridge in Northeastern Pennsylvania, was completed in 1915; is constructed entirely of formed concrete, displacing 4.5 million cubic feet; is 2,375 feet long and stands 240 feet high.

STARRUCCA VIADUCT

This structure is a historic landmark bridge, 1040 feet long, comprised of 17 Roman arches and constructed of blocks of cut sandstone. Begun in 1847, it was completed in record time in November, 1848. It is in active use today, over which many trains run on a regular, daily basis.

These two scenes capture the magic of the structures and of the surrounding Susquehanna Valley in both lush green summertime and in the sunlight and shadows of a colorful Pennsylvania Indian Summer.

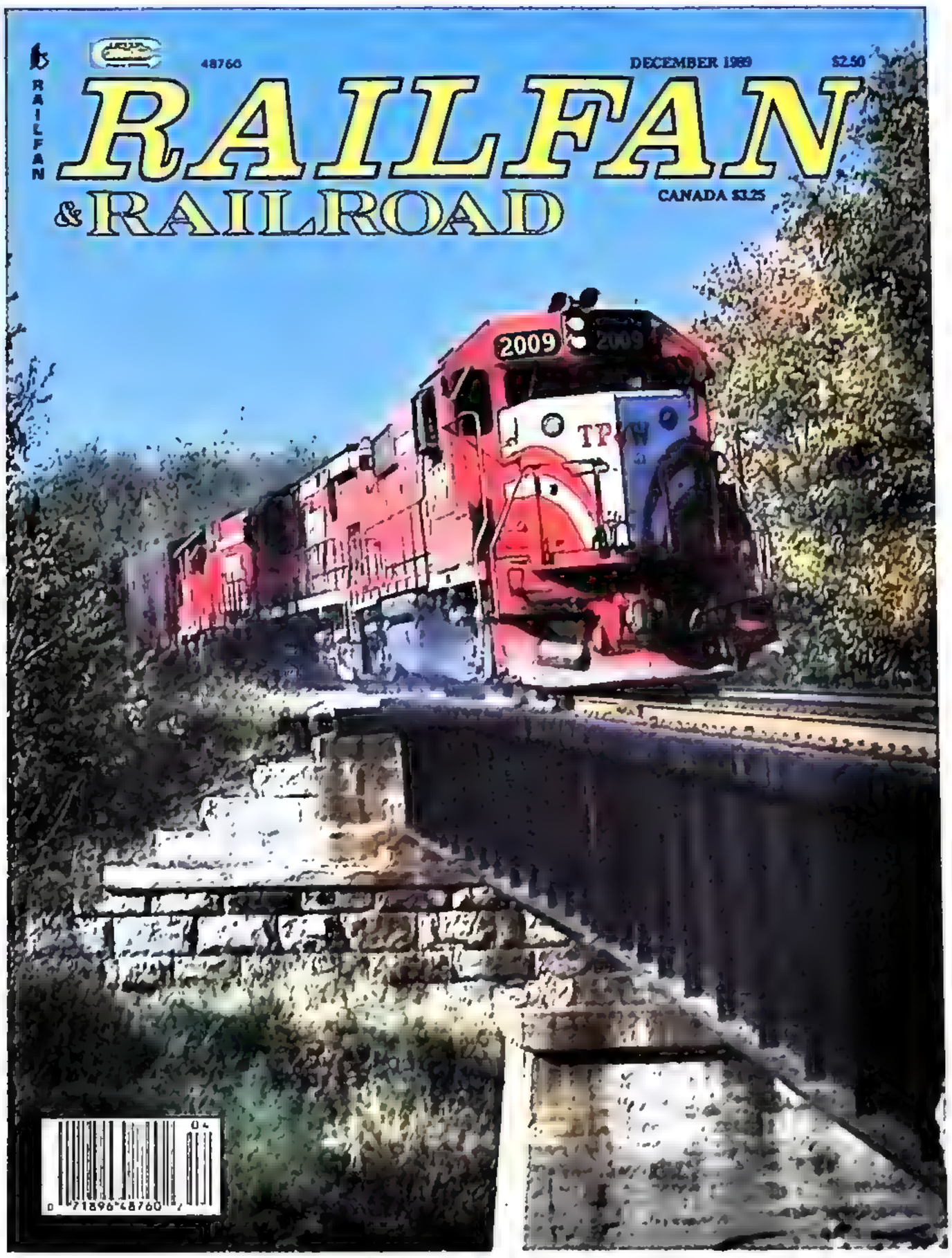
Measuring 16 x 19 inches (image size 12½ x 16 inches) on quality 80 lb. DULCET stock, they are suitable for standard framing (20 x 24 inches with matting). Signed and numbered by the artist, they are each $25.00 or both for $40.00.

All three prints are from original, commissioned works, executed in oil by renowned artist and illustrator Tom E. Hook. All prices include shipping, handling, and insurance. Prints are shipped via U.P.S. in a heavy-duty 4" tube. Allow 3 weeks for delivery. PA residents please add applicable sales tax.

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

ROMANORUM
P.O. Box 177
New Hope, PA 18938

BY JIM BOYD



NILS HUXTABLE took Second Place in the 1989 Cover One Contest with this photo of TP&W GP38-2 2009 leading an eastbound up Washington Hill in November 1983.

1989 Cover One Winners

First Prize went to a grubby weather shot of a nose-coupled unit? That's right. And the caboose wasn't even sharp in this month's front cover photo by Blair Kooistra of Ogden, Utah, which won top honors in our 1989 Cover One Contest.

The rules were the same as last year, when we debuted the Cover One Contest as an annual reader-participation photography project: send in a color photo (slide or glossy print) which would make an attractive "full bleed" R&R front cover, taking into account the need for relatively open space in the image area for the title block at the top and the UPC pricing code at the lower left. Full bleed means the picture must completely fill the vertical format of the cover. As an added incentive, cash prizes of $200 for First Place, $100 for Second Place and $50 each for a selection of runners-up were allotted.

We received 167 packages containing a total of 729 35mm color slides; 107 color prints ranging from 3″×5″ to 11″×14″; four medium- and large-format color transparencies in 2¼″×2¼″, 2¼″×2¾″ and 4″×5″ sizes and a 3″×5″ black & white print. From those 841 pictures we were able to weed things down to a semi-finalist group of about ten prints and 30 slides, any one of which would have made an excellent cover. Our "reduction of the candidates through process of nit-picking" moved along rather quickly at first because a large number of the entries were either horizontal shots that couldn't easily be cropped to fit the front cover's vertical format (see this month's CAMERA BAG) or had minor flaws of compositon, exposure or general impact.

As we struggled through the final group of entries, projecting the slides onto a dummy

TRAINS OF AMERICA
By Don Heimburger
Highlighting the late steam/early diesel era! Featuring nearly 400 large color photographs taken on 85 railroads in the '50s and '60s!
Railroads include Ann Arbor, B&O, B&M, C&O, CN, CP, CNJ, Milw, RI, SF, CGW, C&NW, the "Q", D&RGW, FEC, GM&O, IC, L&N, MP, Katy, Monon, NYC, NH, NKP, N&W, Pennsy, SP, Frisco, UP, Wabash, WM, WP and many more!
This all-color 204-page 10″x11″ hardbound book printed on fine enameled paper will thrill and fascinate you with beautiful photos of late steam/early diesels! Ready fall of 1989! Send $41.95 per copy, plus $2.50 p&h and sales tax where applicable. VISA/Mastercard accepted.
Heimburger House Publishing Co.
7236 W. Madison St. • Forest Park, IL 60130
Dealer Inquiries Invited *Send SSAE for list of book titles*

NEFF VIDEO PRODUCTIONS
21 E. Hebble Ave. • Fairborn, OH 45324
(513) 878-7173
$2.50 shipping per tape. Order 2 or more and we pay shipping. Ohio residents add 6% sales tax.
WE STOCK OVER 215 RAILROAD VIDEO TITLES BY MANY OUTSTANDING PRODUCERS. SEND LSSAE FOR LISTING
OHIO Hot Spots
PART III
Includes: Quincy, Waverly, Columbus, Berea, Sidney, Ridgeway, Bellevue, Crestline, Grand Trunk, NS, ConRail, CSX, 1988-89. 1 hr., color, sound $33.45
CHICAGO HOT! SPOTS
Chicago's Hot Spots Chicago's favorite railfan spots: Dolton, Blue Island Crossing, LaGrange, Joliet and others - IHB, BRC, GT, ConRail, Soo, CP, BN, SF, IC, Metra and C&NW. Color, sound - 60 min. $33.45
Illinois Central
PAST and PRESENT
ILLINOIS CENTRAL PAST AND PRESENT—The first portion of this video contains 16mm color footage of the Green Diamond in the '60s' - passenger and freight. Includes cab-ride footage on the City of New Orleans. Balance of the video depicts the IC as it is today in Illinois. Color music live sound - 60 minutes $33.45
Rails '88
RAILS '88—Video footage includes the all-Alco shortline, Winchester and Western, the RF&P from Lorton to Doswell, Va., and one of Indiana's best train watching spots-Muncie. Color, sound - 60 minutes $33.45
CONRAIL THE BEE-LINE
THE BEE LINE-Our latest release features contemporary Conrail action on the former Big 4 (CCC&STL) between Union City, Ind. and Bellefontaine, Ohio. Color and sound - 60 minutes $33.45

KATY'S OKLAHOMA CORRIDOR
Follow the M-K-T from 1987 into 1989 in this chronological video of the Oklahoma operations before, during, and after the Union Pacific merger.
Running time is 83 minutes.....$39.95

Other Tapes Available:
My Railvideo Scrapbook, Vol. 1 $29.95
ES & NA Railfest '86 ..... 29.95
Steam Trains You Can Ride, Vol. 1 ..... 39.95
Shipped Postpaid USA only.
Add $3.00 for First Class.

RICHARDY PRODUCTIONS
3239 S. 90th E. Ave., Tulsa, OK 74145

Just Published!

The TRAINS to AMERICA's PLAYGROUND

A pictorial review of PRSL mainline trains to **ATLANTIC CITY**
1933 – 1976,
Softbound, 48 pages,
110 photos & maps.
$8.00 + $1.00 shipping.

OTHER WEST JERSEY RAILROAD PUBLICATIONS:

ATLANTIC CITY RAILROAD
History of the Reading's seashore railroad,
1877 – 1933.
$22.95 + $1.50 shipping.

WEST JERSEY RAILS
Fourteen stories of southern N.J. railroad history including:
Camden & Amboy,
The Blue Comet,
Public Service trolleys.
$7.00 + $1.00 shipping.

WEST JERSEY RAILS II
Ten more N.J. railroad stories including:
Shore Fast Line,
Delair Bridge,
Atlantic locomotives,
PRSL diesels.
$9.95 + $1.00 shipping.

PHILADELPHIA, MARLTON & MEDFORD RAILROAD
Story of a rural PRR N.J. branch line,
1881 – 1931.
$2.00 + 50¢ shipping.

N.J. residents add 6% sales tax.
Allow 4 weeks for delivery.
Send Check or Money Order to:
West Jersey Chapter, N.R.H.S.
Dept. J, Box 647, Palmyra, NJ 08065-0647

cover complete with the RAILFAN & RAILROAD banner, the one that really grabbed our eyeballs each time as it flashed onto the wall was Blair Kooistra's dynamic action shot taken from onboard Canadian Pacific's Beaver Hill pushers at Griffith, British Columbia, in August 1983. Such attention-getting ability is exactly what we look for in a front cover photo because the majority of magazine newsstand sales rely on a big, bright, colorful subject that's large enough and/or positioned high enough on the cover to be visible among all the other publications on the shelf.

Examined purely in photographic terms, Blair's First Place winner went far beyond the conventional style of cover photos, and the dramatic angle and action seemed more important to the overall impact than the brilliant colors of the other finalists. Some clever camera work enabled Blair to not only catch a rare perspective of motive power in action but induce a sense of motion by speed-streaking the surrounding scenery.

Blair tells us how he did it: "I strapped a Nikon F3 with a motor drive and 24mm lens on top of the lead SD40-2 in the six-unit pusher set using a Bogen clamp and head, with a remote cord running down to a shutter release on the side of the unit. The camera was set on Auto shutter (something I rarely do) and the lens on 2.8 or 4, I believe. I remember it was quite overcast and threatening rain, but I knew my Kodachrome 25, being slower than frozen molasses, would need about 1/15th or 1/30th of a second to expose properly — perfect for a bit of ground movement along the side of the locomotives as we charged upgrade at 15 to 18 m.p.h."

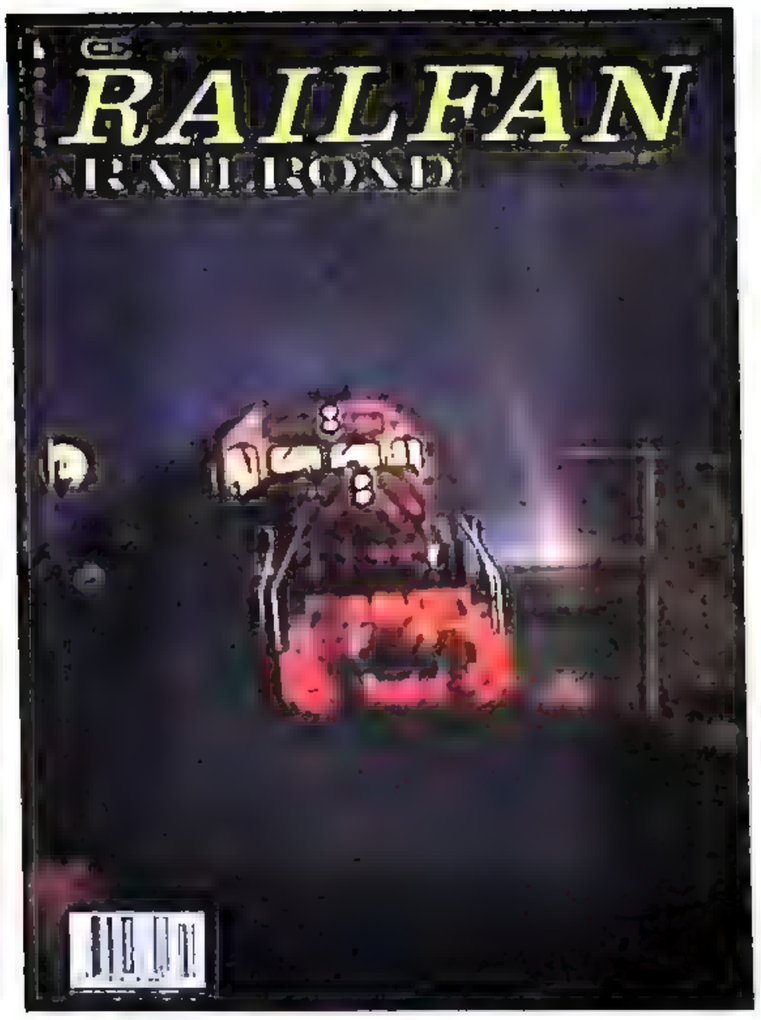
Just for the record, four of Blair's other slides made it into the batch of 30 semifinalists, and two would probably have made the runners-up selection had we not rather arbitrarily limited the contributors to one winner each in the final round. Around the office, we're already referring to this year's Cover One winner as "Blur Kooistra." To read more about Blair, see WE'D LIKE YOU TO MEET ....

This year's Second Place winner, also featured in WE'D LIKE YOU TO MEET ..., is Nils Huxtable of Vancouver, British Columbia. His shot on page 89 of TP&W GP38-2 2009 leading an eastbound over a bridge east of Peoria, Illinois, on the climb up Washington Hill in November 1983 is what can only be described as the "perfect cover shot," with a colorful subject placed high in the frame, bright frontal lighting, nice leading lines created by the bridge and train and even an unobtrusive patch of foliage at the bottom left corner where the UPC code could fit. Two more of Nils' slides had also survived the judging into the semi-final round. Chosing between Kooistra's action and Huxtable's perfection was the roughest decision in the contest judging.

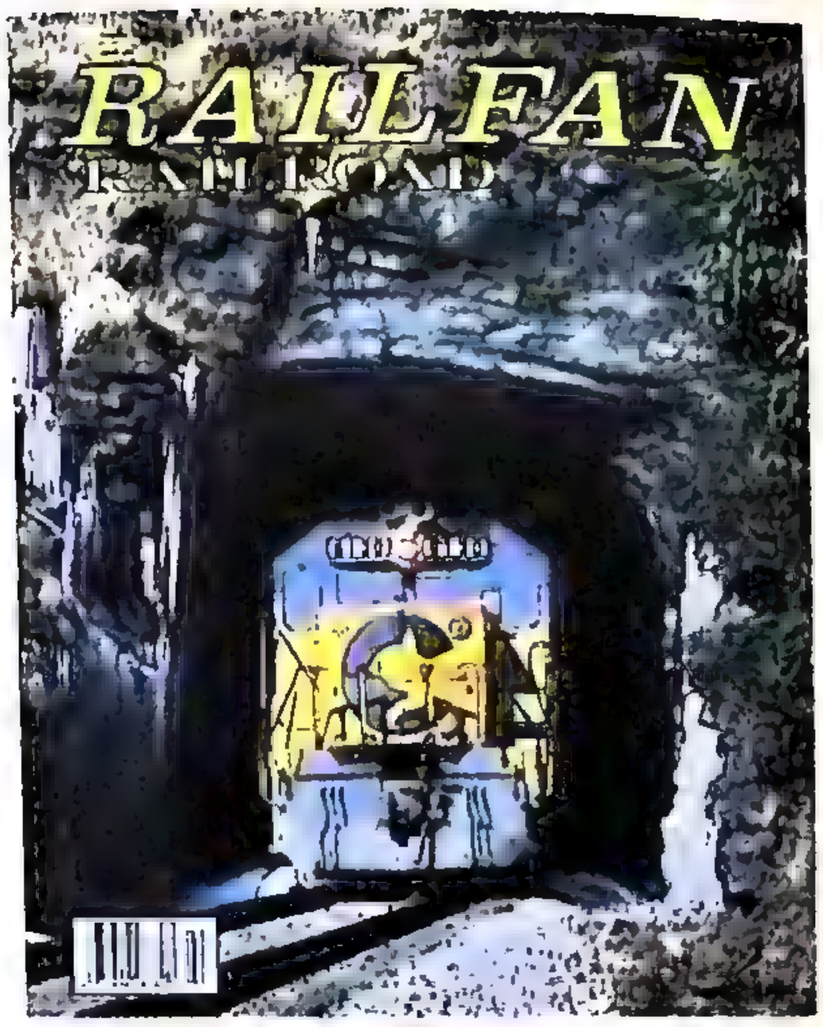
As with last year, we chose nine runner-up winners, whose photos are shown on page 91. Bob Hanggie of Upland, California, had a sure-fire winner with his publicity pose of the Santa Fe Super Fleet FP45u's at Sullivan's Curve on Cajon Pass on July 5, 1989. Santa Fe's ill-fated "Kodachrome" merger scheme is evident in the shot by Mark Wayman of Las Vegas, Nevada (who won Second Place in last year's contest), of the tunnel at Milepost 457 on Santa Fe's Seligman West Subdivision in Arizona on June 23, 1989, with the hot 188 train led by SF30C 9524.

STEAM LOCOS OF THE SOUTHERN A.C.L. S.A.L. RF&P and L&N
32 mins $34.95
VIRGINIAN VIGNETTES*
25 mins $29.95
VISA or MasterCard ORDERS CALL TOLL-FREE
1-800-225-8203
or (305) 983-2646
or send check or money order to:
CHESAPEAKE & OHIO STEAM LOCOS
52 min $39.00
N&W STEAM LOCOS PART I CLASSES Y & Z*
52 mins $44.95
AUGUST THIEME VINTAGE STEAM FILMS ON VIDEO TAPE
DELAWARE & HUDSON 89 PART II*
60 mins $49.00
NS DIESELS, The SOUTHERN Vol. 2*
60 min $49.00
DELAWARE & HUDSON 89 PART I*
61 mins $49.00
1st, 2nd AND 3rd GEN. DIESELS SHOT ON BROADCAST VIDEO
60 mins $49.00
NS DIESELS, The SOUTHERN Vol. 1*
JMJ PRODUCTIONS
FAST DELIVERY AT NO EXTRA COST
P.O. BOX 4449, HOLLYWOOD, FLA. 33083
* Edited on 3/4" SP U-Matic and available in VHS and VHS-HQ
Since 1979 WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG OF 37 SHOWS

Bob Hanggie



Mark Perri

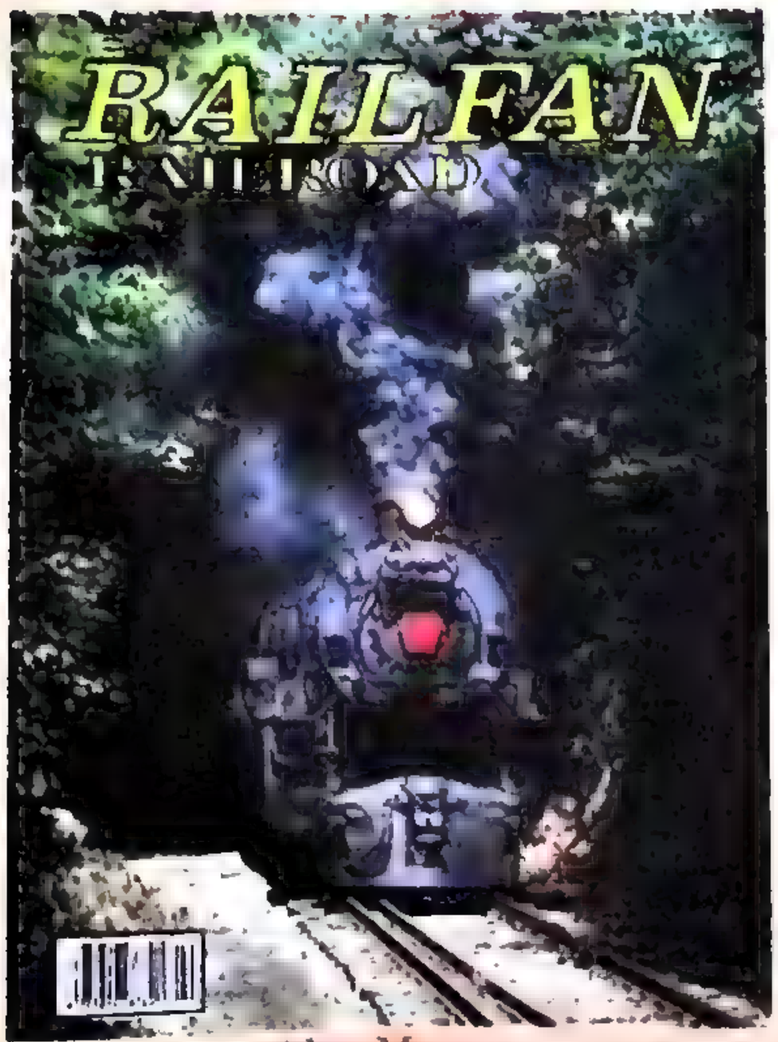


Doug Koontz

W.A. Bokeko

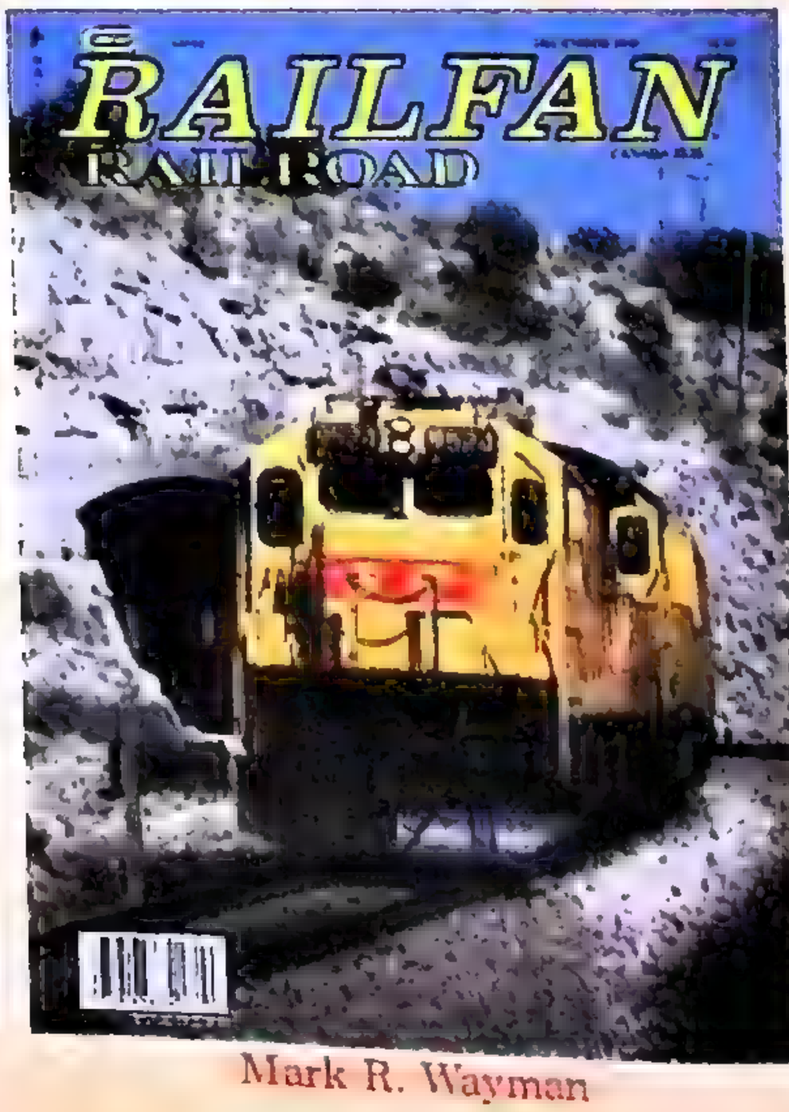
Reid McNaught

Christopher Manthey



Alex Mayes

Ken Gear



Mark R. Wayman

Cover One Contest Runners-Up

RUTLAND RAILROAD

Conductors Cap Badge only
(Repro. – mfg. date stamped on back) **$35.00**
Conductors Cap w/Stripes
(Cap only – no badge) **28.00**
Conductors Cap w/o Stripes
(Cap only – no badge) **28.00**
Conductors Cap w/Badge **55.00**
Baseball-Style Cap *(NYBM Lines logo)* ... **$6.95**
Baseball-Style Cap *(Gateway logo)* **6.95**
T-Shirts *(NYBM Lines logo)* **8.95**
T-Shirts *(Gateway logo)* **8.95**

NEW RUTLAND RAILROAD RS–1
Locomotive picture
T–SHIRTS . . . $9.95EA.

To Order: Please specify style, logo, size, etc. Add $3.00 shipping & handling per order. Vermont residents add 4% sales tax. No P.O. addresses. Street addresses required for UPS delivery. Send check or money order to:

Depot Hobbies & Antiques
43 Hemlock Rd., Milton, VT 05468

Mark Perri of Akron, Ohio, and Ken Gear of Piscataway, New Jersey, both held out for the last traces of daylight in their dramatic dusk shots. Mark was on the Joint Line on May 29, 1982, when D&RGW Extra 5404 West and a prominent rainbow graced the Colorado countryside near Castle Rock. On June 29, 1989, Ken waited at New Market, New Jersey, until 8:01 p.m. to catch Conrail's TV-3 with its lead B36-7 gleaming in the low sunlight. The lighting was more predictable for W.A. Bokeko of Allentown, Pennsylvania, when he photographed Conrail symbol ALCG (Allentown-Corning) behind SD40 6316 crossing the Lehigh River at Packerton Junction on June 10, 1989, against the valley wall of greenery. Likewise for Doug Koontz of Danville, Virginia, who snapped the shutter just as Chessie GP40-2 6130 emerged amid icicles from Blue Ridge Tunnel on the old Clinchfield in Virginia in February 1988. *Daylight* 4-8-4 4449 storms Rice Hill on SP's semaphore-signaled Siskiyou Line in Oregon in a December 15, 1988, photo by Reid McNaught, a New Zealander currently living in Houston, Texas. Pennsylvania K4 1361 performed equally well for Alex Mayes of Falls Church, Virginia, when it marched out of Howard Tunnel in a shower of smoke and ash on August 27, 1988, leading a fantrip from York, Pa., on the Ma & Pa's ex-Northern Central line. And one of the more unexpected cover subjects has to be the July 16, 1974, view of three Geeps on N&W's RT Puller backing their cut of hoppers into the River Terminal's East 49th Street Yard in Cleveland by Christopher Manthey of Alexandria, Virginia.

For the 1990 Cover One Contest we'll be dealing with a specific theme, "Fall Colors," and will then go to an open theme again for 1991. So in the meantime, turn your camera on its side and "think cover."

Beginnings of the FT project

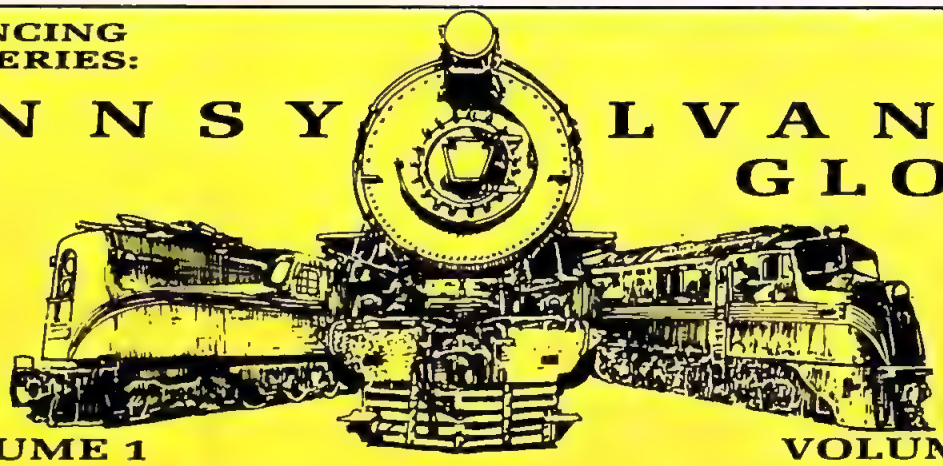
It was well over two years ago when Preston Cook alerted us to the upcoming 50th anniversary of the 1939 creation and demonstration tour of the FT, the locomotive that proved that diesels could handle freight trains. He had already begun his research on the series of articles that we've been running here over the past couple of months.

We knew that the original FT 103 demonstrator A-unit was at the National Museum of Transport in St. Louis and would be a good centerpiece for a celebration. But an FT really never looked right without a B-unit and EMD was going through some rather hard times, so we didn't press the matter much further. There were daydreams like getting the A-B set from the Sonora-Baja California, but experiences in trying to get the Santa Fe/D&H PAs out of Mexico had demonstrated what a futile task that would likely be. The Southern had some heater cars made from FT B-units, but we couldn't pin any down by location or number. Besides, after our rebuff on the 50th anniversary of the *Pioneer Zephyr* we were pretty sure EMD wouldn't be interested anyhow. End of daydream.

It was sometime in February 1989 when we received a package of slides from Ken Thompson of South Williamsport, Pa., that included some views of Southern heater car 960601 in the Virginia Museum of Transportation in Roanoke (November '89 R&R, page

ANNOUNCING A NEW SERIES:

PENNSYLVANIA GLORY



VOLUME 1
LONG ISLAND
NEW YORK & LONG BRANCH
ATLANTIC CITY • ELIZABETH
HARRISBURG • ENOLA YARD
STEAM • ELECTRIC • DIESEL
46 MINUTES

$49.95 EACH
90% COLOR

VOLUME 2
ROCKVILLE BRIDGE
MIDDLE DIVISION
ALTOONA • HORESESHOE CURVE
COLUMBUS • SANDUSKY LINE
STEAM • DIESEL
43 MINUTES

THE 16 MM FILM OF BENJAMIN T. YOUNG, JR. • NARRATED • SOUND • MUSIC

STILL AVAILABLE, OUR OTHER FINE VIDEO TAPES:

GLORY MACHINES
AMERICAN RAILROADING 1928-1952
THE HIGHLY ACCLAIMED ORIGINAL • VERY RARE COLOR FILM OF EARLY SUBJECTS • 31 RAILROADS
64 MINUTES
$59.95

GLORY MACHINES VOL. 2
26 RAILROADS IN THE 1950's • MANY RARE SUBJECTS • 72 MINUTES
$59.95

GLORY MACHINES VOL. 3
VERY RARE LATE '30's EARLY 40's COLOR AND BLACK & WHITE OF MID WESTERN ROADS • 47 MINUTES
$49.95

GLORY MACHINES VOL. 4
ST. LOUIS/TUCSON 1940's ALL COLOR • 37 MINUTES
$39.95

REFLECTIONS OF AMERICAN RAILROADING • THE ACTION-PACKED FILMS OF DR. H.R BLACKBURN • STEAM DIESEL • ELECTRIC WITH LOTS OF HIGH SPEED PACING
1940's — 1950's • 78 MINUTES
$59.95

PLEASE ADD $2 P&H PER TAPE IN CONTINENTAL U.S.

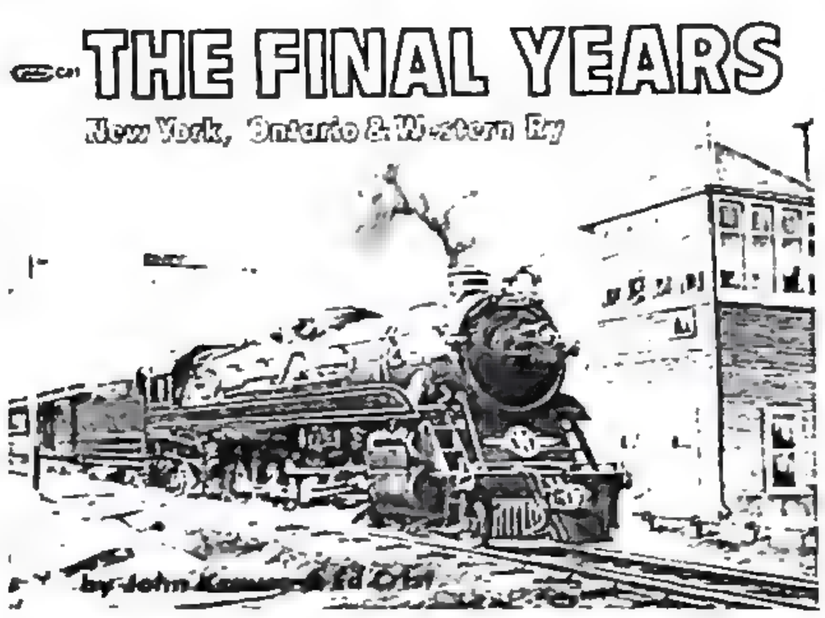
SPECIFY VHS OR BETA II

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO

HERRON
RAIL SERVICES
2016 N. VILLAGE AVE.
TAMPA, FL 33612

CARS — R.R. BOOKS, TOO!

See your dealer today for these Carstens Hobby Books. If he can't supply you, order direct.



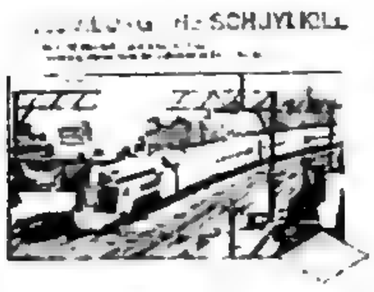
THE FINAL YEARS: NYO&W Railway
By John Krause and Ed Crist. The finest compilation of New York, Ontario & Western Railway photos ever assembled. Top rail photographers capture this famous eastern coal carrier's last twenty years of steam and diesel power. 96pp, softcover
C61 .....$14.95

EXTRA SOUTH
By Reid & Krause. Master story-teller H. Reid remembers the narrow gauge Tweetsie, Norfolk Southern 2-8-4s, the Sumter & Choctaw, the "Wreck of Old 97", N&W 4-8-0s on "The Huckleberry", and much more. An "Unscheduled, Unhurried Look At Dixie Steam Railroading". Second Edition of 1964 original with 45 new photos & expanded text. 144pp, softcover, **C53 .....$21.95**

CENTRAL VERMONT RAILWAY
By Ed Beaudette. History and operations of the steam/diesel era CV. Excellent photography by Hastings, Shaughnessy and others. Maps and rosters. 112pp, **C44 .$13.95**

GRAND TRUNK HERITAGE
By Philip R. Hastings. Covers steam on the CN lines in New England as it was, with all-weather cabs, truss-rodded combines, wood coaling docks, quaint towns, yard scenes, and crack passenger runs behind fast stepping 4-8-2 types. Route map included, 64pp, **C66 .....$11.95**

SEABOARD COAST LINE
By Bob Warren and Fred Clark, Jr. A superb collection of Florida SCL photos from the ACL/SAL merger up to Seaboard System. 115pp, **C46 .....$15.95**



RAILS ALONG THE SCHUYLKILL
By G.M. Heathcliff & Alvin K. Traz. Focuses on the Reading in its great days of steam and first generation diesels. From Philadelphia to Reading, here is The Crusader, a tremendous collection of camelbacks, electric m.u. cars, Budd cars, T-1s, early diesels and other Reading power; an overview packed with smoke and diesel oil. **5611 .$12.95**

COLORADO MEMORIES OF THE NARROW GAUGE CIRCLE
By Krause & Grenard. This book is crammed with equipment photos for railfans and modelers alike. Here is historic photo coverage of Colorado's narrow gauge circle from 1935 to 1960. Ride again through such famous towns as Salida and Alamosa, Durango and Montrose, Farmington, Ouray, Silverton and the Monarch Pass. Discover what it was like to ride the San Juan and the famous Galloping Goose in all their glory. **C59 .....$15.95**

CARSTENS Publications, Inc.
• P.O. Box 700, Dept. 4673 • Newton, NJ 07860-0700 •

Please print or type legibly and be sure to give your UPS mailing address. There is a $10.00 minimum order for charge cards. To keep your magazine intact, photocopy this form or send your order and remittance in a letter.

CODE	TITLE	QUANTITY	PRICE
	POSTAGE & HANDLING (U.S. $1.; Foreign $2.)		
	TOTAL (N.J. residents add 6% sales tax)		

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

☐ CHECK ☐ MONEY ORDER ☐ AMERICAN EXPRESS ☐ MASTERCARD ☐ VISA

CARD NO EXP DATE

SIGNATURE

B&O THUNDER IN THE ALLEGHENIES (C45).....$12.95
BALTIMORE & OHIO HERITAGE, 1945-1955 (C52).....$7.95
CHESAPEAKE & OHIO: Early Diesels (A1238).....$12.95
CHESAPEAKE & OHIO: Superpower to Diesels (C49).....$15.95
CHESSIE, THE RAILROAD KITTEN (5612).....$10.95
CHICAGO GREAT WESTERN: Iowa In The Merger Decade (C39)....$9.95
DELAWARE & HUDSON: Challengers & Northerns (C6).....$12.95
EAST BROAD TOP: To The Mines & Back (C40).....$9.95
ELECTRIC HERITAGE OF THE LONG ISLAND RAIL ROAD, 1905-1975 (C50).....$7.95
INTERURBAN INTERLUDE (C01).....$12.00
LACKAWANNA HERITAGE, 1947-1952 (C51).....$7.95
LEHIGH & HUDSON RIVER, VOL. I: The West End (C55).....$8.95
LEHIGH & HUDSON RIVER, VOL. II: The East End (C56).....$8.95
LEHIGH & NEW ENGLAND (C41).....$9.95
LONG ISLAND RAIL ROAD (C34).....$14.95
MAGAZINE BINDERS: Specify R&R, RMC, FM..$7.00 Ea. + $1 Ea. ship.
MAINLINES & MINE RUNS (C12).....$12.95
OLD DOMINION STEAM: C&O (5610).....$12.95
THE OVERLAND ROUTE: Union Pacific Railroad (C60).....$12.95
R&R's RAND McNALLY HANDY RAILROAD ATLAS of The U.S.A. (C64).....$14.95
RAILROAD POSTERS: I'm Melvin (0801), Ramsey 1906 (0802), Col. Carstens (0803)...$3.95 Each/Set of 3.....$10.00
RAILS BEYOND THE RUTLAND (C54).....$12.95
THE ROUTE OF THE ERIE LIMITED (C11).....$9.95
TICKET TO SILVERTON (A1239).....$9.95
STEAM IN THE ALLEGHENIES: Western Maryland (C37).....$9.95
THIS TRAIN IS BOUND FOR GLORY: 12" LP (2002).....$6.95

Send a #10 SSAE for the latest Carstens Hobby Book Catalog which lists our complete line of railroad, model railroad, toy train, model aircraft, model boat, doll house miniature and craft books.

FAMOUS

STEAM

LOCOMOTIVES

THE LOCOMOTIVE ENGINEERS' BOOK — now available to all. First published by the Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers, FAMOUS STEAM LOCOMOTIVES, a 96-page high quality album of classic steam photos, is once again in print.

11 x 8½" . . . $12.00
$13.50 (U.S.) in Canada.

Order from the author:

Richard J. Cook
P.O. Box 39192
Solon, OH 44139-0192

2). We'd found our B-unit! The former-FT booster had been acquired by the Old Dominion Chapter NRHS and donated to Roanoke.

In a phone call to Jack Wheelihan in EMD's Service Department in La Grange, I mentioned the B-unit and how it would "complete" the St. Louis A-unit as an anniversary display set. Jack observed that EMD had just acquired a new general manager, John W. Jarrell, who seemed to have a good sense of the company's rich history. Maybe this time something would happen.

Jack called me back the next day. "Where'd you get your crystal ball? Only a couple of hours after our phone conversation I was called to a staff meeting where the topic of discussion was how to celebrate the 50th anniversary of the 103. After the usual talk about press releases and maybe a reception with a model locomotive, I asked if anybody realized that the *real* 103 was still in existence. That definitely got their attention."

After further discussions with Jack, I made a few preliminary phone calls to Roanoke and St. Louis and determined that the museums would be willing to talk to EMD about loaning out their units and wrote a letter to Mr. Jarrell suggesting that they might be appropriate for a 50th anniversary celebration. About two weeks later things began to happen. In rapid order, Gordon Butler of EMD's Personnel Department was put in charge of gathering up historical equipment for an open house at La Grange, the FT at St. Louis was inspected, and Jack Wheelihan was put in charge of acquiring and restoring the two FTs. A date was set for September 17, and things were rolling.

The project was to involve voluntary efforts by the employees at La Grange in restoring the units, and Jack reports that the response in the plant was almost overwhelming. It took time to work out the details and everything got pretty close to the time deadline, but as you can see from the photos on pages 81-84, the affair was quite a success.

Because of our early participation in the project, the R&R staff was invited to cover the preparations for the employee's celebration and open house, including the restoration of the FTs and the gathering of the display locomotives. We would also work with

Switch List

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING: 43 Cents per word, minimum order $5.16. Count all initials, abbreviations (COD, SSAE, PO, 8mm, 5x7, it's, etc.), numbers and address components as one word. Zip code free. Fourth consecutive insertion of same ad free upon request. Classified ads are payable in advance, and payment must accompany ad copy. Ads will be placed in category deemed most appropriate; requested categories will be considered. Ads using a PO Box number must supply a street address for our records. Classified ads are non-commissionable. Closing date: 10th of month three months preceding date of issue, i.e. Feb. 10 for May issue. Send all classified ads to: RAILFAN & RAILROAD, SWITCH LIST DEPT., PO Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860-0700. Ads sent to other departments may be delayed or lost. All ads are subject to the approval of the publisher. Ads are set in standard 6pt type with first word capitalized. Large type bold face classified ads are available at $1.05 per word, minimum $12.60.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

FREMONT & ELKHORN Valley Railroad operates regularly scheduled service on weekends to Hooper, Nebraska beginning April 29th thru October 29th. Daily runs to Nickerson, Nebraska Tuesday thru Friday. Contact: Fremont & Elkhorn Valley Railroad, 1835 N. Somers, Fremont, NE 68025.1289R

BOOKS & PUBLICATIONS

SAVE! ALL SIX of retired SP engineer Dick Murdock's popular railroad books now on sale, including his classic "Smoke in the Canyon". Free brochure. Box 1346, Ross, CA 94957. 290

GEORGETOWN AND THE LOOP 1989 printing 270 page hard cover history of Colorado's greatest railroad rebuilding project, 8 1/2 X 11, terrific old and new photographs, drawings, color section. Club's fiftieth anniversary book by Griswold, Kindig, and Trombly. Rocky Mountain Railroad Club, Dept. PF, PO Box 2391, Denver, CO 80201, $29.95 plus $2.75 shipping. Colorado residents add 7% tax. 1289

RAILFAN'S GUIDE TO SALUDA MOUNTAIN. Comprehensive listing of pertinent information about America's steepest Class-1 railroad grade: Roads, tracks, vantage points, frequencies, schedules, lodging, gas, food, antiques, bed & breakfast, camping and scenics. $2.50 postpaid. 75 minute video also available. PVP, 1520 Martin St., Suite 202, Winston-Salem, NC 27103. 919-725-3000. 290

RAILROAD, TRAINS, Railfan Rail Classics 418 issues 1947-1988 - $500.00. 704-586-4783 or 586-8583. 1289

BACK ISSUES: Rails Northeast, Railroad Magazine, Railplace, Trains, Passenger Train Journal. Also railroad and traction books. Send SSAE for list. A Griest, 6123 Shepherd Hills Ave., Wescosville, PA 18106. 1289

FREE CATALOG RAILROAD BOOKS. New, used, buying, selling. Leyshon's, Box 141133, Columbus, OH 43214. 790

ACL HEADQUARTERS and predecessor railroads - "Rails to Weeds". Volume 1: "Ghost Railroads Around Wilmington" 32 pages, 28 photos, 10 maps, $9.00. Volume 2: "Drawings of the ACL Headquarters Building" 64 pages, 44 drawings, $12.75. Both books post paid. From: Railroad Museum, 501 Nutt St., Wilmington, NC 28401. 1289

BACK ISSUES - Railroad magazines, Trains, MR, RMC, others. SSAE for list. Alker, 1054 Mayflower Ct., Martinsville, NJ 08836. TF

THE RUTLAND 60 years of trying, Volume 1, "Motive Power Equipment" $29.50, Volume 2, "The Hub-Rutland Vt:", $34.50; Volume 3 "The Bellows Falls Sub", $34.50; Volume 4, "The B&R Cork Screw Division", $34.50; Volume 6 part 1 "The O&LC Division" $34.50. All hard cover 9" X 12", 300-600 photos each. "Rutland Track Diagram for 1934", softcover $14.00. All postpaid domestic & Canada U.S. funds. Order from R.W. Nimke, RR #1 Dept. R, Walpole, N.H. 03608. 290

CANADIAN RAILWAY SCENES 1990 COLOUR CALENDAR $9.95, 2 for $17.50. (Vintage CP, CN and others.) "Off On A Wild Caboose Chase" by Adolf Hungry Wolf. A perfect reading gift. 205 pages, photos, clothbound, $17.95 U.S., $24.95 Canada. Ask for our new list of Canadian books, videos, vintage steam cassettes and beautiful Christmas cards, shipped from our own cabooses. Good Medicine Books, Box 844 RF, Skookumchuck, B.C. Canada, V0B 2E0. 290

TEHACHAPI AND CAJON field guides. topo maps. Photo locations, frequencies, camping, lodging, gas, food directories. Save time, money, aggravation on your next trip! Spring 1989 edition available now. SSAE for details. South Bay Data, Box 253, Lomita, CA 90717-0253. 1289R

"TRAIN FREQS" Pro Custom Hobbie's guide to railroad frequencies as listed by the FCC. Contains the different road, yard, and other communication frequencies for over 300 railroad, transit and subway systems in the US and Canada. $6.95 postage paid. Phone 301-788-8770 or send your order to: Pro Custom Hobbies, Inc., 721 Frederick Rd., Catonsville, MD 21228. TF

PERSONAL VIDEO PRODUCTION Railfan guide to Saluda Mountain. Comprehensive listing of pertinent information about America's steepest Class-1 railroad grade: Roads, tracks, vantage points, frequencies, schedules, lodging, gas, food, antiques, bed & breakfast, camping and scenics. $2.50 postpaid. 75 minute video also available. PVP, 1520 Martin St., Suite 202, Winston-Salem, NC 27103. 919-725-3000. 290

COMPENDIUM OF AMERICAN RAILROAD RADIO FREQUENCIES. Railfan verified data, not FCC listings. New 1989 edition. $9.00 postpaid. Gary Sturm, 7629 Westford Court, Fort Wayne, IN 46835. 1289

AVAILABLE LATE DECEMBER: A Century of Pullman Cars, Volume II: The Palace Cars. Hardback, 400 pages, #10-6810, $75.00 p.p. (est.) Leather-bound hardback, limited edition, #10-6810LE, $99.95 p.p. (est.) Greenberg Publishing Co., Sykesville, MD 21784. (301-795-7447). 1289

STEAM TRAIN, OLD RAILROAD DEPOT stories, hardcover, illustrated book, author 50 year railroad employee, $9.95. Erv Parker, 937 West Cedar St., Cherokee, IA 51012.1289R

KNOW YOUR BUTTONS! 280 page "Transportation Uniform Buttons" illustrates over 900 designs from US and Canadian RR's, terminals etc., $34.50 ppd, NJ add $2.07 tax. Vancourt, 41 Hillcrest Rd., Madison, NJ 07940. 290

FOR SALE

FOR SALE: Transportation memorabilia collector is selling a group of paper railroadiana, including timetables, matchcovers, postcards and other miscellaneous items. Send large SSAE for list to: John Dockendorf, 448 Meadow Drive, Camp Hill, PA 17011. 1289

FOR SALE: TRANSPORTATION MEMORABILIA - Collector is selling group of paper railroadiana including timetables, matchcovers postcards and other miscellaneous items. Send large SSAE for list to: John Dockendorf, 448 Meadow Drive, Camp Hill, PA 17011. 1289

OLD STOCK CERTIFICATES! Catalog plus 3 beautiful certificates (including railroad) $4.95. Also buy! Ken Prag, Box 531, Burlingame, CA 94011. 990R

MISCELLANEOUS

BED & BREAKFAST FOR RAILROAD BUFFS on Zoar Curve, 40 feet from tracks 4 miles from Hoosac Tunnel, reservations please, $23.00 per person. B.L. Nugent, Zoar Rd., Rowe, MA 01367. 1289

BLUEPRINTS . . . 77 CLASSIC STRUCTURE DESIGNS. Barns, depots, minibarns, garages. Outstanding workshops! Simplified, economical. Comprehensive catalog $4.00, refundable. Ashlandbarns, 990RF Butlercreek, Ashlandbarns, OR 97520. TF

COMPREHENSIVE MAGAZINE INDEX covering all issues (1929-1987) of RF/RR only $43.00 postpaid. 672 full size pages/60,000 entries. 8 other titles available. Send SSAE for complete list/sample pages. Tioga Publications, Box 101F, RD #1, Chenango Forks, NY 13746-9712. 607-648-8578.TF

BRASS ROD, TUBING, sheets, screws, bolts. X-Acto tools. Stainless screws and bolts. Small quantities, free catalog. Elwick, Dept. 742, 230 Woods Lane, Somerdale, NJ 08083. 1289R

RAILROAD CALENDARS

TROLLEY CALENDAR, 1990 East Penn Traction Club Calendar. Great B&W photos of PST, PTC, LVT, Hershey, Conestoga, AC&S, etc! Available for $6.00 plus $1.00 postage. (PA residents add 6% sales tax.) Dealer inquiries welcome. Checks payable to East Penn Traction Club. Mail c/o Dr. Richard Allman, 327 Rock Road, Villanova, PA19085. Few 1987, 1988 calendars left for $3.00, 1989 sold out. 390

B&O COLOR CALENDAR FOR 1990. Fourteen color photos. B&ORR style printing with space for daily notations. $7.25 each plus $1.00 postage and handling. MD residents add 5% tax. B&O Historical Society, PO Box 13578, Baltimore, MD 21203. 190

Scott Alexander and Joe Krajniak of the EMD Photo Department in taking night photos of the FTs and visiting locomotives. Marc Balkin of Mark I Video, who had worked with Jack on the SP 4449 and Altoona PRR K4 1361 projects, was asked to provide video documentation of the preparations and celebration. The week of September 11 through 17 turned out to be a very busy one for us as we arrived in time to see the masking and painting of the A-unit and stayed until the final barrage of chime horns announced the end of the public open house on Sunday afternoon.

Invited in for the week but unable to get to La Grange before Saturday was a teacher from South Williamsport, Pennsylvania: Ken Thompson, the guy who started it all by photographing the B-unit. "As I was shooting that grimy hulk on that cloudy day in Roanoke, I was thinking that it would make a good mate for the 6100 in St. Louis, but I never thought it would come to this!"

The wrong Conrail GP40?

Throughout the EMD open house week in September we simply accepted at face value the Conrail GP40 3000, former New York Central 3000, as being the first production

next in month RAILFAN & RAILROAD

● MILEPOST 100: R&R celebrates the 100th issue of RAILFAN with special features including Milepost 100 on the Chicago & North Western, located in Editor Jim Boyd's hometown of Dixon, Illinois. Associate Editor Mike Del Vecchio gives us a look at the DL&W heritage of his hometown of Dover, New Jersey, and Associate Editor Bruce Kelly gives us a tour of the Union Pacific's "Washy Line" that includes the branch to his hometown of Coeur d'Alene, Idaho.

JANUARY 1990 ISSUE ON SALE DECEMBER 1

1990 NORTHWEST RAILROAD WALL CALENDAR, color cover, Camas Prairie Rotary, 14 B&W photos of by-gone scenes. Also, comprehensive history, GN Hillyard Shops, well illustrated, $5.00 each postpaid, both $9.50 postpaid. Inland Empire Railway Historical Society, Box 5334, Spokane, WA, 99205. 190

LACKAWANNA & WYOMING VALLEY RAILWAY Historical Society 1990 Railway Calendar. Color cover and 13 black & white photos of rail, transit, and traction in Northeastern Pennsylvania, 11 X 17, $4.50 postpaid via 1st class mail ($3.00 plus $1 32 P & H plus 18¢ tax). Calendar, Dept. RR, PO Box 1152, Scranton, PA 18501. 190

1990 WESTERN NEW YORK RAILROAD CALENDAR: Thirteen new photos of historic and contemporary regional railroading. Steam, diesel and electric. $3.95 plus NY tax and $1.00 postage. Rochester Chapter NRHS, Box 664, Rochester, NY 14602. 1289

RAILROAD EMBLEMS

CUSTOM EMBROIDERED EMBLEMS, enameled pins, your design, low min, excellent quality, low prices, free booklet. A T. Patch Co., Dept. A44, Littleton, N.H. 03561. 603-444-3423. 1289R

RAILROADIANA

DINING CAR CHINA: glasses, silver, linens. Reports, timetables, rules, menus, magazines. 45¢ stamps on SSAE business envelope for big list. James McClellan, 1752 S. Wichita, Wichita, KS 67213. 890R

RAILROAD PHOTOS & SLIDES

1987 SP & SF RAILROAD SLIDES of San Joaquin Valley & Tehachapi Loop. For more information send $1.00 to: Railwest Slides, 1700 W. Meadow Lane, Visalia, CA 93277-2244. 1289

TOWER PRESERVATION FUND duplicate slide sets. Set No. 3 C&NW Passenger: Duluth, Minneapolis, and Rochester lines 1957-1963. Set No. 4 Soo Line Passenger: Minnesota, North Dakota, and Wisconsin 1958-1965. Each set 20 slides/$15.00. Closing date December 31, delivery thereafter. PO Box 1368, Eau Claire, WI 54702-1368. 1289

QUALITY DUPLICATE COLOR SLIDES. AT&SF, SP, UP, WP, Amtrack; excursions, vacations, lineside; Cajon Pass, Tehapi, Colton, etc., Europe 1964-65. Over 20,000 slides in my collection that covers from 1955 to present. LSSAE for free list and sample. Herbert Johnson, 43735 17th Street East, Lancaster, CA 93535-4312. 1289

CUSTOM BLACK & WHITE PROCESSING and printing services professional & amateur photographers, authors, publishers and creative agencies for ten years. For stamps and brochure send $1.00 to: John Schaub, Dept. RR, Box 2068, New Hyde Park, NY 11040. 290

SLIDE SETS: ROCK ISLAND, CGW, GN diesel and electric, NH diesel and electric, ATSF passenger and Erie Lackawanna, 20 slides; $14.00. 20 Milwaukee Road diesel postcards $4.00. SSAE for list. Golden Spike Productions, Box 279, Dahlonega, GA 30533. 190

BLEDSOE RAIL SLIDES new 35mm sets: Rock Island, Frisco, ICG, Katy, ATSF, Mopac blue, WP, Alco's, E&F's, GP30's. 20 slides $9.00. Free samples and catalog. PO Box 377, Crowley, TX 76036. 690R

PHOTOS, NEW CATALOG! Trains, Piggybacks, stations, $2.75 stamps okay. Phil Wesley, Box 6, Willow Springs, IL 60480-0006. 390

This could be your ad!

OVER 12,000 train depot photos for sale. Send $1.00 for list of your state. Robert Niesz, 1715 B. Ave. N.E., Cedar Rapids, IA 52402. 290R

QUALITY DUPLICATE COLOR SLIDES. Twenty slides per set, only $10.00. Sets include Amtrak Heritage, BN, CB&Q/C&S, FW&D, Milwaukee, Mopac, OK&T, SP, and UP, two or more sets of AT&SF, CRI&P, D&RGW, Frisco, Katy, and KCS. List and sample $1.00. Trackside Slides, Dept. RF, 245 SE Robin Road, Bartlesville, OK 74006. 1289

DUPLICATE SLIDES, Cajon Pass. Send LSSAE to: Walter W. Day, PO Box 9186, San Bernardino, CA 92427. 1289

PHOTOS & SLIDES - This is our fourth catalog of slides and color prints of more than 1,500 views of all major railroads, Short Line, Industrials, freight cars, piggy-back trailors and maintenance of lay equipment. Send $3.00 ($5.50 overseas) for our 20 page catalog and one 3" X 5" photo. Rail Photos Unlimited, PO Box 2306, Joliet, IL 60434. TF

APPROVAL NEGATIVES/ORIGINAL SLIDES. Diesels, steam, electrics, traction, freight/passenger equipment, MofW, Cabooses, depots, platform observations, buses/trolley coaches from U.S., Canada, Mexico, Europe, Australia. Representing over 25 quality photographers. LSSAE for information: RFM, Box 750, Dunnigan, CA 95937-0750. 1289R

DUPICATE COLOR SLIDES: Conrail, Frisco, Norfolk and Western, Rock Island, Soo, Southern others. List and 2 samples $2.00. Vernon Ryder, Jr., PO Box 92, Portsmouth, VA 23705. 1289

NORTHEAST RAIL PHOTOS, expanded selection, 5000 1920's-1960's prints available. Send LSSAE for information and sample listings, include rail preferences to: Cals Classics, 192 E. River Rd., Nichols, NY 13812. 290

SLIDES OR PRINTS of red or yellow TTX Pullman early 60's. Built F85 Piggyback flatcars taken 1970 to 1975. Michael Mott, PO Box 284, Ola, AR 72853. 1289

AUSTRALIAN RAILFAN SEEKING American enthusiast to correspond and swap slides of U.S. railroads, especially short lines, for railway action from Down-under. Steve Jelfs, PO Box 520, Lithgow, NSW. 2790 Australia. 1289

RAILROAD SOUNDS

COMPACT DISCS and cassettes from critically acclaimed library of Mobile Fidelity. No outtakes, or questionable quality allowed! SSAE for free list to: MFP-N, PO Box 8359 Dept. R&R, Incline Village, NV 89450-8359. 590R

LOCOMOTIVE SOUNDS on cassettes. Many programs available. Thousands have been sold. Only $4.85 each . . . May we rush our catalog? Ramos, 126 West Harris Ave., Salt Lake City, UT 84115. 1090

RAILROAD T-SHIRTS

PENNSY STEAM ERA T-Shirts $7.00 postpaid. Specify S-M-L-XL. G.C. Wineholt, RD1 Box 580, Brogue, PA 17309. 290

RAILROAD VIDEO

NEW YORK CENTRAL PREMIERE VIDEO: Running the Railroad volume I. Vintage films (1940's to 1060's). "Road to the Future", "Better Service Through Science", "Men of Maintenance", & "The Iron Horse Gets Asthma". 52 minutes, color/black & white, broadcast quality, VHS only. Complete program $39.95 (add $3.00 postage/NYS residents add tax). Also send LSSAE for free video list to: Chicory Productions, 52 First Ave., Kingston, NY 12401. 1289

VIDEOS OF NEW ENGLAND RAILROADS-MBTA, Guilford, Bar, Green Mountain, Conrail etc. Send for free video list. Rail Graphics, 79 D.W. Highway So., Nashua, NH 03060.390

AMTRAK "CAPITOL LIMITED" Scenic in-cab ride Cumberland, Md. on B&O tracks to Washington, DC. 2 hours, 50 minutes. Soundtrack includes train handling and radio communications. In-cab views of RR traffic, tunnels, Harper's Ferry, Pont of Rocks station, DC switch yards. VHS/Beta $59.95 postage included. Pennsylvania residents add 6% tax. Send check/MO to: Y.O.V. Productions, Box 134-R, South Mountain, PA 17261. Catalog $1.00. 390

RAILROAD VIDEO RENTALS: Practical, inexpensive, large selection. Information and complete up-dated catalog 50¢. Clear Signal Video, Box 418-R, Sharpsburg, MD 21782. TF

TOY TRAIN COLLECTORS

LIONEL TRAIN SETS and other large scale models, track, switches and more. Get our free catalog. Ramos Corporation, 126 Harris Ave., Salt Lake City, UT. 190

WANTED

NOT-FOR-PROFIT railroad seeks steam locomotive, 60-80 ton, current form 4, any wheel arrangement except switcher. Send information including prices to: WVRR, Box 406, Connersville, IN 47331. 1289

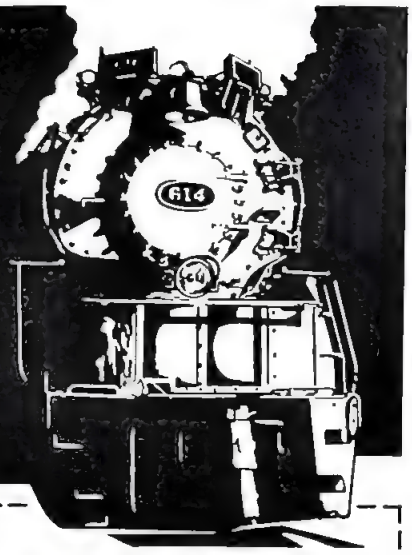
WANTED: Railroad books, paper collections and pocket calendars. Steve Botan, 19822 Lexington, Huntington Beach, CA 92646. 190

DIESEL BUILDERS PLATES from New Jersey and local roads. Robert Bombel, Jr., 20 Alaska Street, Garfield, NJ 1-201-478-3510. 1289R

RAILROAD AND STREETCAR ITEMS including timetables, books, brochures, locks, keys, lanterns also railway mail service items. Jack Shufelt, 2401 Golden Shore Drive, Fenton, MI 48430-1058. 190R

WANTED: Railroad waybills. Tony Wilkie, 206 Lithia Springs Road, Lincolnton, NC 28092. 290

SUBSCRIBE TODAY! and Enjoy!



Now you get twice as much railfan enjoyment, news and features every year with the *MONTHLY* RAILFAN & RAILROAD. We look at the rail hobby the same way as you do and have the finest authors in the field to share their excitement and insight. Subscribing saves money and guarantees that you won't miss a single colorful issue. Join us now!

Charge it on your American Express, MasterCard or VISA!

RAILFAN & RAILROAD
Subscription Dept. 2854
P.O. Box 700
Newton, NJ 07860-0700

TO SUBSCRIBE, Mail this form with the following information:
☐ **New Subscription**
☐ **Renew present subscription**

U.S.A. Subscription Rates:
☐ **1 Year $23.** ☐ **2 Years $45.** ☐ **3 Years $66.**

CANADA:
☐ **1 Year $27.**
☐ **2 Years $53.**
☐ **3 Years $78.**

FOREIGN:
☐ **1 Year $31.**
☐ **2 Years $61.**
☐ **3 Years $90.**

(Includes Postage)

Name _____

Street _____

City, State, Zip _____

Payment by: ☐ **Check** ☐ **Money Order** ☐ **AmEx** ☐ **MasterCard** ☐ **VISA**

CARD NUMBER **EXPIRATION DATE** _____

SIGNATURE _____

Don't want to mutilate your Magazine? Photocopy ad or send your order & remittance in a letter.

GP40 and the first first production unit to carry the 645 engine.

Then while checking for some data in Bob Yanosey's *Penn Central Power*, Mike Del Vecchio noticed that it stated that the first production GP40 and first application of the 645 engine was NYC 3036, not 3000. *Extra 2200 South* confirmed that 3036 was built in November 1965, while the 3000 was built in *December* 1965. A call to Glen Monhart at La Grange revealed that the original NYC order file does not contain detailed serial or engine numbers and shows no specific delivery dates, except to say that the 3000-3035 *and* 3036-3037 were delivered in December 1965 while the 3038-3049 shipped in November 1965. Before you jump to the conclusion that the 3038 was the first production GP40, consider that this last group may not have been completed or delivered in road or builder's number order — and the first delivered unit may not have contained the first 645 engine. NYC GP40 orders 7831 (3000-3035) and 7851 (3036-3049) were combined into one 50-unit delivery with road numbers and serial numbers in correct order. The records may not exist as to which carbody or diesel engine was the actual first, so the 3000, as the "class" engine of the combined order, does indeed represent the first production GP40, regardless of delivery date, until somebody can uncover production records to the contrary.

RAILFAN & RAILROAD Advertising Index for December 1989

A — B — C

Abandoned Valley Enterprises 14
Scott Arden 7
Audio Visual Designs 6
B.R.M.N.A. 28
Berkshire Vidography, Inc. 12, 28
The Book Depot 86, 87
The Boston Mills Press 16
Cadwallader Productions 49
D. Carleton Railbooks 12
Carson Home Video 14
Carstens Publications, Inc. 93
Central Electric Railfans' Association 24
Charly's Slides 38
Christian Bell Porcelain Ltd 52
Colorado Railroad Museum 35
Richard J. Cook 94
Crestline Studios 24
Edward J. Crist 41
Crosslies Press 12

D — E — F

D&M Publishing 12
DeltaBooks 8
The Depot Attic 36
Depot Hobbies & Antiques 92
Des Plaines Hobbies 23
Charles Dilleisen ..... Cover IV
DPA-LTA Enterprises, Inc. 15, 38
Durango & Silverton 49
East End Productions 42
Edaville Railroad 30
Express Press Limited 49
Fallen Flaggs 38
Fox Publications 41

G — H — I

Gandy Dancer 8
Gifts For Rails 52
Golden Spike Enterprises 16
Goodheart Publications 25
Green Frog Productions 10 11
H.R. Products 16
Richard Hacker 36
Heimburger House 89
Herron Rail Services 92
Highball Productions 41
Hod Carriers, Inc. 14
Hopewell Productions 26 27
Howard Tapes 23
Interuban Press 53

J — K — L

Jim Beam 9
JMJ Productions 90
Kauffman Creative Services 53
Key, Lock & Lantern 30
Leroy King 43
M.F. Kotowski Railroad Art 45
L&H Railsonics 48
Lakme Press 50
Leanin' Tree 44
Locomotive & Railway Preservation 42

M — N — O

Main Line Motion Pictures 39
Marine Historical Society of Detroit 45
Mark I Video 18, 19
McMillan Publications 34, 43
David McNeil 45
Metaphor, Inc. 48
Mile Post 1 23
MilMed 38
Missouri Pacific Historical Society 36
Morning Sun Books, Inc. 48
Moviecraft, Inc. 48
Mystic Valley Railway Society 40
Neff Video Productions 89
NY Central System Historical Society 23
Old Line Graphics 37

P — Q — R

Pacific Fast Mail 32
Pacing Images 32
Parlor Car Enterprises 23
Penirex ..... Cover III, 17
Personal Video Productions 34
PostalCan Books 13
Potomac Chapter NRHS 21, 44
The Private Car Ltd. 40
Purple Mountain Press 22
Rail History Prints 30
Rail Innovations 34
Rail Plaque 13
Rail Travel Center 38
Railfan & Railroad 36, 96
Railfinders 24
Railroad Avenue Enterprises 40
Railroad Video 7
Rails 'N' Shafts 46, 47
Railway Productions 12
Reading Company Technical & Historical Society 8
Revelation Audio-Visuals 40
W.N. Rich 34
Richardy Productions 90
Right Track Trading Co. 37
Roanoke Chapter NRHS 13
Ben Rohrbeck 34
Romanorum 88
Ron's Books 21
Round House Records 32, 43
Roundhouse Video 41
Bernd Ruopp 30

S — T — U

Scanner World 85
Scarlett's 16
Greg Scholl Video Productions 33
Select Image Photography 30
ShadeTree Press 29
Allan Sherry 7
Simmons-Boardman 48
South Shore Communication 35
Al Staufer 12
Steam Central Video Co. 14
Sundance Marketing 6
Sundance Publication 28
Sunday River Productions 22, 23, 44, 45
T.D.R. Productions 24
TGM Productions 38
Tie Lines 13
Time In Motion ..... Cover II
TLC Publishing 36
Trackside 41
Trackside Video 28, 51
Transquip 43
Tripp Associates Ltd. 31
Trolley Talk 49

V — W — Y

The Union Station 48
Valentine Equipment Company 22
Video Classics 49
Video Rails 3
Wallin R.R. 49
WB Video Productions 20
The Weekend Chief Publishing 29
West Jersey Chapter NRHS 90
Withers Publishing 8
Yorkis Railway Supply 32

KODACHROME ALAN BELLIS / LIGHTING KERMIT GEARY JR., and FRED JONES

FUJICHROME WALT LANKENAU

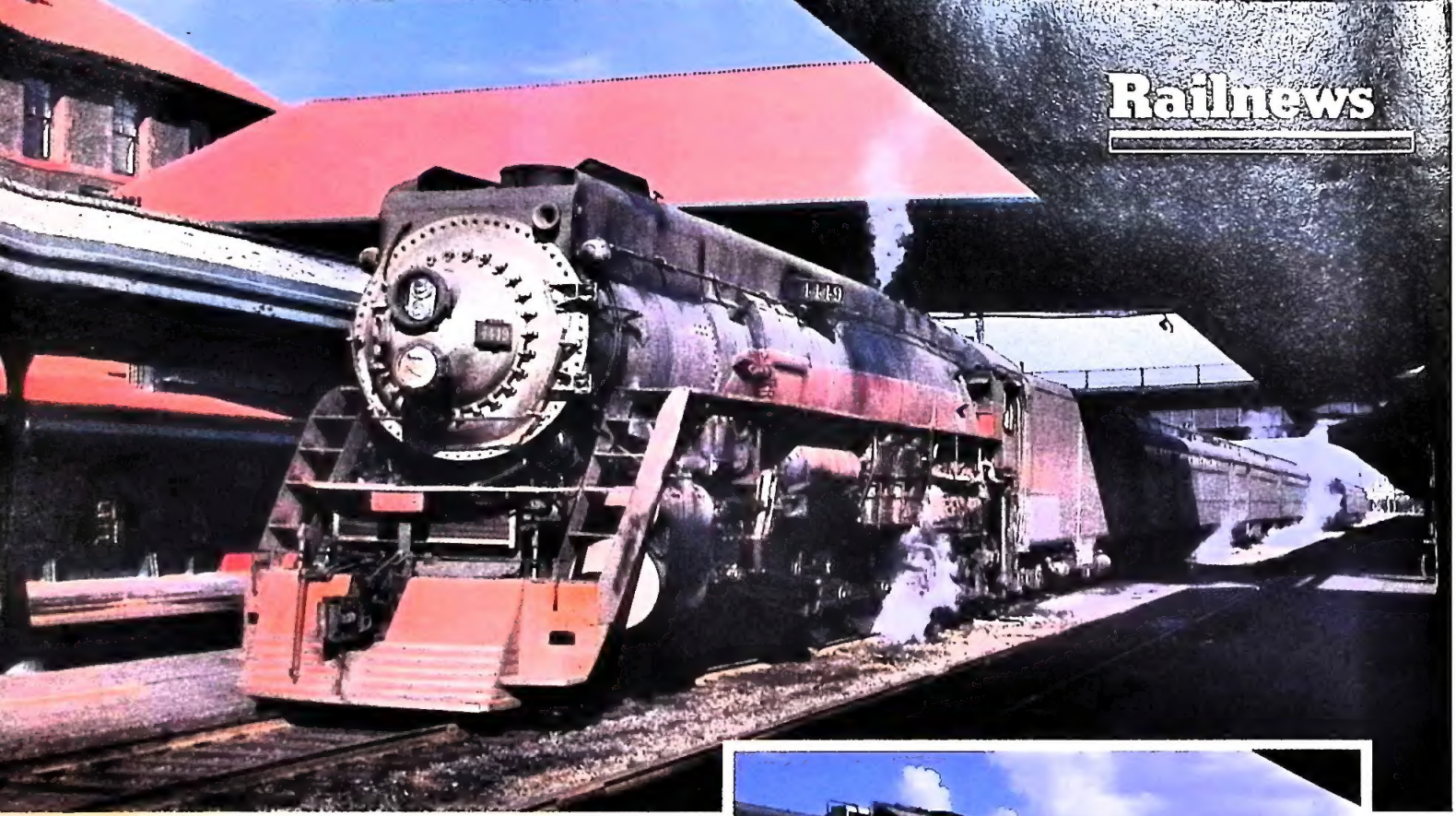
JERSEY CENTRAL paint, number and herald now grace ex-BAR F3 46, (above) at Jim Thorpe, Pa., September 17 before leading an excursion to Haucks over the Panther Valley's ex-CNJ trackage. That evening it posed with the Hawk Mountain NRHS Chapter's CNJ RS3 1554 for night photos (top) at the roundhouse in Jim Thorpe, Pa. See page 54.

KODACHROME KENT NELSON

KODACHROME LOU GERARD, JOHN DOWDALL and MIKE RAIA

CHICAGO RTA E9 518 was loaned to Scenic Rail Dining for one week in August while SRD's E9 10C was shopped for HEP repairs. The 518 was at Horicon, Wisc. (above), on the 27th. See page 56.

THE MONON-PAINTED Fs from ITM were leased to Central Railroad of Indianapolis in August 1989. On August 24 they were crossing the Mississinewa River (left) in Marion, Indiana. See page 54.



TWO 4449 6 x 7 EKTACHROMES: DOYLE McCORMACK

A DIRTY *DAYLIGHT* was at Portland Union Station (above and right) September 15-18, 1989, for filming of the movie "Come See the Paradise." Skirtless SP 4-8-4 4449 and its train of heavyweight coaches and other cars were weathered with a water-soluble mix of oil and paint. Mount Ranier Scenic 2-8-2 No.5 also performed. See page 54.

TEXAS & PACIFIC 316, better known as Texas State Railroad 201, dazzled attendees of TSR's September 9-10, 1989, Railfan Weekend with a freight runby near Jarvis (below) during the Palestine-Maydelle trip on the 9th. The 4-6-0 was restored to its original T&P identity. See page 54.

KODACHROME: REID McNAUGHT

T W O

GREAT

STEAM

TAPES

Washington Centennial Steam

TWO GREAT STEAM TAPES

Both Tapes Only $29.95 Each!

NEW! Toll Free Order Line 800-950-9333

Washington Centennial Steam

In February of 1989 a very special event took place in the Northwest. The Southern Pacific Daylight pulled a train with six dome cars from Seattle to Wenatchee over Burlington Northern tracks through the Cascades. The reason for the celebration was the state's Centennial and Winter Games.

It was a spectacular trip with a great looking train. The SP 4449 pulled a passenger train which included four Tour Alaska dome cars, plus two Ultra Dome cars from the Midnight Sun Express. These cars are used in Alaska and were brought down for this special trip.

The special train traveled between Wenatchee and Leavenworth each day carrying passengers and contestants participating in the Winter Games. The weather was cold and the train provided a great show in the snow each day.

Also on hand was the number 5 from the Mount Rainier Scenic Railroad. This 2-8-2 steam locomotive also pulled a special excursion train each day from Wenatchee to Chelan for more of the special events taking place.

If you like steam in the snow, this is a great tape.

60 Minutes **$29.95**

Steam To Los Angeles

Follow the Union Pacific 8444 as it departs Cheyenne to begin its journey to Los Angeles to help celebrate the 50th anniversary of the Los Angeles Union Passenger Terminal. The 8444 looks fantastic as it travels through four states on its journey. Arriving in Los Angeles, the 8444 and the Southern Pacific 4449 parade into the station side by side with whistles blowing to greet the opening day crowd.

Then it's the steam event of the year. Both the UP 8444 and SP 4449 head up Cajon Pass side by side in a spectacular show of steam at its finest. Pentrex used five camera crews to provide you with the most complete coverage available of this incredible sight.

75 Minutes **$29.95**

Write For Our FREE Catalog

Check or Money Order
Visa/MasterCard
VHS or BETA

Please add $3.00 shipping per order. California residents please add 6.5% sales tax.

Order Line 800-950-9333
24 Hours A Day

Pentrex

P.O. Box 94911
Pasadena, CA 91109

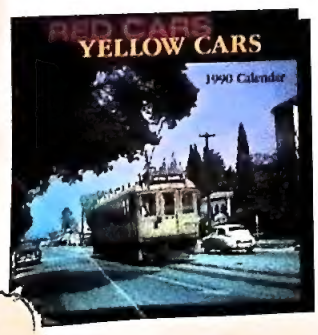
Those Magnificent Trains®

1990

Capture the thrill and excitement of railroading in America with Charles Ditlefsen's 1990 "Those Magnificent Trains" calendar. Measuring 12" x 24", this beautiful FULL-COLOR calendar will make a handsome addition to your home, office, or train room. Included are scenes from the SP, UP, Milwaukee, Santa Fe, Amtrak, NKP, and more. Each of the full-color lithographs is suitable for framing.

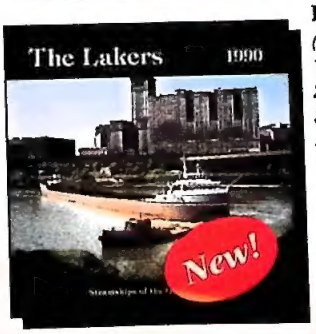
THOSE MAGNIFICENT PLANES
1990 Calendar
Sixth annual edition of Ronald Hill's photography from around the world.

COLORADO NARROW GAUGE
1990 Calendar
New! From the Colorado Railroad Museum — all steam, all narrow gauge!



RED CARS/YELLOW CARS
1990 Calendar
Early views of LA, the Pacific Electric, and the LA narrow-gauge.

THE LAKERS: STEAMSHIPS OF THE GREAT LAKES
1990 Calendar
New! 12 full-color images of the steamships of the Great Lakes.



THOSE MAGNIFICENT TRAINS
1990 DATEBOOK

Back by popular demand, featuring 36 full-color images, each week on a separate page.

PRICES:
(Includes Shipping)

1 Calendar	*$12*
2 Calendars	*$20*
3 Calendars	*$28*
4 or more	*$9/ea*

Overseas $4 surcharge - U.S. Fun
Only. CA Residents add 6% sales

CEDCO®

At Your Favorite Bookstore or Call
TOLL FREE:1- 800 - 227 - 61
Or order by mail from:
CHARLES DITLEFSEN
P.O. Box 1807
Mill Valley, CA 94942
(MASTERCARD & VISA ACCEPTED)